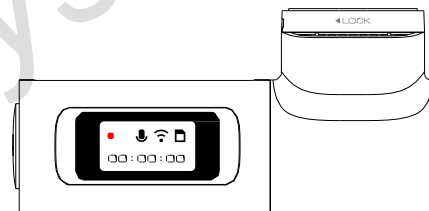


Uživatelská příručka

M330



AZDOME

www.azdome.com

Užijte si chytré řízení

Index

1. Zákaznický servis	2
2. Důležité bezpečnostní informace	3
3. V krabici	5
4. Specifikace	6
5. Schéma produktu	7
6. Začínáme	9
7. Instalace	11
8. Přehrávání video souborů pomocí smartphonu	14
9. Obecné nastavení	23
10. Přehrávání video souborů pomocí počítače	30
11. Aktualizace firmwaru	31
12. Hlasové výzvy	33
13. ČASTO Kladené DOTAZY	33
14. Oznámení	35

1. Zákaznický servis



service@azdome.hk

Reakce za pouhých 12 hodin



Poznámka:

1. **K** použití této autokamery je nutná **karta microSD typu U3 (není součástí dodávky)**. Při prvním použití nezapomeňte kartu microSD naformátovat spolu s palubní kamerou.
2. Při používání se **VŽDY** připojte k napájení. Jelikož je v něm zabudován superkondenzátor (k zapamatování času se používá pouze lithium-kovová baterie o kapacitě 1 mAh).

2. Důležité bezpečnostní informace

Děkujeme, že jste si zakoupili tuto autokameru AZDOME. Tento návod k použití obsahuje informace o tom, jak ovládat vaši autokameru.

Před použitím autokamery doporučujeme přečíst si tento návod, abyste se ujistili o správném používání.

V zájmu zlepšení výkonu výrobku se obsah této příručky může změnit bez předchozího upozornění.

-Výrobek sami nerozebírejte, neopravujte ani neupravujte.

To může způsobit požár, úraz elektrickým proudem nebo poruchu. Pro vnitřní kontrolu a opravu se obraťte na servisní středisko.

-Pokud se do výrobku dostane cizí těleso, okamžitě odpojte napájecí kabel.

Obraťte se na servisní středisko a požádejte o opravu.

-Nastavujte výrobek za jízdy.

To může způsobit nehodu. Před instalací a nastavením výrobku zastavte nebo zaparkujte vozidlo na bezpečném místě.

-Neinstalujte výrobek na místo, kde by mohl zasahovat do zorného pole řidiče.

To může způsobit nehodu.

-Nepoužívejte poškozený nebo upravený napájecí kabel. Používejte pouze kabely dodané výrobcem.

Poškozené nebo upravené napájecí kabely mohou způsobit výbuch, požár nebo poruchu.

-Nepracujte s výrobkem mokřima rukama.

To může způsobit úraz elektrickým proudem.

-Neinstalujte výrobek v prostředí s vysokou vlhkostí nebo hořlavými plyny či kapalinami.

To může způsobit výbuch a/nebo požár.

-Nenechávejte výrobek v blízkosti kojenců, dětí nebo domácích zvířat. Hrozí nebezpečí, že spolknou malé součásti a/nebo se do výrobku dostanou jejich sliny, což může způsobit výbuch. v důsledku zkratu.

-Při čištění vnitřku vozu nestříkejte vodu ani vosk přímo na výrobek.

To může způsobit požár, úraz elektrickým proudem nebo poruchu.

-Pokud se z napájecího kabelu kouří nebo je z něj cítit neobvyklý zápach, okamžitě jej odpojte.

Obraťte se na servisní středisko nebo na svého distributora.

-Udržujte svorky napájecího kabelu čisté.

V opačném případě může dojít k nadměrnému zahřátí a požáru.

-Používejte správné vstupní napětí.

V opačném případě může dojít k výbuchu, požáru nebo poruše.

-Zapojte napájecí kabel pevně tak, aby jej nebylo možné snadno odpojit.

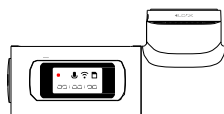
V opačném případě může dojít k požáru.

-Výrobek nezakrývejte žádným materiálem.

To může způsobit vnější deformaci výrobku nebo požár. Výrobek a periferní zařízení používejte na dobře větraném místě.

3. V krabici

Před instalací palubní kamery zaškrtněte políčko u každé z následujících položek.



Přístrojová kamera ×1



Elektrostatické fólie x2



Nabíječka do auta typu C
s kabelem 3,5 m/12 stop
× 1



Kabelové svorky x 5

Páčidlo x 1



Uživatelská příručka x 1



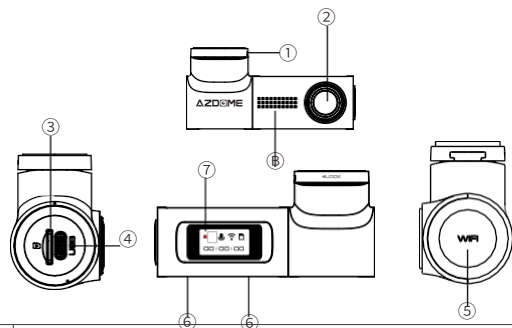
Poznámka:

1. V zájmu zlepšení výkonu výrobku se obsah této příručky může změnit bez předchozího upozornění.

4. Specifikace

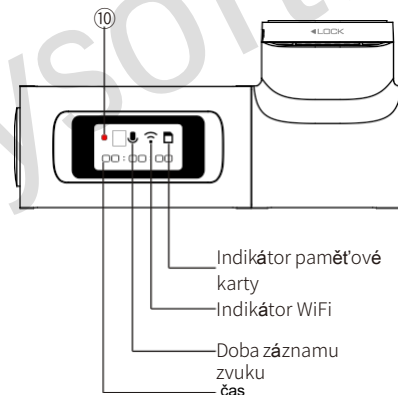
Model	M330
Clona	F=1.8
Barva	Černá
Jazyk	Angličtina / 日本語 / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Русский.etc
Paměťová karta	Karta Micro SD Class 10 , rychlost U3, maximální podpora 128 GB (není součástí balení)
Kód videa	H.264
Formát fotografií	JPG
Komprese videa Režim	MP4
Rozlišení videa	1920 x1080P 30 snímků za sekundu
WiFi	Vestavěný
Baterie	Vestavěný superkondenzátor
Rozhraní napájení	5V/1A
Provozní teplota	-20°C až 70°C (-4°F až 158°F)

5. Schéma výrobku



#	Popis
1	Držák samolepek
2	Objektiv
3	Slot pro kartu Micro-SD
4	Nabíjecí port USB typu C
5	Klíč WiFi Krátký tisk: Dvojitě kliknutí: Dlouhé stisknutí (3 s): Zamknout video Dlouhé stisknutí (8 s): Naformátujte paměťovou kartu a obnovte výchozí nastavení.

6	Reproduktor
7	0,96palcový displej
8	Mikrofon
9	Tlačítko Reset



Indikátor paměťové karty
Indikátor WiFi
Doba záznamu zvuku
čas



Poznámka:

Během normálního nahrávání se zobrazují hodiny, zatímco během nouzového nahrávání se zobrazuje délka nahrávání uzamčeného segmentu videa.

	Barva	Stav
ⓂREC	 Blinking	Nahrávání běžného videa
	 Blinking	Nahrávání uzamčeného videa

6. Začínáme

Kamera je navržena tak, aby se automaticky zapnula a nahrávala, jakmile obdrží napájení. Poté uloží videozáznam a automaticky se vypne při vypnutí vozidla.

1. Automatické zapnutí/vypnutí:

Zapojte nabíječku do zásuvky zapalovače cigaret. Když je motor auta zapnutý, autokamera se automaticky zapne a začne nahrávat.

Po otočení klíčku do polohy LOCK se záznam automaticky uloží a vypne.

2. Ruční zapnutí/vypnutí napájení

Ruční zapnutí: Stiskněte jednou tlačítko napájení.

Ruční vypnutí: Stiskněte a podržte tlačítko napájení po dobu alespoň 2 sekund.



Poznámka:

1. K použití této autokamery je nutná karta microSD typu U3 (není součástí dodávky). Při prvním použití nezapomeňte kartu microSD naformátovat spolu s palubní kamerou.

2. Při používání se VŽDY připojte k napájení. Jelikož je v něm zabudován superkondenzátor (k zapamatování času se používá pouze lithium-kovová baterie o kapacitě 1 mAh).

3. Autokamera automaticky aktualizuje čas, když je připojena k aplikaci AZDOME APP v telefonu prostřednictvím WiFi.

4. U některých nákladních vozidel/osobních automobilů je 12V cigaretová zásuvka vždy HOT, což znamená, že je trvale napájena, i když je vůz vypnutý a uzamčený. Pokud je to případ vašeho vozidla, pak auto

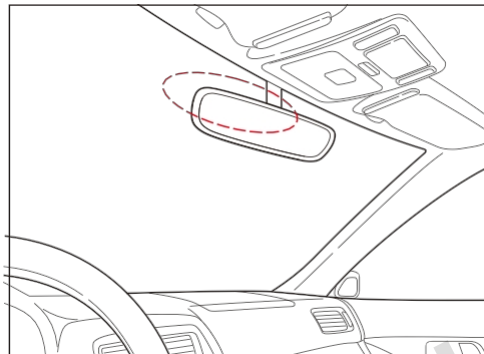
Funkce ON/OFF nebude fungovat. A pokud necháte kameru nepřetržitě nahrávat, když je auto vypnuté, pak se vybijí baterie vašeho auta/nákladáku a vy možná nebudete mít dostatek energie pro příští startování auta. Chcete-li tuto situaci napravit, můžete provést jednu ze dvou možností:

① Připojte svou palubní kameru k pojistkové skříňce automobilu pomocí 3vodičové automatické spouštěcí sady.

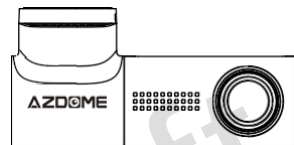
② Změňte připojení v pojistkové skříňce 12V zásuvky na zásuvku, která dodává energii pouze při otočení klíčku od vozidla do polohy ACC nebo ON.

7. Instalace

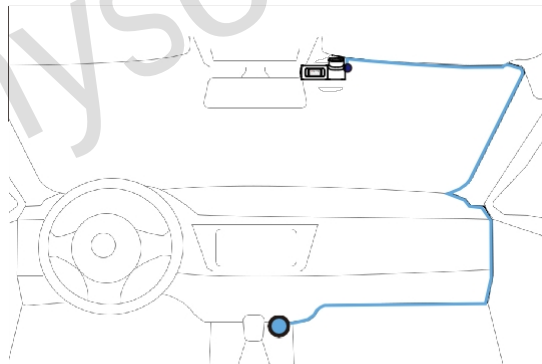
Přední kameru nainstalujte za zpětné zrcátko. Před instalací odstraňte všechny cizí předměty a očistěte a osušte čelní sklo.



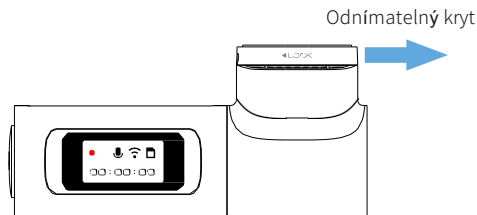
1. Vypněte motor a opatrně zasuňte kartu do slotu, dokud nezapadne na místo (používejte vysokorychlostní kartu microSD třídy 10 nebo vyšší).
2. Najděte na čelním skle vhodné místo, které nebrání řidiči ve výhledu, a před instalací odstraňte všechny cizí předměty a čelní sklo očistěte a osušte. Strhněte ochrannou vrstvu elektrostatické samolepky a přilepte elektrostatickou samolepku na čelní sklo, abyste zabránili vzniku značek/lepidel na čelním skle po jejím odstranění.
3. Odlepte ochrannou fólii z oboustranné pásky a připevněte přední kameru k elektrostatické nálepce. Otáčením těla přední kamery nastavte úhel objektivu.



4. Zapojte napájecí kabel zapalovače cigaret do zásuvky zapalovače cigaret a přední kamery. Páčidlem nadzvedněte okraje obložení/výplně čelního skla a zasuňte napájecí kabel.

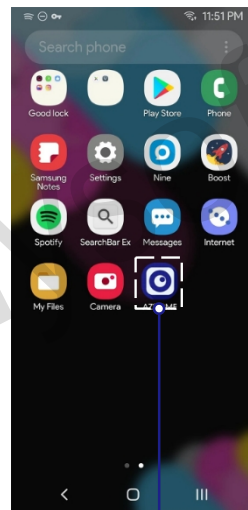


5. Zapněte motor. Přístrojová kamera se zapne a začne nahrávat. Video soubory se ukládají na kartu microSD. Vypněte motor. Přístrojová kamera automaticky ukončí nahrávání a vypne se.



8. Přehrávání video souborů pomocí

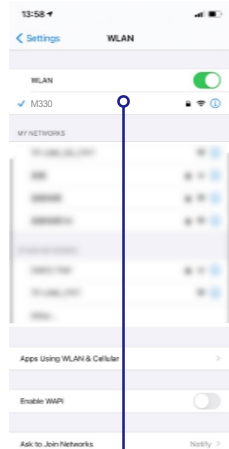
8.1 Kontrola videa v reálném čase pomocí chytrého telefonu



1 Vyhledejte AZDOME

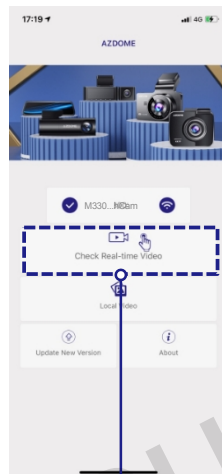
aplikace v obchodě Google Play
nebo Apple App Store a
nainstalujte ji do svého
smartphonu.





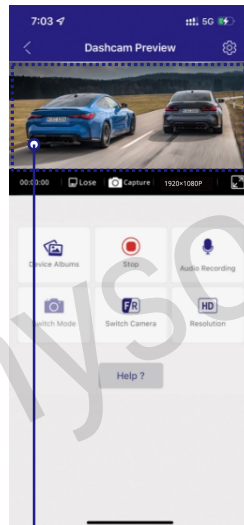
2

Přejděte do Nastavení telefonu > WiFi > Vyberte WiFi autokamery. Po připojení k WiFi se zobrazí hlášení „No Internet Connection“, což bylo normální. Protože WiFi autokamery slouží POUZE pro funkci přenosu videa/fotografií, NENÍ určena k vysílání záznamů přes cloud nebo internet, tuto výzvu ignorujte. Název WiFi SSID: M330_***** Vychází HESLO: 12345678



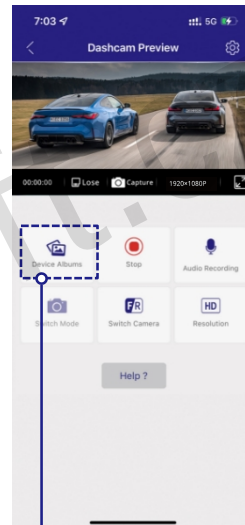
3

Zobrazí se model palubní kamery M330, když úspěšně připojí. Stisknutím tlačítka „Zkontrolovat video v reálném čase“ se zobrazí živý náhled videa.



4

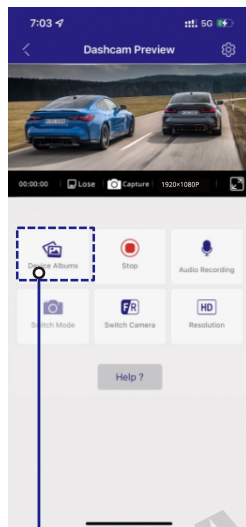
Nyní si můžete aktuálně nahrávané video prohlédnout v reálném čase po připojení chytrého telefonu k autokameře prostřednictvím Wi-Fi Direct.



5

Nejdříve prosím zastavte nahrávání a poté vraťte zařízení zpět. Album „pro získání Foto, Video, Nouzové soubory“.

8.2 Stáhněte si video soubory do smartphonu



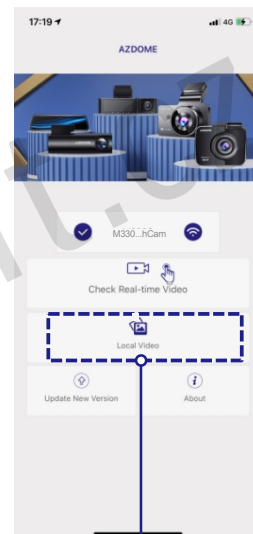
Přejděte na rozhraní náhledu palubní kamery. Nejprve zastavte nahrávání a poté stisknete tlačítko „Album zařízení“, abyste získali fotografie, videa a nouzové soubory.



Vyberte video soubory, které chcete stáhnout do smartphonu



Stisknutím ikony stáhnete video soubory. Stažení jednoho videosouboru však bude chvíli trvat.

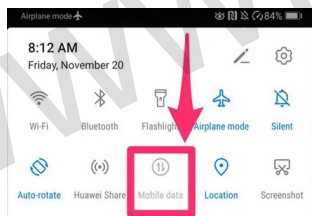
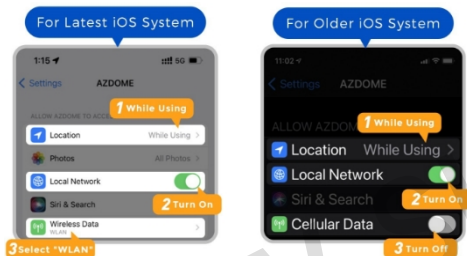


Tyto stažené video soubory pak najdete v nabídce původního rozhraní APP s názvem „Downloaded File“.

Aplikace nezobrazí živé video v telefonu. Zobrazuje pouze obrázek pláže?

Mobilní data způsobí, že se živé video nezobrazí. Pokud APP nezobrazuje živé video, vypněte mobilní data "AZDOME" ve svém telefonu. Ujistěte se, že je zapnutá místní síť 'AZDOME'.

1. Pro nejnovější systém iOS: Nastavení→AZDOME→Klikněte na "Bezdrátová data"→Zvolte "WLAN".
2. Pro starší systém iOS: Nastavení→AZDOME→Zakázat "Mobilní data".



Poznámka:

1. Funkce WiFi Direct umožňuje přímé připojení chytrého telefonu k autokameře prostřednictvím WiFi v dosahu 10 stop.
2. Po připojení k aplikaci AZDOME APP se automaticky aktualizuje datum a čas.
3. AZDOME je k dispozici pro zařízení se systémem Android 5.0 a vyšším nebo iOS 9.0 a vyšším.

Co je funkce WiFi?

Funkce WiFi byla navržena tak, abyste mohli autokameru bezdrátově spárovat se svým chytrým telefonem a mít okamžitý přístup k záznamu z autokamery. Zde můžete snadno prohlížet, stahovat a sdílet svá videa s přáteli a rodinou. Stejně jako byste připojili reproduktor Bluetooth k chytrému telefonu pro bezdrátové přehrávání hudby, tak i autokamery do auta používají signál WiFi (místo Bluetooth) pro spárování chytrého telefonu s AZDOME M330.

Mohu sledovat videa v okolí svého vozu na dálku?

NE. Autokamera AZDOME M330 NENÍ určena k vysílání záznamů přes cloud nebo internet. NEJEDNÁ se o cloudovou ani IP kameru a NENÍ k tomu určena. Na APP autokamery AZDOME můžete získat živé video a záběry, pokud zůstanete v dosahu 10 stop od autokamery.

Jaký je dosah WiFi?

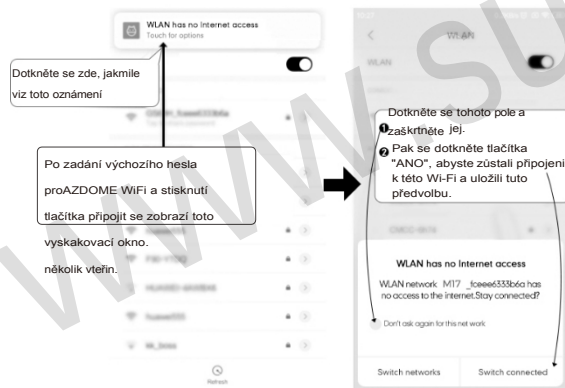
Dosah signálu WiFi je přibližně 10 stop, pokud uprostřed nejsou žádné překážky. UPOZORŇUJEME, že stejně jako domácí síť WiFi nemáte signál WiFi mimo domov, stejně tak je dosah WiFi 10FT od tohoto malého zařízení.

Pro telefony se systémem Android:

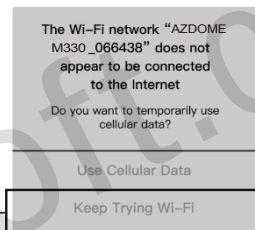
Při instalaci aplikace AZDOME se zobrazí dvě vyskakovací okna s výzvami: vyberte možnost "Při používání aplikace", aby aplikace AZDOME měla přístup k poloze tohoto zařízení, a vyberte možnost "Povolit", aby aplikace AZDOME měla přístup k fotografiím a médiím ve vašem zařízení.

Poprvé budete muset udělat jeden krok navíc.

Po připojení k síti WiFi zařízení M330 se zobrazí zpráva "No Internet". Což je v pořádku. Počkejte asi 10-15 sekund, dokud se nezobrazí níže uvedené vyskakovací okno nebo oznámení. Stačí klepnout na vyskakovací oznámení, které se zobrazí za několik sekund, a vybrat, že chcete zůstat připojeni, i když není k dispozici žádný internet. Jakmile zvolíte tuto možnost OK, můžete začít.



Pro iPhone:



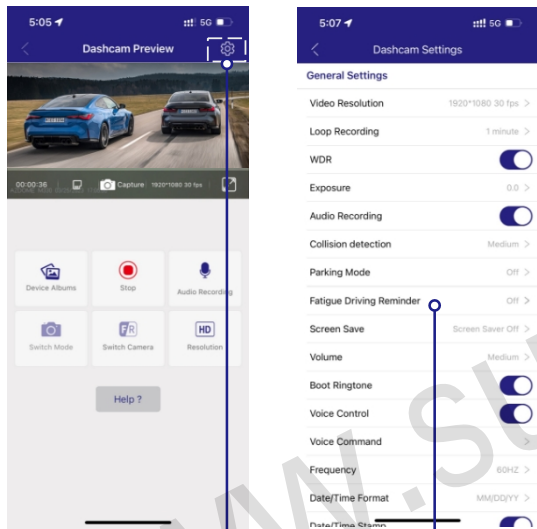
Pokud se vám toto okno zobrazí na iPhoneu při používání funkce WiFi, nezapomeňte klepnout na možnost "Pokračovat ve zkoušení WiFi". V opačném případě se fotoaparát odpojí od WiFi a vy pak budete muset zapomenout na AZDOME WiFi a poté začít znovu párovat, aby opět fungoval.

8.3 Formátování karty Micro-SD

Existují dva způsoby formátování karty Micro-SD

1. Stisknutím a podržením tlačítka WiFi po dobu delší než 8 sekund a jeho uvolněním obnovíte tovární nastavení a naformátujete paměťovou kartu. Po úspěšném naformátování se na obrazovce zobrazí zpráva o úspěchu.
2. Připojte se k WiFi této autokamery prostřednictvím aplikace AZDOME APP a poté klikněte na tlačítko nastavení v pravém horním rohu stránky náhledu v reálném čase, kde najdete nabídku formátování této paměťové karty.

9. Obecné nastavení



Přejděte na rozhraní náhledu palubní kamery. Nejprve zastavte nahrávání a poté stiskněte ikonu nastavení.

Vyberte, co chcete nastavit.

9.1 Nastavení videa

Rozlišení videa

Rozlišení videa této kamery je 1920 x 1080P 30 snímků za sekundu.

Nahrávání ve smyčce - 1min/ 3min(výchozí)/ 5min

Pro nahrávání ve smyčce zvolte délku každého videoklipu (1/3/5 minut). Tato funkce umožňuje nepřetržité nahrávání na autokameru. Upozorňujeme, že po zaplnění paměťové karty autokamera automaticky odstraní nejstarší soubory, aby uvolnila místo pro nové nahrávky. Tím je zajištěno, že může pokračovat v nahrávání bez přerušení.

WDR - zapnuto(výchozí)/vypnuto

WDR je zkratka pro "Wide Dynamic Range", což znamená, že se kamera nebo displej dokáže přizpůsobit scénám s velkými rozdíly v jas a umožňuje zřetelné zobrazení detailů v tmavých i světlých oblastech.

Expozice --3,0/ -2,0/ -1,0/ +0,0(výchozí)/ +1,0/ +2,0/ +3,0

Úprava nastavení expozice videa pro světlejší nebo tmavší video podle vašich preferencí.

Nahrávání zvuku - zapnuto(výchozí)/vypnuto

Autokamera má vestavěný mikrofon pro záznam zvuku s videem. Volbou možnosti OFF můžete ztlumit nahrávání videa.

G-senzor - Vypnuto / Nízký / Střední (výchozí) / Vysoký

G-senzor je tříosý nárazový gravitační akcelerometr určený k detekci fyzikálních a gravitačních sil na autokameru. Jakmile je G-senzor spuštěn v důsledku fyzikálních

nebo gravitační síly na kameru, bude aktuální videosoubor uzamčen jako nouzový soubor, aby nebyl odstraněn funkcí cyklu smyčky. Čím vyšší je citlivost G-senzoru, tím menší síla bude potřeba ke spuštění automatické ochrany souboru.

Režim parkování

Tato funkce bude fungovat POUZE v případě, že je správně nainstalována sada 3-Lead Hardwire Kit. Tento parkovací režim má na výběr tři možnosti.



Poznámka:

Pro použití této nové funkce je nutná na míru navržená sada JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit. Není součástí balení, na Amazonu: [JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit pro Přístrojová kamera M330](#)

*Režim časosběrného parkování:

1. Když vypnete motor a otočíte klíčkem do polohy uzamčení. Pak kamera ZASTAVÍ nepřetržité nahrávání videa a automaticky přejde do režimu časosběrného nahrávání 1fps.
2. Pokud někdo narazí do vašeho auta a náraz dosáhne nastavené úrovně G-senzoru, kamera začne nahrávat 1minutové souvislé video, uloží a uzamkne toto video ve složce Události > pak se vrátí k časosběrnému záznamu 1fps.
3. Nyní při dalším nastartování vozidla kamera automaticky ukončí časosběrný parkovací režim. Poté automaticky přejde do normálního režimu videa a zahájí nepřetržité nahrávání videa.

*Režim parkování s detekcí kolize:

1. Když vypnete motor a otočíte klíčkem do polohy uzamčení. Pak kamera ZASTAVÍ nepřetržité nahrávání videa a přejde do režimu detekce nárazu a kamera se vypne.
2. Když kamera zůstane v režimu detekce nárazu, pokud někdo narazí do vašeho auta a náraz dosáhne nastavené úrovně G-senzoru, kamera se zapne > pak začne nahrávat 1minutové souvislé video, uloží a uzamkne toto video ve složce Události > pak se kamera vypne.
3. Při dalším nastartování vozidla se kamera automaticky vrátí do normálního režimu videa a zahájí nepřetržité nahrávání videa.

*Normální režim nahrávání Parkování:

1. Když vypnete motor a otočíte klíčkem do polohy uzamčení. Kamera bude pokračovat v normálním záznamu.
2. Nyní kamera zůstane v režimu detekce nárazu, pokud někdo narazí do vašeho auta a pokud náraz dosáhne nastavené úrovně G-senzoru, kamera uzamkne aktuální videoklip ve smyčce, uloží a uzamkne toto video ve složce Události > poté bude kamera pokračovat v normálním záznamu.

Připomenutí únavy při řízení - vypnuto(výchozí)/ 2H

Když tuto funkci aktivujete, palubní kamera vám každé 2 hodiny vydá zvukový signál, který vám připomene, že jste při řízení unaveni.

Uložení obrazovky - spořič obrazovky
vypnut(výchozí)/vypnutí obrazovky po 1 minutě

Spořič obrazovky vypnutý: Tato obrazovka bude vždy zapnutá.
Vypnutí obrazovky po 1 min: Po 1 minutě nečinnosti se obrazovka vypne.

Hlasitost - Vypnuto / Nízká (výchozí) / Střední / Vysoká

Tato funkce umožňuje nastavit úroveň hlasitosti spouštěcího zvuku, hlasitost výzvy prostřednictvím interního vestavěného reproduktoru fotoaparátu.

Vyzváněcí tón při spuštění - Zapnuto(výchozí)/Vypnuto

Tato funkce umožňuje zapnout/vypnout spouštěcí vyzvánění fotoaparátu.

Hlasové ovládání - zapnuto(výchozí)/vypnuto

Podporuje pouze češtinu: zapnutí WiFi, pořízení snímku, vypnutí nahrávání, vypnutí WiFi, spuštění nahrávání, uzamčení videa



Poznámka:

Upozorňujeme, že funkce hlasového ovládání má přesnost přibližně 90 % a může se aktivovat neúmyslně v důsledku okolních zvuků. Pokud tedy tuto funkci nepotřebujete, můžete ji deaktivovat v nabídce nastavení v aplikaci AZDOME APP.

Hlasový příkaz

Vyslovte příkaz, ale podporujte pouze angličtinu

• Chcete-li zapnout Wi-Fi, řekněte [Zapnout WiFi](#)

- Chcete-li vypnout Wi-Fi, řekněte [Vypnout WiFi](#)
- Chcete-li pořídit snímek, řekněte [Vyfotit](#)
- Chcete-li uzamknout aktuální video soubory, řekněte [Zamknout video](#).
- Chcete-li spustit nahrávání, řekněte [Otevřít nahrávání](#)
- Chcete-li zastavit nahrávání, řekněte [Vypnout nahrávání](#)
- Chcete-li otevřít obrazovku, řekněte [Otevřít obrazovku](#)
- Chcete-li vypnout obrazovku, řekněte [Vypnout displej](#).

Frekvence - 50 Hz / 60 Hz (výchozí)

Zde byste měli zvolit frekvenci podle specifikace napájení používané ve vaší zemi na základě vaší zeměpisné polohy.

Formát data/času

Tato funkce umožňuje vybrat formát data.

9.2 Video razítka

Datum/čas

Zapnutí/vypnutí zobrazení data/času na nahraných souborech.

LOGO

Zapnutí/vypnutí loga AZDOME Razítko zobrazené na nahraných souborech.

Model

Zapnutí/vypnutí modelového razítka zobrazeného na nahraných souborech.

9.3 Nastavení

systemu Čas

synchronizace

Synchronizujte čas telefonu s touto autokamerou M300.

www.sunnysoft.cz

Bezplatné úložiště

Zobrazení zbývajících místa na paměťové kartě.

Formátování karty SD

Proces formátování zajistí, aby byl formát souborového systému karty optimalizován pro fotoaparát.



Poznámka:

Poznámka: Pro stabilní výkon se doporučuje formátovat paměťovou kartu každé 1-2 měsíce.

Název WiFi

Zde můžete změnit název WiFi v aplikaci APP, výchozí hodnota je
název: M300_*****

Heslo WiFi

Zde můžete změnit heslo WiFi v aplikaci APP, výchozí heslo:
12345678.

Výchozí nastavení

Obnovení výchozího nastavení autokamery. Vaše záznamy
nebudou ovlivněny.

Verze firmwaru

Zde můžete zkontrolovat aktuální verzi firmwaru
nainstalovaného ve fotoaparátu. Tuto informaci budete v
budoucnu potřebovat pro kontrolu, zda není k dispozici novější

verze firmwaru.

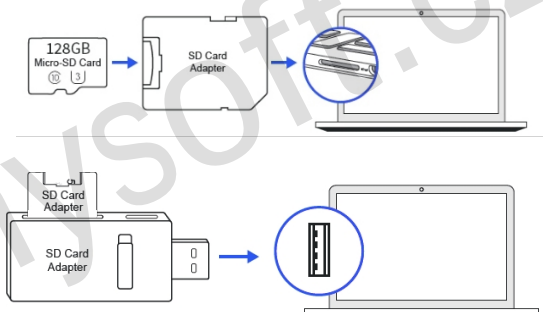
10. Přehrávání video souborů pomocí

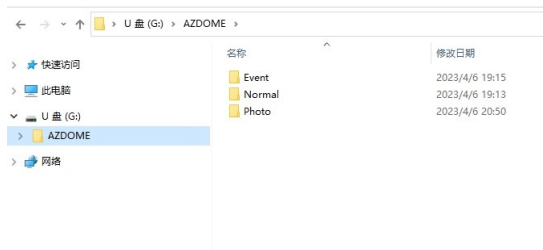
1. Vyměňte kartu microSD z autokamery.
2. Vložte kartu do čtečky karet microSD a připojte ji k počítači.

3. V závislosti na předinstalovaných pevných discích byste měli být schopni najít přidanou jednotku flash jako jednotku "D", "E" nebo pod jiným názvem. Po vyhledání jednotky na ni dvakrát klikněte a získáte přístup ke složkám souborů, které zahrnují složky Normal (Normální), Event (Událost) a Photo (Fotografie). Normální : Normální režim záznamu ukládá videosoubory ve smyčce, což umožňuje jejich přepsání v případě potřeby úložného prostoru. Událost : V režimu záznamu Událost bude videosoubor uzamčen a chráněn před smazáním pomocí funkce nahrávání ve smyčce. Foto : Toto je složka pro ukládání pořízených fotografií.

Chcete-li videa přehrát, stačí na ně dvakrát kliknout.

Doporučujeme použít přehrávač VLC Media Player, který lze zdarma stáhnout na adrese: www.videolan.org.

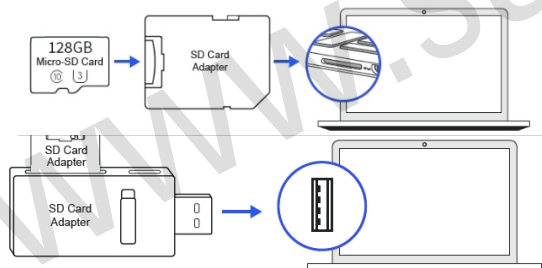




Soubor s názvem *****.MP4 = Soubor videa z palubní kamery

11. Aktualizace firmwaru

1. Vyjměte kartu microSD z autokamery.
2. Vložte kartu do čtečky karet microSD a připojte ji k počítači.



3. Stáhněte si nejnovější firmware M330 z webu www.azdomes.com > Podpora > Stažené soubory v počítači.
4. Rozbalte stažený firmware (soubor Zip) a zkopírujte soubor firmwaru s názvem "*****.bin" do kořenového adresáře karty microSD.
5. Připojte fotoaparát k nabíječce do auta a spusťte proces aktualizace firmwaru. Měli byste vidět ukazatel průběhu aktualizace, což znamená, že vaše autokamera M330 aktualizuje nový firmware. UPOZORNĚNÍ: Aktualizace firmwaru může trvat až 1 minutu. Buďte prosím trpěliví. Ujistěte se, že během aktualizace firmwaru nedojde k odpojení napájení. Po aktualizaci firmwaru se fotoaparát automaticky vypne.
6. Nejnovější verzi firmwaru můžete zapnout a zkontrolovat v nastavení APP > Verze firmwaru.

12. Hlasové výzvy

Promptní hlas	Popis
Nouzové video	Během nahrávání, jakmile se spustí G-senzor
WiFi ON	Default ON, po zapnutí řekněte, že je to
WiFi vypnuto	Stisknutím a podržením tlačítka Wi-Fi po dobu 3 s se vypne, řekněte to.
Chyba paměťové karty	Špatná/špatná/falešná paměťová karta
Zahájení nahrávání	Po zapnutí a spuštění vyzvánění /provoz přes aplikaci, řekněte to
Nahrávání bylo zastaveno	Ovládání přes aplikaci, řekněte to
Zvuk jako "Click"	Pořídte obrázek pomocí aplikace, řekněte ho
Úspěšně naformátovat	Úspěšné formátování paměťové karty
Formát se nezdařil	Formátování paměťové karty se nezdařilo
Parkovací režim je zapnutý	Parkovací režim je zapnutý
Parkovací režim je vypnutý	Parkovací režim byl vypnut

13. NEJČASTĚJŠÍ DOTAZY

Q1: Kamera se automaticky zapíná/vypíná?

Ujistěte se, že výstupní proud může dosáhnout 5V/1A, a použijte naši nabíječku do auta.

Otázka 2: Obráz videa je rozmazaný?

Odstraňte ochrannou fólii čočky, vyčistěte čočku, ujistěte se, že je čelní sklo čisté a zbavené mastnoty, nečistot a úlomků.

Q3: Fotoaparát se zahřívá?

Je normální, že se fotoaparát mírně zahřívá. Vzhledem k tomu, že se video nahrává vysokou rychlostí, může být autokamera během používání horká. (Ne více než 158°F/70°C).

Otázka 4: Video soubory nelze přehrát v mém počítači?

Video soubory z autokamery jsou ve formátu MP4 a nemusí být kompatibilní s počítačem, pokud není nainstalován vhodný software pro přehrávání.

Otázka 5: Video nemá zvuk?

Zkontrolujte, zda je zapnuto nastavení "Záznam zvuku".

Otázka 6: Video je rozmazané?

Kamera Dash Cam má minimální ohniskovou vzdálenost přibližně 2 metry. Objekty blíže než tato hodnota budou pravděpodobně rozmazané.

Q7: Hlasová výzva Chyba paměti?

Používání nekvalifikovaných karet SD nebo karet třetích stran může ovlivnit výkon autokamery a v některých případech způsobit, že se autokamera během nahrávání náhodně restartuje. Pokud přesto nemůže normálně fungovat, mělo by se jednat o nekvalifikovanou kartu TF, která nemůže splňovat požadavky na nahrávání autokamery. Obrátte se na nás a získáte novou paměťovou kartu.

14. Oznámení

☞ Tento výrobek splňuje požadavky Evropského společenství na rádiové rozhraní.

♻️ Tento symbol znamená, že výrobek nesmí být vyhozen jako domovní odpad a měl by být odevzdán do příslušného a recyklace pomáhá chránit přírodní zdroje, lidské zdraví a životní prostředí. Další informace o likvidaci a recyklaci tohoto výrobku získáte na místním obecním úřadě, u likvidační služby nebo v obchodě, kde jste tento výrobek zakoupili.

© Změny nebo úpravy, které nejsou výslovně schváleny stranou odpovědnou za shodu, mohou vést ke ztrátě oprávnění uživatele k provozu zařízení.

Toto zařízení bylo testováno a sledáno vyhovujícím limitům pro digitální zařízení třídy B podle části 15 pravidel FCC. Tyto limity jsou navrženy tak, aby poskytovaly přiměřenou ochranu proti škodlivému rušení v obytné instalaci. Toto zařízení generuje, využívá a může vyzařovat vysokofrekvenční energii, a pokud není instalováno a používáno v souladu s pokyny, může způsobit škodlivé rušení rádiových komunikací. Neexistuje však žádná záruka, že v konkrétní instalaci k rušení nedojde.

Pokud toto zařízení způsobuje škodlivé rušení rozhlasového nebo televizního příjmu, což lze zjistit vypnutím a zapnutím zařízení, doporučujeme uživateli, aby se pokusil rušení odstranit jedním nebo více z následujících opatření:

- Přesměrování nebo přemístění přijímací antény.
- Zvětšete vzdálenost mezi zařízením a přijímačem.
- Připojte zařízení do zásuvky v jiném obvodu, než ke kterému je připojen přijímač.
- Poradte se s prodejcem nebo zkušeným technikem rádia/televizoru.

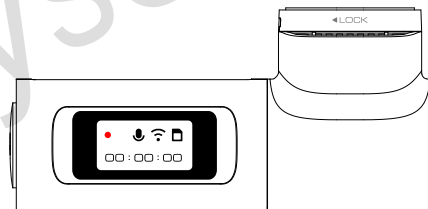
Toto zařízení splňuje požadavky části 15 pravidel FCC. Provoz podléhá následujícím dvěma podmínkám: (1) toto zařízení nesmí způsobovat škodlivé rušení a (2) toto zařízení musí akceptovat veškeré přijaté rušení, včetně rušení, které může způsobit nežádoucí provoz.

Toto zařízení splňuje limity FCC pro vystavení záření stanovené pro nekontrolované prostředí. Toto zařízení by mělo být instalováno a provozováno v minimální vzdálenosti 20 cm mezi zářičem a vaším tělem. Tento vysílač nesmí být umístěn nebo provozován společně s jinou anténou nebo vysílačem.

Distributor
Sunnysoft s.r.o.
Kovanecká 2390/1a
190 00 Praha 9
Česká republika
www.sunnysoft.cz

User Manual

M330



AZDOME

www.azdome.com

Enjoy Your Smart Driving

Index

1. Customer Service.....	2
2. Important Safety Information	3
3. In The Box.....	5
4. Specification.....	6
5. Product Diagram.....	7
6. Getting Started	9
7. Installation	11
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone	14
9. General Setting.....	23
10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer	30
11. Firmware Update.....	31
12. Voice Prompts	33
13. FAQ.....	33
14. Notice	35

1. Customer Service

-  Defective or damaged item?
Inaccurate description?
Missing parts or accessories?
Performance or quality not adequate?
Wrong item was sent?

 **service@azdome.hk**
Response in just 12 hours

Contact us before returning the item.
We will help you resolve any issue asap.

Note:

1. **A U3 type microSD card (Not included)** is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.
2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

2. Important Safety Information

Thank you for purchasing this AZDOME dashcam.

This instruction manual contains information on how to operate your dashcam.

Before using your dashcam, we recommend that you read through this manual to ensure correct usage.

To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

·Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the product yourself.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction. For internal inspection and repair, contact the service center.

·If any foreign matter gets inside the product, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center for repair.

·Do not adjust the product while driving.

Doing so may cause an accident. Stop or park your car in a safe place before installing and setting up the product.

·Do not install the product in a location where the product can interfere with the driver's field of vision.

Doing so may cause an accident.

·Do not use a damaged or modified power cord. Only use the cords provided by the manufacturer.

Damaged or modified power cords may cause an explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Do not operate the product with wet hands.

Doing so may cause electric shock.

·Do not install the product in an environment with high humidity, or combustible gases or liquids.

Doing so may cause an explosion and/or fire.

·Do not leave the product near infants, children, or pets.

There is a risk of them swallowing small components, and/or their saliva may get into the product, causing an explosion due to a short circuit.

·Do not spray water or wax directly onto the product while cleaning the inside of the car.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction.

·If smoke or an unusual smell is emitted from the power cord, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center or your distributor.

·Keep the terminals of the power cord clean.

Failure to do so may cause excessive heat and fire.

·Use the correct input voltage.

Failure to do so may cause explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Plug in the power cord firmly so that it cannot easily be disconnected.

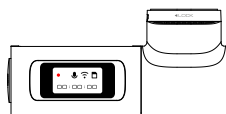
Failure to do so may cause fire.

·Do not cover the product with any material.

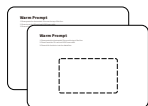
Doing so may cause external deformation of the product or fire. Use the product and peripherals in a well-ventilated location.

3. In The Box

Check the box for each of the following items before installing the dash cam.



Dash camera ×1



Electrostatic films ×2

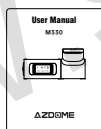


Type-C car charger
with 3.5m/12ft cable ×1



Cable clips × 5

Pry tool × 1



User manual × 1



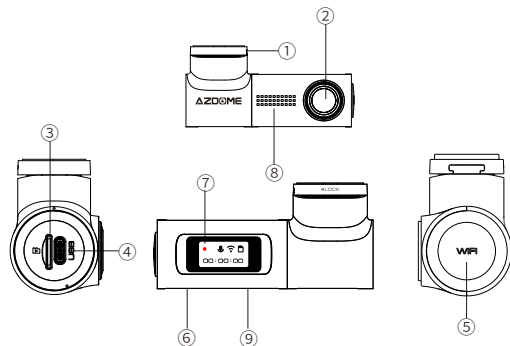
Note:

1. To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

4. Specification

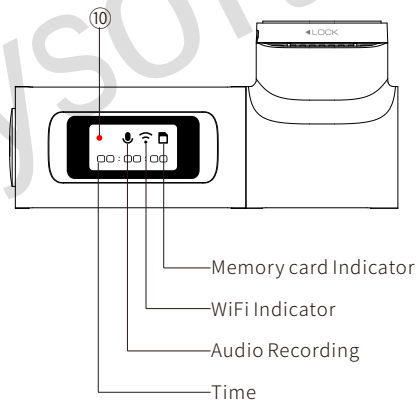
Model	M330
Aperture	F=1.8
Color	Black
Language	English / 日本語 / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Русский.etc
Memory Card	Micro SD Card Class 10 , U3 Speed, Max Support 128 GB (Not included)
Video Code	H.264
Photo Format	JPG
Video Compression Mode	MP4
Video Resolution	1920 x1080P 30fps
WiFi	Built-in
Battery	Built-in Super Capacitor
Power Interface	5V/1A
Operation Temperature	-20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F)

5. Product Diagram



#	Description
1	Sticker mount
2	Lens
3	Micro-SD card slot
4	Type-C USB charging port
5	WiFi Key Short press: Turn on/off WIFI Double click: Turn on/off audio Long press (3s): Lock video Long press (8s): Format memory card and restore default settings.

6	Speaker
7	0.96 inch display
8	Microphone
9	Reset button



Note:

The clock is displayed during normal recording, while the recording duration of the locked video segment is displayed during emergency recording.

	Color	Status
⑩ REC	 Blinking	Recording normal video
	 Blinking	Recording locked video

6. Getting Started

The camera is designed to power up and record automatically when it receives power. Then saves the video record and turns off automatically when the car shuts off.

1. Auto Power ON/OFF:

Plug car charger to cigarette lighter socket. When the car engine is on, dash cam will turn ON and start recording automatically.

When the car key is turned to LOCK position, dash cam automatically saves the recording and turns OFF.

2. Manual Power ON/OFF

Manually Turn ON: Press the power button once.

Manually Turn OFF: Press and hold the power button for at least 2 seconds.



Note:

1. A U3 type microSD card (Not included) is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.

2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

3. The dash cam will automatically update its time when it is connected to the AZDOME APP on a phone via WiFi.

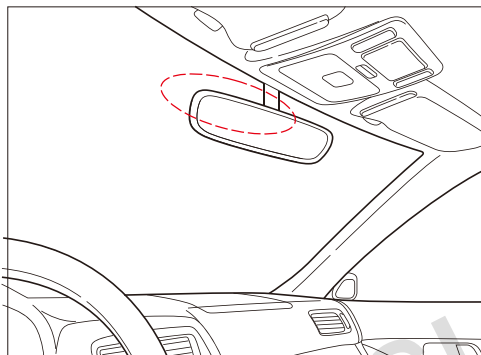
4. Some trucks/cars's 12V cigarette outlet is always HOT, which means it provides constant power even when the car is turned off and locked. If this is the case for your vehicle, then the auto ON/OFF feature will not work. And if you leave the camera continuously recording when the car is turned off, then it will drain your car/truck's battery and you might not have enough power to start your car for next time. To remedy this situation, you can do one of the two options:

① Hardwire your dash cam to your car's fuse box with 3-Lead Auto Trigger Hardwire Kit.

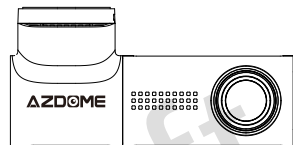
② Change the connection in the fuse box for your 12V outlet to socket which only supplies power when car key is turned to ACC or ON position.

7. Installation

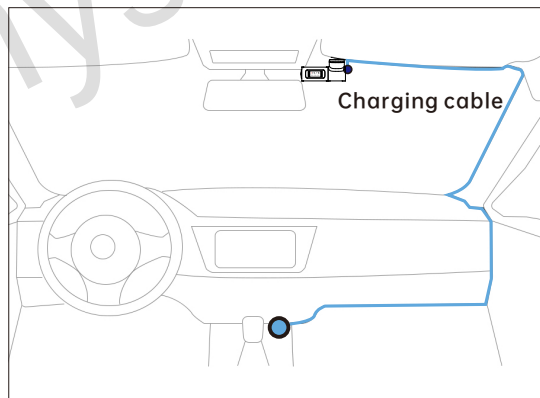
Install the front camera behind the rear view mirror. Remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation.



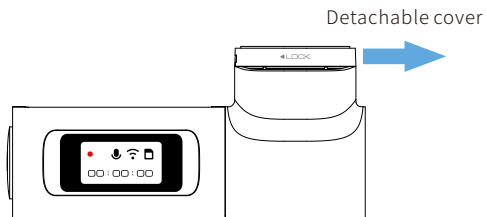
1. Turn off the engine, gently push the card into the slot until it locks into place. (Please using class 10 or above high-speed U3 micro-SD card)
2. Find a suitable place on windshield where don't obstruct the driver's field of vision and remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation. Tear off the protective layer of the electrostatic sticker and adhere the electrostatic sticker to the windshield to prevent mark/glue on your windshield after removing it.
3. Peel off the protective film from the double-sided tape and attach the front camera to the electrostatic sticker. Adjust the angle of the lens by rotating the body of the front camera.



4. Plug the cigarette lighter power cable into the cigarette lighter socket and the front camera. Use the pry tool to lift the edges of the windshield trim/molding and tuck in the power cord.

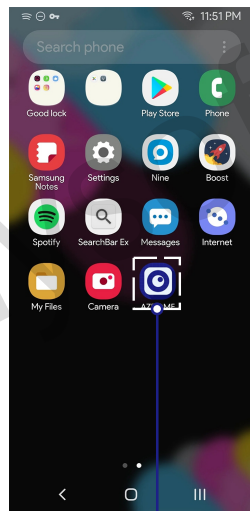


5. Turn on the engine. The dashcam will power up and start recording. Video files are stored on the microSD card. Turn off the engine. The dashcam will automatically stop recording and power down.



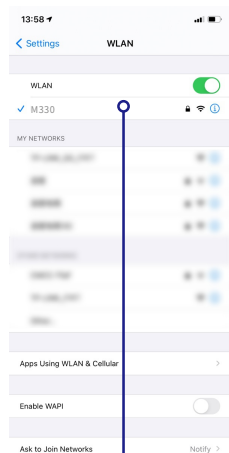
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone

8.1 Check real-time video using your smartphone

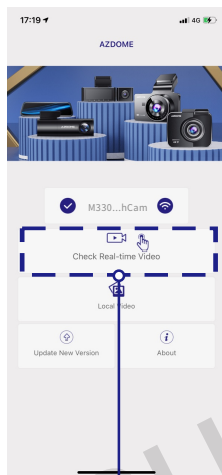


1 Search for the AZDOME app in the Google Play Store or Apple App Store and install it on your smartphone.

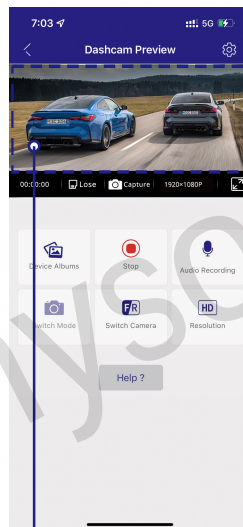




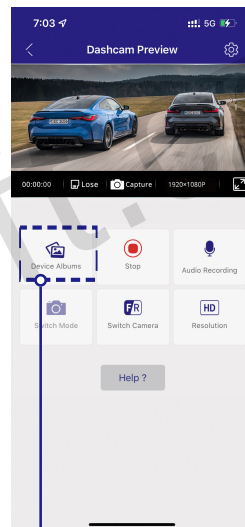
2 Go to Phone's Settings > WiFi > Select WiFi of the dash cam. After it's connected to the WiFi, it will say 'No Internet Connection' which was normal. Because dash cam WiFi is ONLY for video/photo transfer function NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet, please ignore the prompt.
 WiFi Name SSID: M330 *****
 Default PASSWORD: 12345678



3 There will show dash cam model M330 when connect successfully. Press "Check Real-time Video" to live video preview interface.

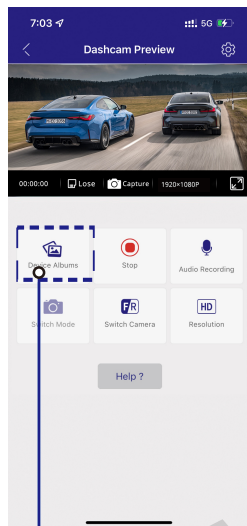


4 Now you can view the video currently being recorded real-time by connecting your smartphone to the dashcam via Wi-Fi Direct.

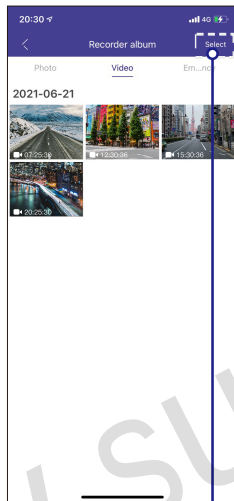


5 Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Albums' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.

8.2 Download the video files into your smartphone



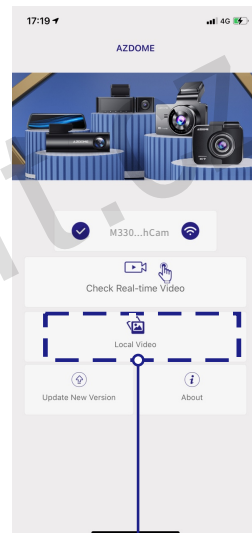
1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface. Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Album' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.



2 Select the video files to download into your smartphone.



3 Press the icon to download the video files. However, it will take a bit of time to download one video file.



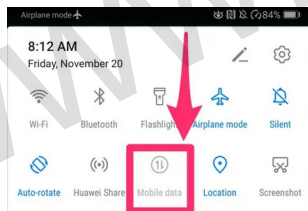
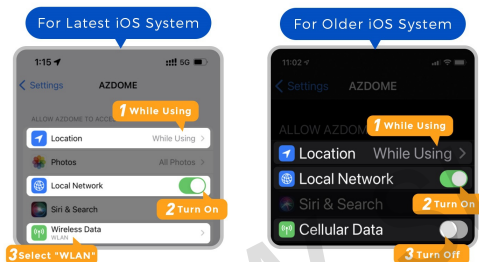
4 Then you can find these downloaded video files in APP original interface menu named 'Downloaded File'.

The app won't show the live video on your phone. It only shows a picture of the beach?

The cellular data will cause the live video not to be viewed. If the APP won't show the live video, please disable the 'AZDOME' cellular data of your phone. Sure that the Local Network of the 'AZDOME' is turned on.

1. For Latest iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Click 'Wireless Data'→Select 'WLAN'.

2. For Older iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Disable the 'Cellular Data'.



Note:

1. WiFi Direct lets you directly connect your smartphone to your dash cam via WiFi within a range of 10FT.
2. Once it is connected to the AZDOME APP it will automatically update the date/time.
3. The AZDOME is available for devices running Android 5.0 and higher, or iOS 9.0 and higher.

What is a WiFi Feature?

The WiFi feature has been designed so you can pair your dash camera wirelessly with your smartphone and access your recording instantly from the dash cam. Here you can view, download and share your videos easily with your friends and family. Just like how you would connect your Bluetooth speaker to your smartphone for wireless music play, the same way dash cameras use WiFi signal (instead of a Bluetooth) to pair your smartphone with AZDOME M330.

Can I watch the videos around my car remotely?

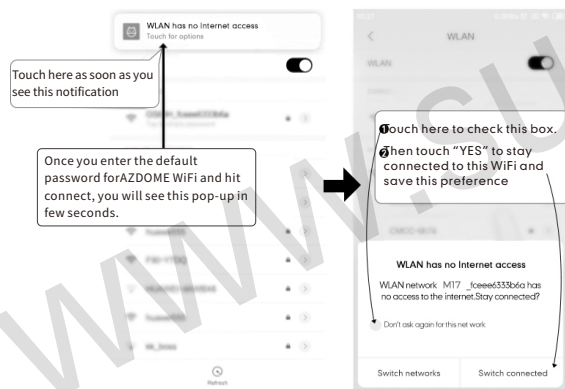
NO. AZDOME M330 dash cam is NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet. It is NOT a cloud or an IP camera and it is NOT meant to do that. You can get live video and footage on AZDOME dash cam's APP as long as you stay within the 10FT range from the dashcam.

What is the WiFi Range?

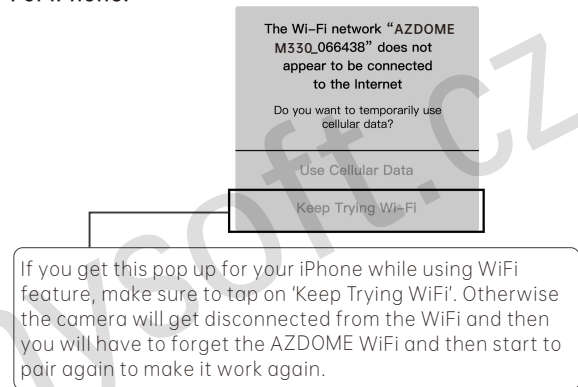
The WiFi signal range is about 10FT when there are NO obstructions in the middle. Please NOTE that just like your home WiFi network, you don't have WiFi signal outside your home, the same way, WiFi range is 10FT from this small device.

For Android phones:

When installing the AZDOME APP, it will have two pop-up prompts, select 'While using the APP' to allow AZDOME to access this device's location, and select 'Allow' to allow AZDOME to access photos and media on your device. There is one extra step you will have to take for the first time. Once you connect to the WiFi of M330, it will say 'No Internet'. Which is fine. Wait about 10-15 seconds until you see the below pop up or notification. You just have to tap on the pop up notification that will show up in few seconds to select that you still want to stay connected even though there is NO Internet. Once you select this OK, you are set to go.



For iPhone:

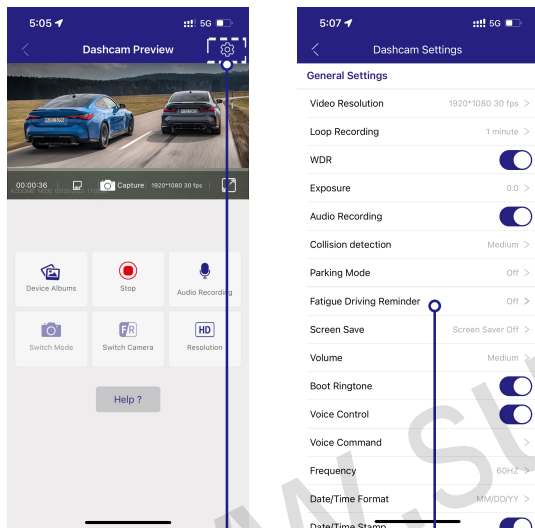


8.3 Format Micro-SD Card

There are two ways to format Micro-SD card

1. Press and hold the WiFi button for more than 8 seconds, then release it to restore factory settings and format the memory card. When formatting is successful, a message indicating success will appear on the screen.
2. Please connect to the WiFi of this dash cam through the AZDOME APP, and then click on the settings button in the upper right corner of the real-time preview page to find the formatting menu to format this memory card.

9. General Setting



1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface.
Please STOP recording first, then press the settings icon.

2 Select what you need to set.

9.1 Video Settings

Video Resolution

The video resolution of this camera is 1920 x1080P 30fps.

Loop Recording — 1min/ 3mins(Default)/ 5mins

Please select the length of each video clip (1/3/5 minutes) for loop recording. This function enables continuous recording on the dash cam. Please note that when the memory card becomes full, the dash cam will automatically delete the oldest files to make space for new recordings. This ensures that it can continue recording without interruption.

WDR— On(Default)/Off

WDR stands for "Wide Dynamic Range," which means the camera or display can adapt to scenes with large differences in brightness, allowing details in both dark and bright areas to be clearly displayed.

Exposure — -3.0/ -2.0/ -1.0/ +0.0(Default)/ +1.0/ +2.0/ +3.0

To adjust video exposure setting for either brighter or darker video according to your preference.

Audio Recording — On(Default)/Off

The dashcam has built-in microphone to record audio with video. You can choose to record mute video by choosing OFF.

G-Sensor — Off/ Low/ Medium(Default)/ High

G-sensor is a 3-axis impact gravitational accelerometer, designed to detect physical and gravitational forces on the dash cam. Once G-sensor has been triggered due to physical

or gravitational impact force on the camera, the current video file will be locked as an emergency file so it won't be deleted by loop cycle function. The higher the G-Sensor sensitivity is, the less force will be needed to trigger automatic file protection.

Parking Mode

This function will ONLY work when 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is installed properly. This parking mode has three options to choose from.



Note:

Custom-designed JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is required to use this new feature. Not included in the packaging, on Amazon search: [JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit for M330 Dash Cam](#)

*Time-Lapse Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the timelapse 1fps recording mode automatically.
2. Now while this timelapse is being recorded, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then return to the timelapse 1fps recording.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically STOP the timelapse parking mode. Then it will go into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Collision Detection Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the impact detection mode and the camera will turn OFF.
2. Now while the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will turn ON > then it will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will turn OFF.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically go back into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Normal Recording Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. The camera will continue to record normally.
2. Now the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will lock the current looping video clip, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will continue to record normally.

Fatigue Driving Reminder— Off(Default)/ 2H

When you activate this feature, the dash cam will beep every 2 hours to remind you if you are experiencing fatigue while driving.

Screen Save— Screen Saver Off(Default)/ Screen Off After 1-Min

Screen Saver Off: This screen will always be on.

Screen Off After 1-Min: The screen will turn off after 1 minute of inactivity.

Volume — Off/ Low(Default)/ MID/ High

This feature allows you to set the volume level for the boot sound volume, prompt volume through camera's internal built-in speaker.

Boot Ringtone — On(Default)/ Off

This feature allows you to turn ON/OFF the camera's Boot Ringtone.

Voice Control — On(Default)/ Off

ONLY support English: turn on WiFi, take picture, turn off recording, turn off WiFi, open recording, lock the video



Note:

Kindly be informed that the voice control feature has an accuracy of approximately 90%, and it may get activated unintentionally due to surrounding environmental noises. Hence, if you do not require this function, you can deactivate it from the settings menu in the AZDOME APP.

Voice Command

Say a command, but ONLY support English

- To turn on WiFi, say [Turn on WiFi](#)

- To turn off WiFi, say [Turn off WiFi](#)
- To take a picture, say [Take picture](#)
- To lock the current video files, say [Lock the video](#)
- To start recording, say [Open recording](#)
- To stop recording, say [Turn off recording](#)
- To open screen, say [Open screen](#)
- To turn of sreen, say [Turn off display](#)

Frequency — 50HZ/ 60HZ(Default)

Here you should choose the frequency accordingly to your power supply specification used in your country based on your geographical location.

Date/Time Format

This feature allows you to select the date format.

9.2 Video Stamps

Date/Time

Turn On/Off the Date/TimeStamp shown on recorded files.

LOGO

Turn On/Off the AZDOME logo Stamp shown on recorded files.

Model

Turn On/Off the Model Stamp shown on recorded files.

9.3 System Setting

Synchronization Time

Sync the time of the phone to this M300 dash cam.

Free Storage

Display remaining storage space on the memory card.

Format SD Card

The formatting process will make sure that the card's file system format is optimized for the camera.



Note:

Note: For stable performance, it is recommended that you format the memory card every 1-2 months.

WiFi Name

Here you can change the WiFi Name in APP, the default name: M300_*****

WiFi Password

Here you can change the WiFi Password in APP, the default password: 12345678

Default Settings

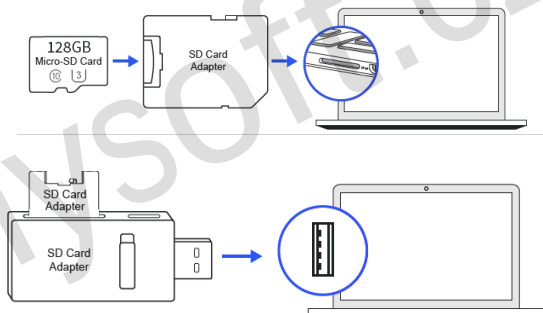
Reset the Dash Cam to default settings. Your recordings will not be affected.

Firmware Version

Here you can check the current firmware version installed on your camera. You will need this information in the future to check if newer version of firmware is available.

10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into a microSD card reader and connect it to your computer.



3. Depending on the pre-installed hard drives, you should be able to locate the added flash drive as drive "D," "E," or another name. Once you have located the drive, double-click it to access the file folders, which include Normal, Event, and Photo.

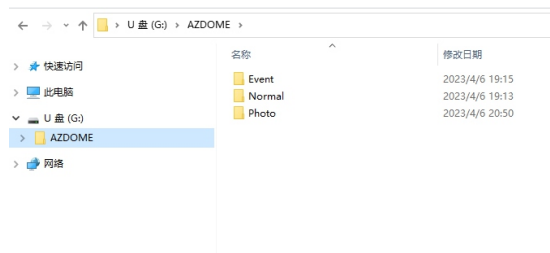
Normal: Normal recording mode saves video files in a loop, allowing them to be overwritten when storage space is needed.

Event: In Event recording mode, the video file will be locked and protected from deletion by the loop recording function.

Photo: This is the folder for storing captured photos.

To play the videos, simply double-click on them.

We recommend using VLC Media Player, which can be downloaded for free at: www.videolan.org.



File named *****.MP4 = Dash cam video file

3. Download the latest M330 Firmware from www.azdomes.com > Support > Downloads on your computer.

4. Unzip the downloaded firmware (Zip file) and copy the firmware file named "*****.bin" to the root directory of microSD card.

5. Connect the camera to the car charger to start the firmware update process. You should see the upgrade progress bar which means your M330 dash camera is updating the new firmware. Please NOTE:

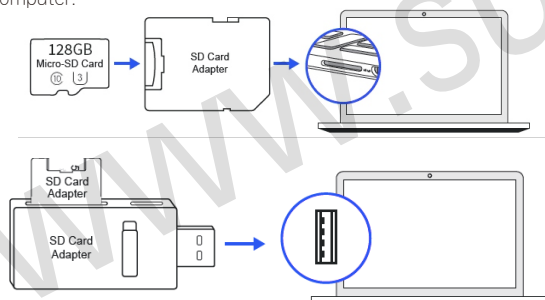
The firmware update may take up to about 1mins. So please be patient. Make sure the POWER does NOT get disconnected while the firmware is being updated. Once the firmware is updated, the camera will turn OFF automatically.

6. You can turn on and check the latest firmware version by going into the APP's settings > Firmware Version.

11. Firmware Update

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.

2. Insert the card into the microSD card reader and connect it to a computer.



12. Voice Prompts

Prompt Voice	Description
Emergency Video	During recording once G-Sensor triggered
WiFi ON	Default ON, after powered on, say it
WiFi OFF	Press and hold Wi-Fi button for 3s to switch off, say it
Memory card error	Wrong/bad/fake memory card
Recording started	After powered on and boot ringtone /operate via App, say it
Recording stopped	Operate via App, say it
Sound as "Click"	Take picture via App, say it
Format Successfully	Format memory card successfully
Format Failed	Format memory card failed
Parking mode is on	Parking Mode has been turned on
Parking mode is off	Parking Mode has been turned off

13. FAQ

Q1: Camera turns ON / OFF automatically?

Ensure that the output current can reach 5V/1A and use our car charger.

Q2: Video Image is blurred?

Remove the protective lens film, clean the lens, make sure the windshield is clean and clear of grease, dirt, and debris.

Q3: Camera gets HOT?

It is normal for your camera to run slightly hot. Due to video being recorded at high speed, the dash cam may be hot during using. (No more than 158°F/70°C).

Q4: Video Files cannot be played on my computer?

The video files from the Dash Cam are in MP4 format and may not be compatible with your PC if suitable playback software is not installed.

Q5: Video has no sound?

Ensure that 'Audio Recording' setting is turned ON.

Q6: Video is blurred?

The Dash Cam has a minimum focal range of around 2 meters. Objects closer than this are likely to become blurred.

Q7: Voice prompt Memory Error?

Using unqualified SD or third party cards can affect dashcam's performance and in some cases, force the dashcam to reboot randomly during recording. If it still can not work normally, it should be that the TF card is unqualified and can not meet the recording requirements of the dash cam. Please contact us to get a new memory card.

14. Notice

CE This product complies with the radio interface requirements of the European Community.

X This symbol means the product must not be discarded as household waste, and should be delivered to an appropriate and recycling helps protect natural resources, human health and the environment. For more information on disposal and recycling of this product, contact your local municipality, disposal service, or the shop where you bought this product.

FC Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

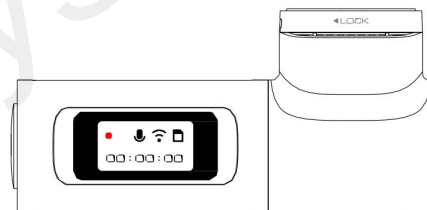
- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20cm between the radiator & your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Benutzerhandbuch

M330



AZDOME

www.azdomes.com

Genießen Sie smartes Wohnen

Index

1. Kundenservice	2
2. Wichtige Sicherheitshinweise	3
3. Lieferumfang	5
4. Technische Daten	6
5. Produktdiagramm	7
6. Erste Schritte	9
7. Installation	11
8. Video mit einem Smartphone	14
9. Allgemeine Einstellungen	23
10. Verwenden einer Video-Computer	30
11. Firmware-Update	31
12. Sprachansagen	33
13. HÄUFIG GESTELLTE FRAGEN	33
14. Benachrichtigungen	35

1. Kundenservice



service@azdome.hk

Antwort in nur 12 Stunden



Notiz:

1. **Zur** Nutzung dieser Dashcam ist **eine U3 microSD-Karte** erforderlich (**nicht im Lieferumfang enthalten**). Formatieren Sie die microSD-Karte erstmals zusammen mit der Dashcam.
2. zum **Erstellen Sie eine U3** Perkkondensator eingebaut ist (zur Speicherung

2. Wichtige Sicherheitshinweise

dass Sie diese AZDOME Dashcam gekauft haben.

Dieses Benutzerhandbuch enthält Informationen zur

Steuern Sie Ihre Dashboardkamera.

Verwenden Sie die Dashcam,

dieser Leitfaden,

um eine ordnungsgemäße Verwendung sicherzustellen.

Um die Leistung des Produkts zu verbessern, ist der Inhalt dieser
kostenlos

-Zerlegen oder reparieren Sie das Produkt nicht selbst .
nicht bearbeiten.

Dies

Dies kann zu Feuer, Stromschlag oder Fehlfunktionen führen. für den

ist für

Inspektion und Reparatur

Service

-Wenn ein Fremdkörper in das Produkt gelangt, sofort

ziehen Sie das Netzkabel ab.

zum Service

und eine Reparatur anfordern.

- Passen Sie das Produkt während der Fahrt an.

Das ist ein Unfall. Halten Sie das Fahrzeug an oder parken Sie es während der Installation und

Einstellung des Produkts

-Installieren Sie das Produkt nicht an einem Ort, an dem es zu Störungen kommen kann

in das Sichtfeld des Fahrers.

Das ist ein Unfall.

-Verwenden Sie kein beschädigtes oder modifiziertes Netzteil.

Kabel. Verwenden Sie nur vom Hersteller gelieferte Kabel.

Beschädigte oder veränderte Netzkabel können Explosionen, Brände oder

Fehlfunktionen verursachen.

- Berühren Sie das Produkt nicht mit nassen Händen.

Das ist ein Stromschlag.

-Installieren Sie das Produkt nicht in einer Umgebung mit hoher Luftfeuchtigkeit oder
brennbare Gase oder Flüssigkeiten.

Dies könnte zu einer Explosion und/oder einem Brand führen.

-Lassen Sie das Produkt nicht in der Nähe von Säuglingen, Kindern oder Haustieren liegen.

Tiere. Es besteht die Gefahr des Verschluckens kleiner und/ oder

Ihr Speichel gelangt auf das Produkt, was einen Kurzschluss

Explosion.

In

verursachen kann.

-Wenn Sie den Innenraum des Autos reinigen, sprühen Sie kein Wasser oder Wachs direkt
auf dem Produkt.

Es

Dies kann zu Feuer, Stromschlag oder Fehlfunktionen führen.

-Wenn das Netzkabel Rauch abgibt oder riecht

ungewöhnlichen Geruch feststellen, ziehen Sie sofort den Stecker.

Wenden Sie sich an Ihr Servicecenter oder Ihren Händler.

- Halten Sie die Netzkabelanschlüsse sauber.

IN

geschehen

und Feuer.

-Verwenden Sie die richtige Eingangsspannung.

IN

Es kann zu einer Explosion, einem Brand oder einer Fehlfunktion kommen.

- Schließen Sie das Netzkabel fest an, so dass es nicht herausgezogen werden kann.

leicht zu trennen.

IN

Es besteht Brandgefahr.

- Decken Sie das Produkt nicht mit irgendeinem Material ab.

Dies kann zu einer Verformung des Produkts oder zu einem Brand führen. Produkt- und

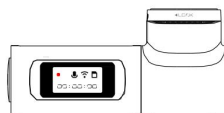
Peripheriegerät

Verwenden Sie auf

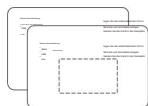
3. In der Box

durch die Installation der Dashcam
mit den folgenden Elementen.

für jeden von



Kamera ×1



Elektrostatische Folien x2



Typ-C-Autoladegerät mit 3,5 m/
12 ft Kabel × 1



Kabelklemmen x 5



Benutzer

x 1

x 1



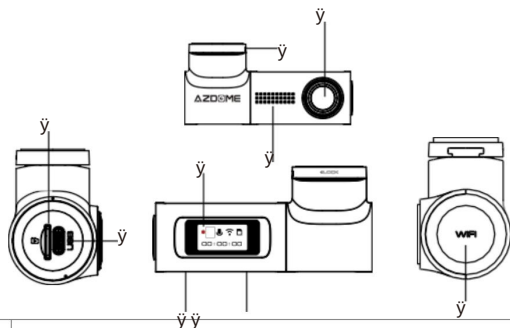
Notiz:

- Um die Leistung des Produkts zu verbessern, wird der Inhalt dieser
ohne

4. Spezifikationen

Modell	M330
Öffnung	F=1,8
Farbe	Schwarz
Sprache	/ Japanisch / Deutsch / Französisch / Spanisch / Italienisch /
Speicherkarte	Micro-SD-Karte Klasse 10, U3-Geschwindigkeit, maximale Unterstützung 128 GB (nicht im Lieferumfang enthalten)
Videocode	H.264
Fotoformat	JPG
Videokomprimierung Regime	MP4
Videoauflösung	1920 x 1080P 30 Bilder pro Sekunde
W-lan	Eingebaut
Batterie	Eingebauter Superkondensator
Stromschnittstelle	5 V/1 A
Betriebstemperatur	-20 °C bis 70 °C (-4 °F bis 158 °F)

5. Produktdiagramm



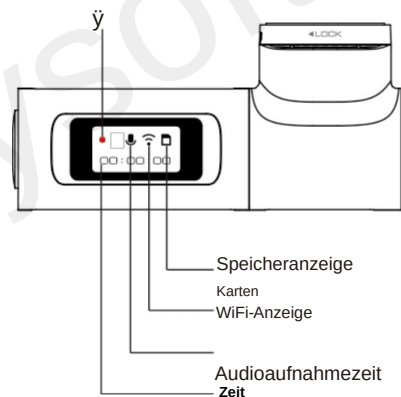
#	Beschreibung
1	Aufkleberhalter
2	Linse
3	Micro-SD-Kartensteckplatz
4	USB-Typ-C-Ladeanschluss
5	WiFi-Schlüssel Kurz drücken: Doppelklick: Lang drücken (3 s): Video sperren Langes Drücken (8 Sekunden): Formatieren und Standardeinstellungen wiederherstellen. Karte und

6 Lautsprecher

7 0,96-Zoll-Display

8 Mikrofon

9 Reset- Taste



Notiz:

Während der normalen Aufnahme wird die Uhr angezeigt, während Bei einer Notfallaufnahme wird die Aufnahmelänge des Videosegments angezeigt.

	Farbe	Zustand
yAUFNAHME	 Blinking	Aufnehmen eines normalen Videos
	 Blinking	Aufzeichnen eines aufgezeichneten Videos

6. Lass uns beginnen

Die Kamera ist so konzipiert, dass sie sich automatisch einschaltet und aufzeichnet, sobald es mit Strom versorgt wird. Anschließend wird das Video gespeichert und automatisch schaltet die Fahrzeugabschaltung ab.

1. Automatisches Ein-/Ausschalten:

Stecken Sie sie in die Steckdose Ihres Autos. Zigaretten. Wenn der Motor Die Dashcam schaltet sich dann automatisch ein und beginnt mit der Aufnahme.

Nach dem Drehen des Schlüssels in die Position LOCK wird die Aufnahme automatisch gespeichert und erlischt.

2. Manuelles Ein-/Ausschalten

Einschalten: einmal Stromversorgung.
Ausschalten: und halten Stromversorgung für einen Zeitraum von 2 Sekunden.



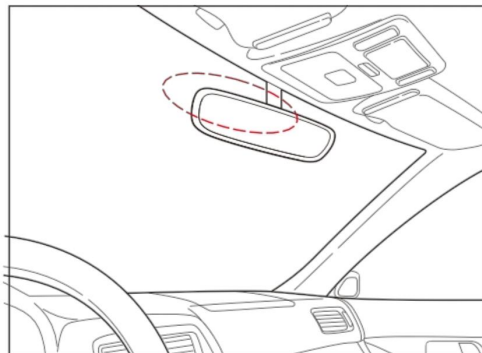
Notiz:

1. Zur Nutzung dieser Dashcam ist eine U3-microSD-Karte (nicht im Lieferumfang enthalten) erforderlich. Formatieren Karte
Sie die microSD-Karte erstmals zusammen mit der Dashcam.

2. Verwenden Sie IMMER zur Stromversorgung. Da es in eingebauter Superkondensator (zur Erinnerung wird verwendet nur Lithium-Metall-Batterie o 1 mAh).
3. Die Dashcam aktualisiert sich automatisch, wenn zur AZDOME APP auf Ihrem Telefon W-lan.
4. Du LKW/PKW ist die 12V Zigarettenanzünderbuchse immer HEISS, d.h. sie ist ständig mit Strom versorgt, auch wenn sie ausgeschaltet ist und Ihr Wenn es Fahrzeug, dann das Auto
Die EIN/AUS-Funktion funktioniert nicht. Und wenn Sie die Kamera verlassen aufzeichnen, wenn das Auto ausgeschaltet ist, dann wird es ablaufen Ihre Batterie und Sie haben möglicherweise nicht genug Energie, um das Auto mit einem Pfiff zu starten. Zu dieser Situation Abhilfe, Führen Sie eines der folgenden Verfahren aus:
Ihre Dashcam an den Sicherungskasten Auto mit automatisch Sätze.
yÄndern im Sicherungskasten 12V Steckdosen pro Steckdose, die nur Energie liefert vom Fahrzeug zur Position ACC oder ON.

7. Installation

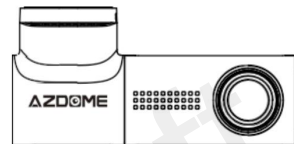
Installieren Sie die Kamera hinter
alle ausländischen und trocken Installation
Glas.



1. der Motor Karte in den Steckplatz ein, bis
einrastet (verwenden Sie eine High-Speed-Micro-SD-Karte 10 oder höher).

2. An Glas geeigneter Ort, der die Installation einer In
Sicht- und fremden elektrostatischen Schutzschicht
nicht behindert
Glasaufkleber elektrostatischer Glasaufkleber,
und zur Vermeidung von An Glas nach ihr

3. Ziehen Sie die Schutzfolie vom doppelseitigen Klebeband ab und stellen Sie den Linsenwinkel der
elektrostatischen Kamera ein.



4. Stecken Sie das Netzkabel des

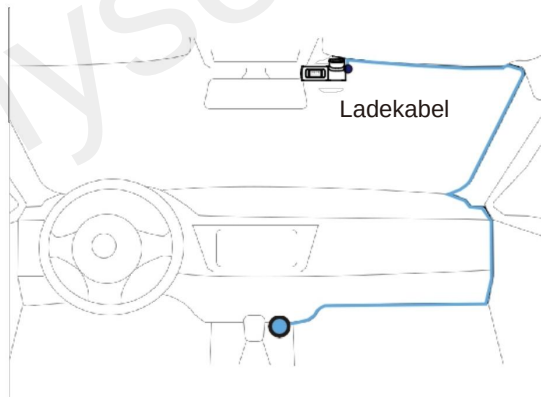
Zigarettenanzünders ein und

Zigarette in der Steckdose
Aufzug

Kanten

Glas und

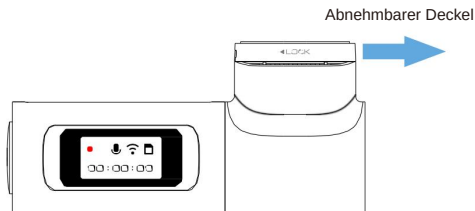
Stromkabel.



5. Die Kamera schaltet sich ein und nimmt auf. Videodateien werden auf der Motorkarte gespeichert. Kamera automatisch

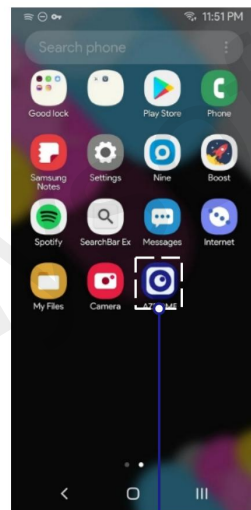
mit.

Aufnahme und schaltet sich aus



8. Abspielen einer Videodatei mit

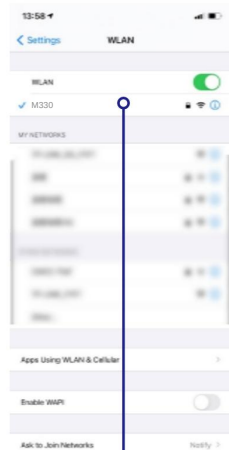
8.1 Echtzeit-Video mit einem Smartphone prüfen



1.Suche nach AZDOME

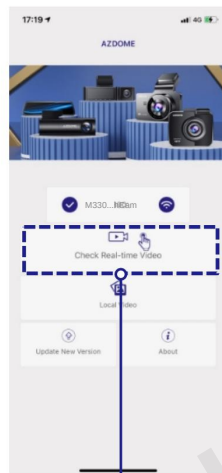
Apps im Google Play Store oder im Apple App Store und installieren Sie es in Ihrem Smartphone.





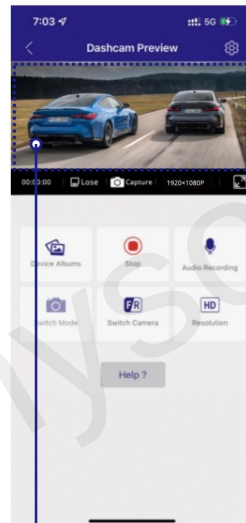
2

Gehen Sie zu Telefoneinstellungen > WLAN > Wählen Sie Dash Cam WLAN. Nach der Verbindung mit WLAN erscheint die Meldung „Keine Internetverbindung“, was normal ist. Da das WLAN der Dashcam NUR für die Video-/Fotoübertragungsfunktion vorgesehen ist und NICHT für die Übertragung von Aufnahmen über die Cloud oder das Internet vorgesehen ist, ignorieren Sie diese Meldung bitte. WLAN-SSID-Name: M330_*****



3

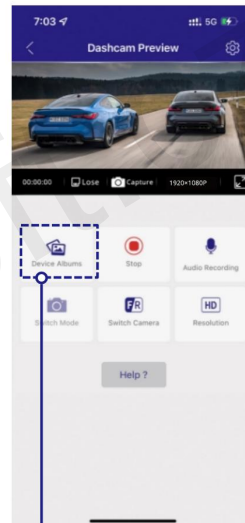
Das Dashcam-Modell M330 wird angezeigt, wenn die Verbindung erfolgreich hergestellt wurde. Drücken Sie die Schaltfläche „Live-Video prüfen“, um die Live-Videoansicht anzuzeigen. Standard-PASSWORT: 12345678



4

Sehen Sie sich nun das aufgezeichnete Video an in real nach Smartphone zu

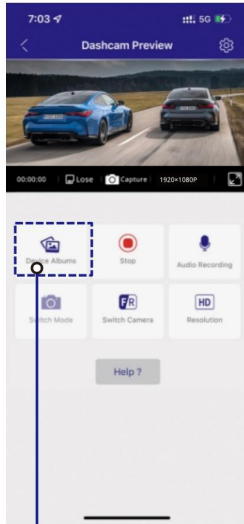
WLAN Direkt.



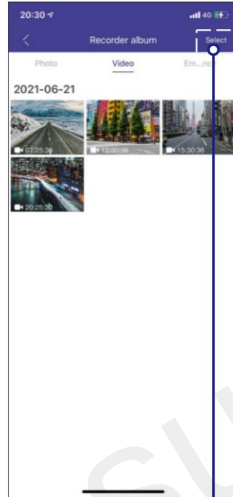
5

Bitte stoppen Sie zuerst die Aufnahme und geben Sie dann das Gerät zurück. Album " zum Abrufen von Fotos, Videos und Notfalldateien "

8.2 Videodateien auf Ihr Smartphone herunterladen



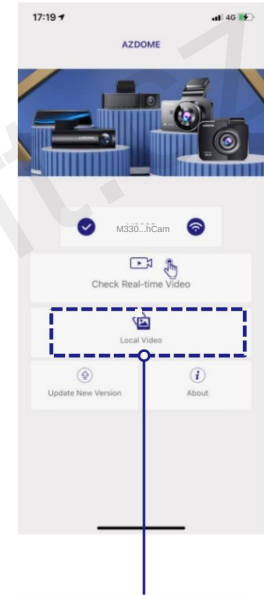
Gehen Sie zur Dashcam-Vorschauoberfläche. Stoppen Sie zunächst die Aufnahme und drücken Sie "dann die Schaltfläche „Gerätealbum“, um Fotos, Videos und Notfalldateien abzurufen.



Wählen Sie die Videodateien aus, die Sie auf Ihr Smartphone herunterladen möchten



Drücken Sie auf das Symbol, um Videodateien herunterzuladen. Das Herunterladen einer Videodatei dauert jedoch eine Weile.



Sie finden diese heruntergeladenen Videodateien dann im Menü „Heruntergeladene Datei“ der ursprünglichen APP-Oberfläche.

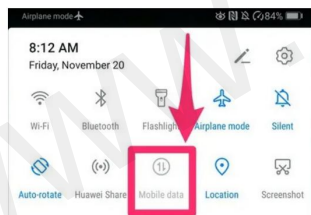
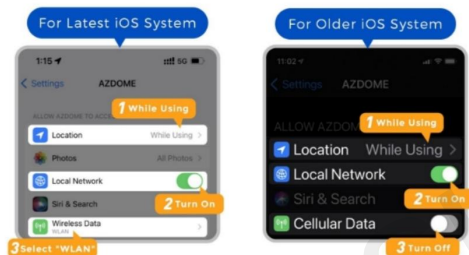
Die App zeigt kein Live-Video auf Ihrem Telefon an. Anzeigen
nur ein Bild vom Strand?

Mobile Daten dass das Live-Video nicht angezeigt wird. Wenn APP

zeigen kein Live-Video an, mobile Daten "AZDOME" in
Ihr Telefon, dass der lokale „AZDOME“ eingeschaltet ist.

1. Für iOS: „Drahtlose Daten“ y An
„WLAN“ auswählen.

2. Für ältere iOS: EinstellungenAZDOMEdeaktivieren
„Mobile Daten“.



Notiz:

1. WiFi Direct-Funktion des
Telefons zu WLAN im Umkreis von 3 Metern.
2. Nach zur AZDOME APP wird es automatisch aktualisiert
Datum und
3. AZDOME ist für höher oder iOS 9.0 mit Android 5.0 und
und höher verfügbar.

Was ist die WiFi-Funktion?

Die WiFi-Funktion wurde entwickelt, damit Sie die Dashcam nutzen können

Koppeln Sie es mit Ihrem Smartphone und haben Sie sofort
um von der Dashcam aufzuzeichnen. Einfach hier stöbern,
Laden Sie Ihre Videos herunter und teilen Sie sie mit Ihrer Familie, als ob du

Bluetooth-Lautsprecher für Smartphone zum kabellosen
Musik, Auto-Dashcams nutzen auch ein WiFi-Signal
(anstelle von Bluetooth), um Ihr Smartphone mit AZDOME zu koppeln
M330.

Kann ich aus der Ferne Videos rund um mein Auto ansehen?

NEIN. Die Dashcam AZDOME M330 ist NICHT für die Übertragung geeignet
Cloud oder Internet. Dies ist KEIN Cloud-Dienst.

noch eine IP-Kamera und es ist KEIN Auf der Dashcam-App, In
Live-Video und eine Reichweite von 10 Fuß von wenn
der Dashcam aus möglich.

Wie groß ist die WLAN-Reichweite?

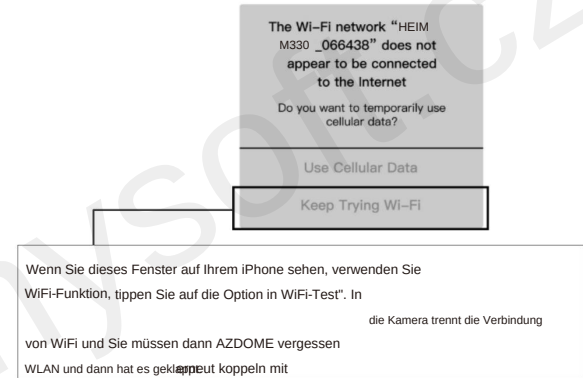
WiFi-Signalebereich ist keine 10 Fuß, wenn es sich nicht um Heim-WLAN
Sie handelt, dann beträgt die WLAN-Reichweite
haben kein WiFi-Signal außerhalb des 10 Fuß von
Hauses, diese kleine

Für Android-Telefone:

Während der Installation der AZDOME-Anwendung werden „App-Nutzung“-Popups, Sie aufgefordert: Wählen Sie die Option HEIM dieses um der App den Zugriff auf den Standort und wählen Sie die Option für Fotos und Medien Ihrem "Erlauben" Sie die AZDOME-App auf Zum ersten Mal müssen Sie noch ein Schritt. Nach zum WiFi-Netzwerk Das M330 zeigt die Meldung „Nein Internet“. Das dauert etwa 10-15 Sekunden, bis zeigt das unten stehende Popup oder die Benachrichtigung nicht an. Tippen Sie auf die Popup-Benachrichtigung, die in Sekunden angezeigt wird, und wählen Sie „Fortfahren“, auch wenn nicht verfügbar kein Internet verfügbar. Sobald Sie diese Option ausgewählt haben, OK



Für iPhones:



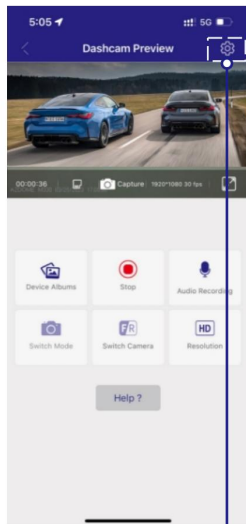
8.3 Micro-SD-Karte formatieren

Es gibt zwei Micro-SD-Kartenformate

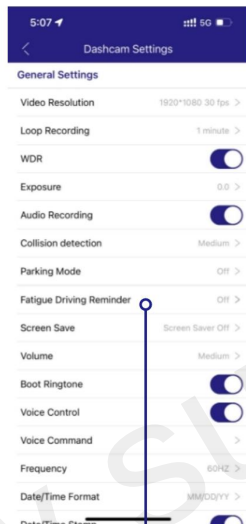
1. Halten Sie WiFi länger als 8 Sekunden gedrückt Sekunden und es wird auf die Werkseinstellungen zurückgesetzt und Formatieren Sie die Karte. Nach dem Formatieren wird auf dem Bildschirm eine Meldung zur Verbindung mit dem WLAN dieser

Dashcam 2 angezeigt . Anwendung AZDOME APP und dann die An Einstellungen in der rechten obere Ecke der Vorschauseite im eigentlichen Wo findet man Formatierungsmenü dieser Registerkarte.

9. Allgemeine Einstellungen



Gehen Sie zur Vorschauoberfläche Dashcam. Stoppen Sie zuerst die Aufnahme und drücken Sie dann auf das Einstellungssymbol.



Wählen Sie aus, was Sie einstellen möchten.

9.1 Videoeinstellungen

Videoauflösung

Die Videoauflösung dieser Kamera beträgt 1920 x 1080P 30 Bilder pro Sekunde.

Loop-Aufnahme – 1 Min./ 3 Min. (Standard)/ 5 Min.

Zur Aufzeichnung im Minutentakt). Bei dieser Funktion handelt es sich um eine Dashcam Aufnahme auf

Die Dashcam löscht automatisch die ältesten Dateien, um Platz für neue Aufnahmen geschaffen. Das bedeutet, dass bei der Aufnahme ohne

WDR – ein (Standard)/aus

WDR steht für „Wide Dynamic Range“, was bedeutet, dass Die Kamera oder das Display können Szenen mit großen Helligkeitsunterschiede und die Anzeige in dunklen und Bereiche.

Belichtung --3,0/ -2,0/ -1,0/ +0,0 (Standard)/ +1,0/ +2,0/ +3,0

Passen Sie die Videobelichtungseinstellungen nach Ihren Wünschen an.

Audioaufnahme – ein (Standard)/aus

Die Dashcam verfügt Mikrofon zur Aufnahme von Audio und Video. Videoaufnahme Durch Auswahl der Option OFF stummschalten.

G-Sensor – Aus / Niedrig / Mittel (Standard) / Hoch

Der G-Sensor ist ein physikalischer Beschleunigungsmesser zu
Aufprallsensor und schalten Sie die Dashcam ein. Einmal G-physisch
Sensor In

oder Wenn Sie die Kamera einschalten, wird die aktuelle Videodatei als Notfalldatei, damit sie nicht Funktion
Je höher die Empfindlichkeit des G-Sensors, desto kleiner Zyklusleistung wird um die Datei automatisch zu schützen.

Parkmodus

Diese Funktion funktioniert NUR, wenn das 3-Lead-Hardwire-Kit installiert ist. Dieser Parkmodus hat An Optionen.



Notiz:

Um diese neue Funktion zu nutzen, ist ein speziell entwickeltes JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit erforderlich. Nicht auf Amazon: [JYX05 Type-](#) Verpackung,

[C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit für](#)

[M330 Armaturenbrettkamera](#)

*Zugehöriger Parkmodus:

1. Wenn Sie den Motor abstellen zur Dann
und die Kamera STOPPT Videoaufnahme position und nimmt
zum Modus automatisch 1 Bild pro Sekunde auf.
2. Wenn trifft Ihr Auto und der Aufprall erreicht den eingestellten
G-Sensor, Kamera 1 Minute kontinuierlich aufnehmen
Video, speichert und sperrt dieses Video im Ordner „Events“ > kehrt dann zurück zu
1fps-Aufnahme.
3. Beim nächsten Starten des Fahrzeugs wird die Kamera nun automatisch
Parkmodus. Dann automatisch Zu
normalen Videomodus und startet Videoaufnahme.

*Parkmodus mit Kollisionserkennung:

1. Wenn Sie den Motor abstellen positionieren Dann
und die Kamera STOPPT Videoaufnahme und zum Modus
Aufprallerkennung und die Kamera wird ausgeschaltet.
2. Wenn die Kamera im Aufprallerkennungsmodus, wenn
trifft Ihr Auto und der Aufprall erreicht den eingestellten G-
Sensor, die Kamera schaltet sich ein > dann 1 Minute aufzeichnen
Dauervideo, speichert und sperrt dieses Video im Ordner „Ereignisse“ > dann schaltet sich die
Kamera aus.
3. Beim nächsten Fahrzeugstart kehrt die Kamera automatisch zurück
zum normalen Videomodus und starten Sie die Videos. Aufnahme

*Normaler Parkaufzeichnungsmodus:

1. Wenn Sie den Motor abstellen und positionieren
Die Kamera wird bei normaler Aufnahme.
2. Jetzt wird die im Aufprallerkennungsmodus, wenn
Kamera in Ihr Auto krachen und wenn der Aufprall den eingestellten G-Sensor
erreicht, wird die Kamera den aktuellen Videoclip einschließen und dieses wird sparen
Video im Ordner „Ereignisse“ sperren > dann wird die Kamera
bei normaler Aufnahme.

Erinnerung bei Müdigkeit am Steuer – aus (Standard)/2 Std.

Wenn Sie diese Funktion aktivieren, gibt Ihnen die Dashcam alle 2 Stunden ein akustisches Signal, um Sie darauf aufmerksam zu machen, dass Sie müde sind. Management

Bildschirmschoner - Bildschirmschoner aus (Standard)/Bildschirm nach 1 Minute aus

Bildschirm aus: Dieser Bildschirm ist immer eingeschaltet.

Bildschirm aus nach 1 Min.: Der Bildschirm schaltet sich nach 1 Minute aus. mit

Lautstärke – Aus / Niedrig (Standard) / Mittel / Hoch

Dieses Sound- Satz Volumen
Feature , Lautstärke der intern
Aufforderung zum Kameralautsprecher.

Startklingelton – Ein (Standard)/Aus

Diese ein-/ausschalten eingeladen
Kamerafunktion.

Sprachsteuerung – ein (Standard)/aus

Unterstützt nur WLAN einschalten, Bild, Ausschalten
Aufnahme, WLAN aus, Aufnahme, Videos



Notiz:

dass die Sprachsteuerungsfunktion 90 % hat
und aktivieren In
Umgebung Wenn diese Funktion also
Deaktivieren Sie dies im Einstellungsmenü in der AZDOME-App.

Sprachbefehl

Sagen unterstützt aber nur Englisch

Sie : • Um WLAN einzuschalten, WLAN einschalten

• Um WLAN auszuschalten, [schalten Sie WLAN aus](#)

• Um ein Bild aufzunehmen, [klicken Sie auf „Bild aufnehmen“](#).

• Um die aktuellen Videodateien zu sperren, [Video](#).

[Sperren](#)

• Zum Starten der Aufnahme, • Zum
Beenden der Aufnahme, • Zum
Bildschirm,

[Aufzeichnung öffnen](#)
[Aufnahme deaktivieren](#)
[Bildschirm öffnen](#)

• Um den Bildschirm auszuschalten,

[Schalten Sie das Display aus](#).

Frequenz – 50 Hz / 60 Hz (Standard)

Hier sollten Sie die Frequenz entsprechend der Netzteilspezifikation wählen
in Ihrem Land an Ihrem Standort verwendet.

Datums-/ Uhrzeitformat

Diese Funktion

Wählen Sie das Datumsformat.

9.2 Videostempel

Datum/Uhrzeit

Schaltet die Anzeige von Datum/Uhrzeit bei aufgezeichneten Dateien ein/aus.

LOGO

Aktivieren/Deaktivieren des AZDOME-Logostempels auf hochgeladenen
Dateien.

Modell

Den Modellstempel auf hochgeladenen Bildern ein-/ausschalten
Dateien.

9.3 Einstellungen

System als

Synchronisation

Synchronisieren

Telefon mit dieser M300-Dashcam.

Kostenloser Speicherplatz

Zeigen Sie den verbleibenden Speicherplatz auf der Speicherkarte an.

Formatieren einer SD-Karte

Der Formatierungsprozess stellt sicher, dass das Dateisystemformat Karte ist für die Kamera optimiert.



Notiz:

Hinweis: Für eine stabile Leistung ersetzen
Sie die Karte alle 1-2

Format

WLAN-Name

Hier WiFi-Name in der App, Standardwert ist
Name: M300_*****

WLAN-Passwort

Hier WLAN-Passwort in der App, Standardpasswort:
12345678.

Standardeinstellungen

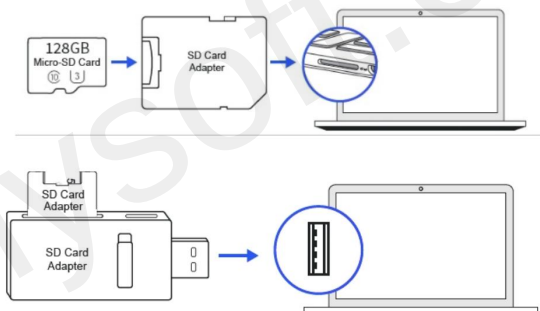
Stellen Sie die Standardeinstellungen der Dashcam wieder her. Ihre Unterlagen
Sie werden nicht

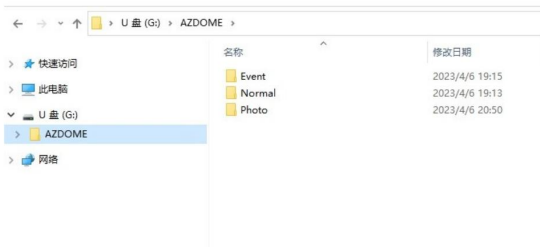
Firmware-Version

Hier Überprüfen Sie die aktuelle Firmware-Version
in der Kamera eingebaut. Diese Informationen finden Sie in
in der Zukunft zu prüfen, ob es verfügbar ist

10. Abspielen einer Videodatei mit

1. microSD-Karte von der Dashcam.
2. Stecken Sie die Karte in microSD-Karten und sie zu zählen.
3. Abhängig von Festplatten würden Sie finden zu können Flash-Laufwerk als Laufwerk „D“, „E“ oder unter einem anderen Namen. Nach der Suche nach dem Laufwerk, zweimal und du wirst bekommen zu den Komponenten welche Dazu gehören die Ordner „Normal“, „Ereignis“ und „Foto“. Normal Der normale Aufnahmemodus speichert Videodateien in ihrem Speicherplatz. Ereignis Im Ereignis-Aufnahmemodus wird die Videodatei In durch Löschen mit der Aufnahmefunktion in FotoDies ist Ablageordner Fotos. Wenn Sie Videos möchten Doppelklicken Sie auf n. verwenden VLC Media Player, kostenlos herunterladbar unter: www.videolan.org.



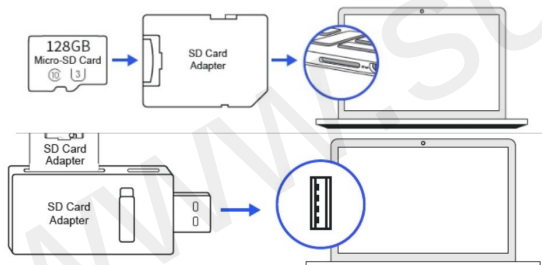


Dateiname *****.MP4 = Videodatei von

Armaturenbrettkameras

11. Firmware-Update

1. microSD-Karte von der Dashcam.
2. Stecken Sie die Karte in microSD-Karten und sie an den Computer.



3. Du M330-Firmware von www.azdomes.com

> Support > Heruntergeladene Dateien auf Ihrem Computer.

4. Entpacken Sie die heruntergeladene Firmware (Zip-Datei) und kopieren Sie die Datei Firmware mit dem Namen "*****.bin" auf die Karte microSD.

5. Kamera, um die ins Auto und Verfahren

Firmware zu aktualisieren. Sie sollten einen Fortschrittsbalken sehen

Update, das heißt Ihre M330 Dashcam

aktualisiert neue Firmware.

Firmware-Update kann bis zu 1 Minute dauern. Bitte

Das Firmware-Update wird nicht durchgeführt

durch Trennen der Stromversorgung. Nach der Aktualisierung der Firmware wird die Kamera schaltet sich automatisch aus.

6. Firmware-Version einschalten und einchecken

APP-Einstellungen > Firmware-Version.

12. Sprachansagen

Schnelle Stimme	Beschreibung
Notfallvideo	Aufnahme sobald G-startet Sensor
WLAN EIN	Standardmäßig eingeschaltet, nach dem Einschalten Es dass es
WLAN aus	Drücken und halten Fi für 3 s schaltet sich aus, WLAN.
Speicherkartenfehler	Schlechte/falsche/falsche Erinnerung Karte
Aufnahme starten	Nach dem Einschalten eingeladen und/oder Ausführen der Anwendung Es
Die Aufzeichnung wurde gestoppt	Kontrolle Anwendung, Es
Klingt wie "Klick"	Bild mit der App, ihn
Format erfolgreich Format erfolgreich	Karten
Das Format ist fehlgeschlagen	Formatierung Karten sind fehlgeschlagen
Der Parkmodus ist aktiviert	Der Parkmodus ist aktiviert
Parkmodus ist ausgeschaltet	Parkmodus wurde ausgeschaltet

13. DIE BESTIMMTESTEN FRAGEN

F1: Schaltet sich die Kamera automatisch ein/aus?

dass der Ausgangsstrom erreichen 5V/1A, und verwenden
unser zum Auto.

Frage 2: Das Videobild ist unscharf?

Schutzfilm und dass es
Glas fettfrei, und

F3: Die Kamera wird heiß?

Es ist normal, dass die Kamera während des Gebrauchs heiß wird. Da das Video mit hoher Geschwindigkeit aufgezeichnet wird, kann die Dashcam während des Gebrauchs heiß werden. (Nicht mehr als 158 °F/70 °C).

Frage 4: Auf meinem Computer können keine Videodateien abgespielt werden?

Die Videodateien der Dashcam liegen im MP4-Format vor und können nicht kompatibel mit bei unsachgemäßer Installation Software für

Frage 5: Das Video hat keinen Ton?

Stellen Sie sicher, dass die Einstellung „Audio aufnehmen“ aktiviert ist.

Frage 6: Das Video ist verschwommen?

Die Dashcam hat eine minimale Brennweite von Metern. Objekte, die näher als dieser Wert sind, werden

2 unscharf.

F7: Sprachaufforderung – Speicherfehler?

Verwendung nicht geeigneter SD-Karten oder Karten

Hang

Die Leistung der Dashcam wird dadurch
beeinträchtigt und die Dashcam startet die Aufzeichnung neu. Wenn

zu arbeiten, wäre es etwa

unqualifizierte TF-Karte, die die Anforderungen erfüllt für

Dashcam-Aufzeichnung. Kontaktieren Sie uns und erhalten Sie ein Neues
Karte.

14. Benachrichtigung



Dieses Produkt Europäische Anforderungen
zur Funkschnittstelle.



Dieses Symbol bedeutet, dass das Produkt nicht weggeworfen werden darf.
wie Hausmüll und sollte recycelt werden, um Ressourcen, die
menschliche Gesundheit und die Umwelt zu schützen.

Weitere Informationen zur Entsorgung und zum Recycling dieses Produkts
erhältlich bei Ihrem örtlichen Gemeindeamt bei Dienstleistungen oder in



wo haben Sie dieses Produkt gekauft?
oder Änderungen, die nicht genehmigt
durch den für die Einhaltung der Vorschriften kann zu

Benutzer zu bedienen.

Dies wurde getestet und entspricht den digitalen B 15 FCC-Regeln. für

Diese Grenzwerte sollen einen angemessenen Schutz gegen schädliche Störungen bei der
Installation in Wohngebieten bieten. Dieses erzeugt und verbraucht Energie und kann,
wenn es nicht den Anweisungen entsprechend installiert und verwendet wird,
schädliche Störungen des Funkverkehrs

verursachen. Es besteht jedoch keine Garantie dafür, dass bei einer bestimmten
Installation keine Störungen auftreten.

Wenn dieser schädliche Störungen des Rundfunks oder
Fernseher Dies kann festgestellt werden, indem der Benutzer aus- und

wieder eingeschaltet wird, um zu versuchen, die Störungen mit einem zu beseitigen
oder mehrere der folgenden oder die

-- Antennen.

-- Entfernung zwischen und wir empfangen.

-- an eine Steckdose eines anderen Stromkreises an als dem, an den
ist

-- Wenden Sie sich an Ihren Händler oder einen erfahrenen Techniker
Radio/Fernsehen.

Dies ist eine Anforderung der 15 FCC-Regeln. Betrieb
unter folgenden Bedingungen: (1) Es dürfen keine schädlichen Störungen
verursacht werden und (2)

Akzeptieren Sie jegliche Störungen, die einen unerwünschten Betrieb verursachen
können.

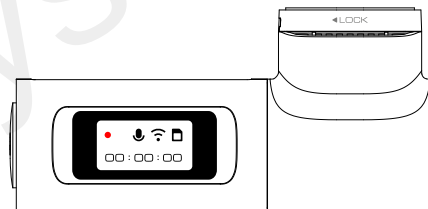
Diese FCC-Grenzwerte für unkontrollierte Exposition Diese sollten mit bestimmt
einem Mindestabstand von 20 cm installiert und betrieben werden Sei

Dieses darf nicht in Verbindung mit anderen Antennen oder

Verteiler
Sunnysoft sro
Kovanecka 2390/1a
190 00 Prag 9
Tschechische Republik
www.sunnysoft.cz

User Manual

M330



AZDOME

www.azdome.com

Enjoy Your Smart Driving

Index

1. Customer Service.....	2
2. Important Safety Information	3
3. In The Box.....	5
4. Specification.....	6
5. Product Diagram.....	7
6. Getting Started	9
7. Installation	11
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone	14
9. General Setting.....	23
10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer	30
11. Firmware Update.....	31
12. Voice Prompts	33
13. FAQ.....	33
14. Notice	35

1. Customer Service

-  Defective or damaged item?
Inaccurate description?
Missing parts or accessories?
Performance or quality not adequate?
Wrong item was sent?

 **service@azdome.hk**
Response in just 12 hours

Contact us before returning the item.
We will help you resolve any issue asap.

Note:

1. **A U3 type microSD card (Not included)** is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.
2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

2. Important Safety Information

Thank you for purchasing this AZDOME dashcam.

This instruction manual contains information on how to operate your dashcam.

Before using your dashcam, we recommend that you read through this manual to ensure correct usage.

To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

·Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the product yourself.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction. For internal inspection and repair, contact the service center.

·If any foreign matter gets inside the product, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center for repair.

·Do not adjust the product while driving.

Doing so may cause an accident. Stop or park your car in a safe place before installing and setting up the product.

·Do not install the product in a location where the product can interfere with the driver's field of vision.

Doing so may cause an accident.

·Do not use a damaged or modified power cord. Only use the cords provided by the manufacturer.

Damaged or modified power cords may cause an explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Do not operate the product with wet hands.

Doing so may cause electric shock.

·Do not install the product in an environment with high humidity, or combustible gases or liquids.

Doing so may cause an explosion and/or fire.

·Do not leave the product near infants, children, or pets.

There is a risk of them swallowing small components, and/or their saliva may get into the product, causing an explosion due to a short circuit.

·Do not spray water or wax directly onto the product while cleaning the inside of the car.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction.

·If smoke or an unusual smell is emitted from the power cord, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center or your distributor.

·Keep the terminals of the power cord clean.

Failure to do so may cause excessive heat and fire.

·Use the correct input voltage.

Failure to do so may cause explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Plug in the power cord firmly so that it cannot easily be disconnected.

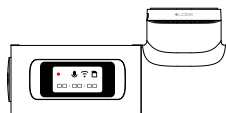
Failure to do so may cause fire.

·Do not cover the product with any material.

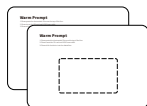
Doing so may cause external deformation of the product or fire. Use the product and peripherals in a well-ventilated location.

3. In The Box

Check the box for each of the following items before installing the dash cam.



Dash camera ×1



Electrostatic films ×2



Type-C car charger
with 3.5m/12ft cable×1



Cable clips × 5

Pry tool × 1



User manual × 1

4. Specification

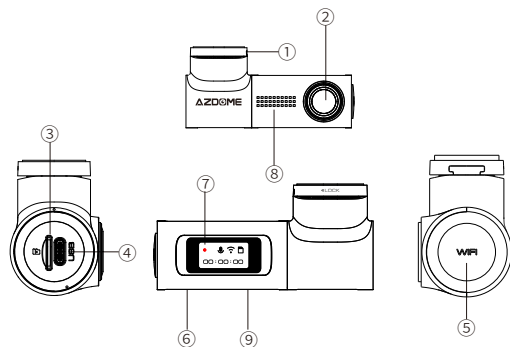
Model	M330
Aperture	F=1.8
Color	Black
Language	English / 日本語 / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Русский.etc
Memory Card	Micro SD Card Class 10 , U3 Speed, Max Support 128 GB (Not included)
Video Code	H.264
Photo Format	JPG
Video Compression Mode	MP4
Video Resolution	1920 x1080P 30fps
WiFi	Built-in
Battery	Built-in Super Capacitor
Power Interface	5V/1A
Operation Temperature	-20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F)



Note:

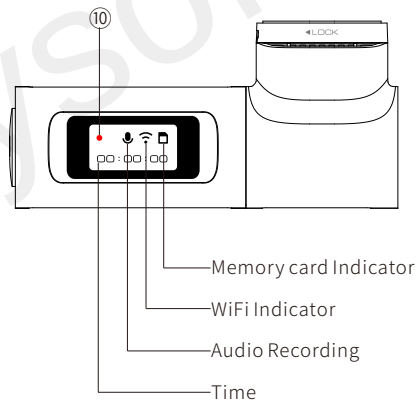
1. To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

5. Product Diagram



#	Description
1	Sticker mount
2	Lens
3	Micro-SD card slot
4	Type-C USB charging port
5	WiFi Key Short press: Turn on/off WiFi Double click: Turn on/off audio Long press (3s): Lock video Long press (8s): Format memory card and restore default settings.

6	Speaker
7	0.96 inch display
8	Microphone
9	Reset button



Note:

The clock is displayed during normal recording, while the recording duration of the locked video segment is displayed during emergency recording.

	Color	Status
⑩ REC	 Blinking	Recording normal video
	 Blinking	Recording locked video

6. Getting Started

The camera is designed to power up and record automatically when it receives power. Then saves the video record and turns off automatically when the car shuts off.

1. Auto Power ON/OFF:

Plug car charger to cigarette lighter socket. When the car engine is on, dash cam will turn ON and start recording automatically. When the car key is turned to LOCK position, dash cam automatically saves the recording and turns OFF.

2. Manual Power ON/OFF

Manually Turn ON: Press the power button once.

Manually Turn OFF: Press and hold the power button for at least 2 seconds.



Note:

1. A U3 type microSD card (Not included) is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.

2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

3. The dash cam will automatically update its time when it is connected to the AZDOME APP on a phone via WiFi.

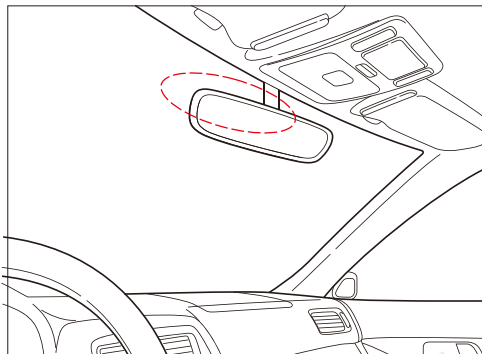
4. Some trucks/cars's 12V cigarette outlet is always HOT, which means it provides constant power even when the car is turned off and locked. If this is the case for your vehicle, then the auto ON/OFF feature will not work. And if you leave the camera continuously recording when the car is turned off, then it will drain your car/truck's battery and you might not have enough power to start your car for next time. To remedy this situation, you can do one of the two options:

① Hardwire your dash cam to your car's fuse box with 3-Lead Auto Trigger Hardwire Kit.

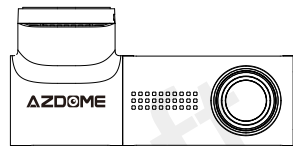
② Change the connection in the fuse box for your 12V outlet to socket which only supplies power when car key is turned to ACC or ON position.

7. Installation

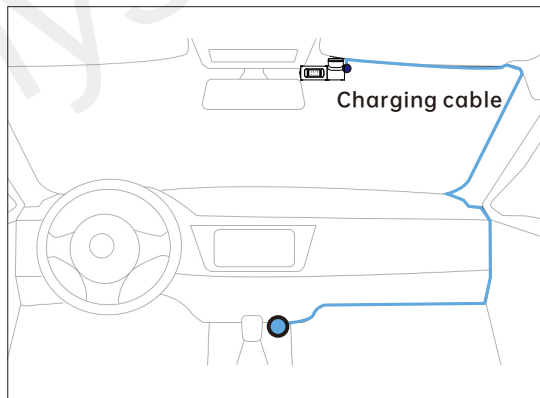
Install the front camera behind the rear view mirror. Remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation.



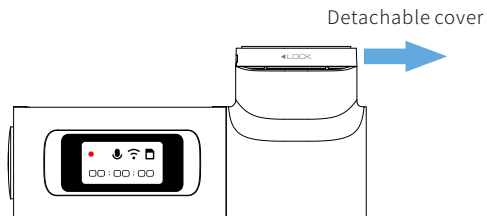
1. Turn off the engine, gently push the card into the slot until it locks into place. (Please using class 10 or above high-speed U3 micro-SD card)
2. Find a suitable place on windshield where don't obstruct the driver's field of vision and remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation. Tear off the protective layer of the electrostatic sticker and adhere the electrostatic sticker to the windshield to prevent mark/glue on your windshield after removing it.
3. Peel off the protective film from the double-sided tape and attach the front camera to the electrostatic sticker. Adjust the angle of the lens by rotating the body of the front camera.



4. Plug the cigarette lighter power cable into the cigarette lighter socket and the front camera. Use the pry tool to lift the edges of the windshield trim/molding and tuck in the power cord.

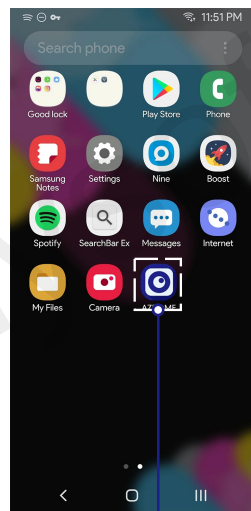


5. Turn on the engine. The dashcam will power up and start recording. Video files are stored on the microSD card. Turn off the engine. The dashcam will automatically stop recording and power down.



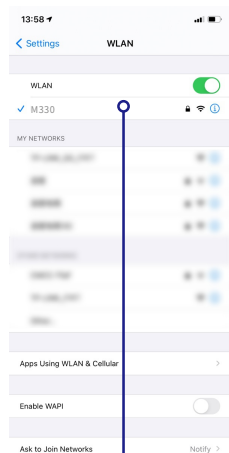
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone

8.1 Check real-time video using your smartphone

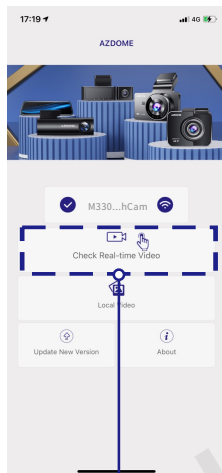


1 Search for the AZDOME app in the Google Play Store or Apple App Store and install it on your smartphone.

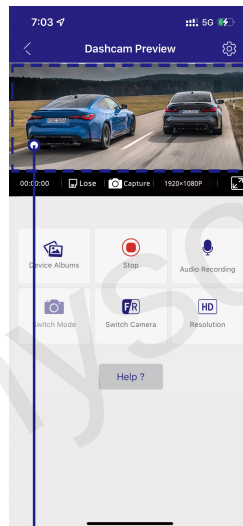




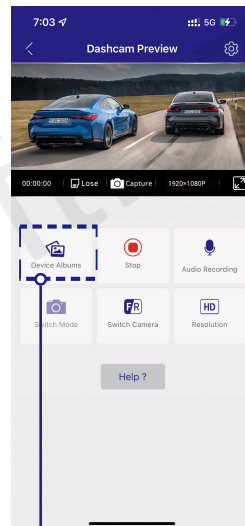
2 Go to Phone's Settings > WiFi > Select WiFi of the dash cam. After it's connected to the WiFi, it will say 'No Internet Connection' which was normal. Because dash cam WiFi is ONLY for video/photo transfer function, NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet, please ignore the prompt.
WiFi Name SSID: M330 *****
Default PASSWORD: 12345678



3 There will show dash cam model M330 when connect successfully. Press "Check Real-time Video" to live video preview interface.

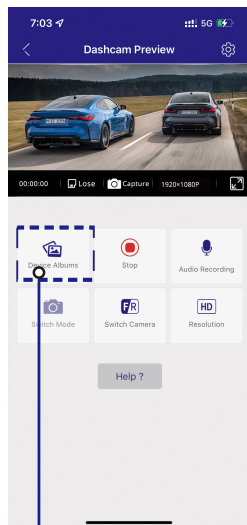


4 Now you can view the video currently being recorded real-time by connecting your smartphone to the dashcam via Wi-Fi Direct.

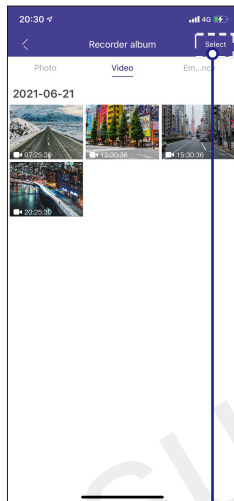


5 Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Albums' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.

8.2 Download the video files into your smartphone



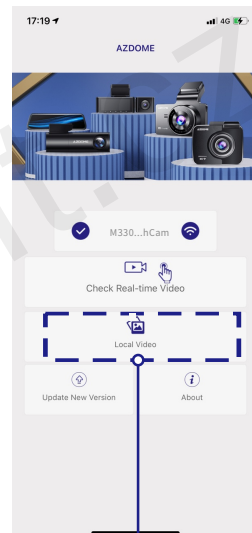
1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface. Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Album' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.



2 Select the video files to download into your smartphone.



3 Press the icon to download the video files. However, it will take a bit of time to download one video file.



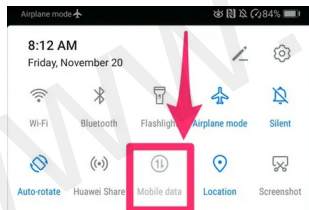
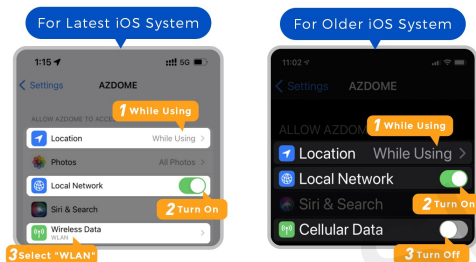
4 Then you can find these downloaded video files in APP original interface menu named 'Downloaded File'.

The app won't show the live video on your phone. It only shows a picture of the beach?

The cellular data will cause the live video not to be viewed. If the APP won't show the live video, please disable the 'AZDOME' cellular data of your phone. Sure that the Local Network of the 'AZDOME' is turned on.

1. For Latest iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Click 'Wireless Data'→Select 'WLAN' .

2. For Older iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Disable the 'Cellular Data'.



Note:

1. WiFi Direct lets you directly connect your smartphone to your dash cam via WiFi within a range of 10FT.
2. Once it is connected to the AZDOME APP it will automatically update the date/time.
3. The AZDOME is available for devices running Android 5.0 and higher, or iOS 9.0 and higher.

What is a WiFi Feature?

The WiFi feature has been designed so you can pair your dash camera wirelessly with your smartphone and access your recording instantly from the dash cam. Here you can view, download and share your videos easily with your friends and family. Just like how you would connect your Bluetooth speaker to your smartphone for wireless music play, the same way dash cameras use WiFi signal (instead of a Bluetooth) to pair your smartphone with AZDOME M330.

Can I watch the videos around my car remotely?

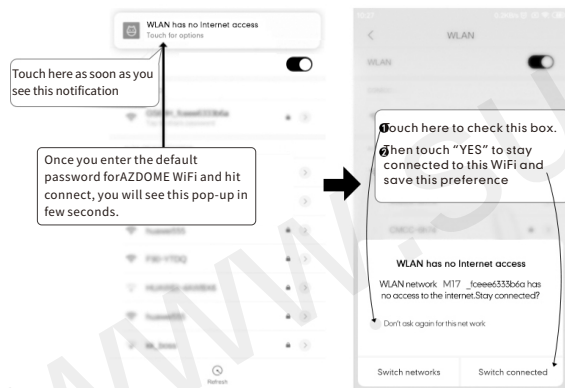
NO. AZDOME M330 dash cam is NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet. It is NOT a cloud or an IP camera and it is NOT meant to do that. You can get live video and footage on AZDOME dash cam's APP as long as you stay within the 10FT range from the dashcam.

What is the WiFi Range?

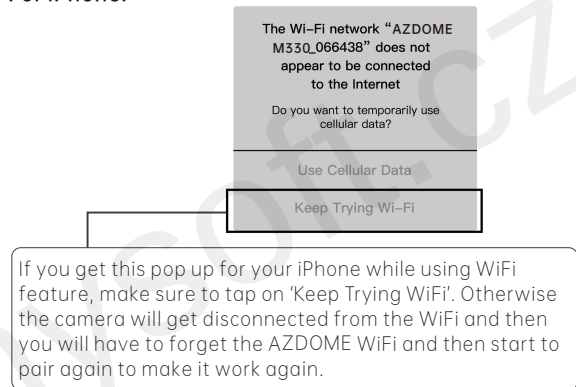
The WiFi signal range is about 10FT when there are NO obstructions in the middle. Please NOTE that just like your home WiFi network, you don't have WiFi signal outside your home, the same way, WiFi range is 10FT from this small device.

For Android phones:

When installing the AZDOME APP, it will have two pop-up prompts, select 'While using the APP' to allow AZDOME to access this device's location, and select 'Allow' to allow AZDOME to access photos and media on your device. There is one extra step you will have to take for the first time. Once you connect to the WiFi of M330, it will say 'No Internet'. Which is fine. Wait about 10-15 seconds until you see the below pop up or notification. You just have to tap on the pop up notification that will show up in few seconds to select that you still want to stay connected even though there is NO Internet. Once you select this OK, you are set to go.



For iPhone:

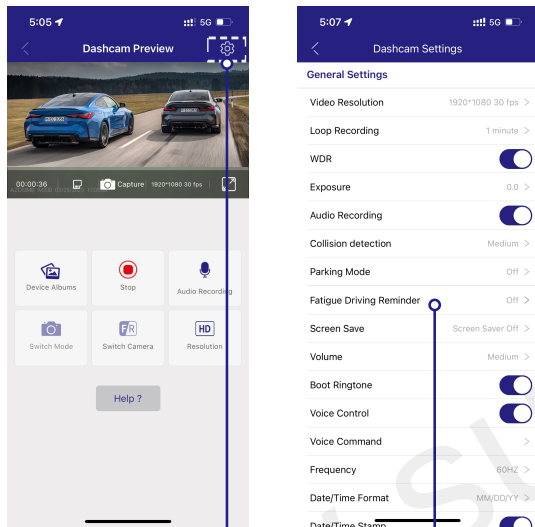


8.3 Format Micro-SD Card

There are two ways to format Micro-SD card

1. Press and hold the WiFi button for more than 8 seconds, then release it to restore factory settings and format the memory card. When formatting is successful, a message indicating success will appear on the screen.
2. Please connect to the WiFi of this dash cam through the AZDOME APP, and then click on the settings button in the upper right corner of the real-time preview page to find the formatting menu to format this memory card.

9. General Setting



1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface. Please STOP recording first, then press the settings icon.

2 Select what you need to set.

9.1 Video Settings

Video Resolution

The video resolution of this camera is 1920 x1080P 30fps.

Loop Recording — 1min/ 3mins(Default)/ 5mins

Please select the length of each video clip (1/3/5 minutes) for loop recording. This function enables continuous recording on the dash cam. Please note that when the memory card becomes full, the dash cam will automatically delete the oldest files to make space for new recordings. This ensures that it can continue recording without interruption.

WDR— On(Default)/Off

WDR stands for "Wide Dynamic Range," which means the camera or display can adapt to scenes with large differences in brightness, allowing details in both dark and bright areas to be clearly displayed.

Exposure — -3.0/ -2.0/ -1.0/ +0.0(Default)/ +1.0/ +2.0/ +3.0

To adjust video exposure setting for either brighter or darker video according to your preference.

Audio Recording — On(Default)/Off

The dashcam has built-in microphone to record audio with video. You can choose to record mute video by choosing OFF.

G-Sensor — Off/ Low/ Medium(Default)/ High

G-sensor is a 3-axis impact gravitational accelerometer, designed to detect physical and gravitational forces on the dash cam. Once G-sensor has been triggered due to physical

or gravitational impact force on the camera, the current video file will be locked as an emergency file so it won't be deleted by loop cycle function. The higher the G-Sensor sensitivity is, the less force will be needed to trigger automatic file protection.

Parking Mode

This function will ONLY work when 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is installed properly. This parking mode has three options to choose from.



Note:

Custom-designed JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is required to use this new feature. Not included in the packaging, on Amazon search: [JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit for M330 Dash Cam](#)

*Time-Lapse Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the timelapse 1fps recording mode automatically.
2. Now while this timelapse is being recorded, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then return to the timelapse 1fps recording.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically STOP the timelapse parking mode. Then it will go into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Collision Detection Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the impact detection mode and the camera will turn OFF.
2. Now while the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will turn ON > then it will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will turn OFF.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically go back into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Normal Recording Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. The camera will continue to record normally.
2. Now the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will lock the current looping video clip, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will continue to record normally.

Fatigue Driving Reminder— Off(Default)/ 2H

When you activate this feature, the dash cam will beep every 2 hours to remind you if you are experiencing fatigue while driving.

Screen Save— Screen Saver Off(Default)/ Screen Off After 1-Min

Screen Saver Off: This screen will always be on.

Screen Off After 1-Min: The screen will turn off after 1 minute of inactivity.

Volume — Off/ Low(Default)/ MID/ High

This feature allows you to set the volume level for the boot sound volume, prompt volume through camera's internal built-in speaker.

Boot Ringtone — On(Default)/ Off

This feature allows you to turn ON/OFF the camera's Boot Ringtone.

Voice Control — On(Default)/ Off

ONLY support English: turn on WiFi, take picture, turn off recording, turn off WiFi, open recording, lock the video



Note:

Kindly be informed that the voice control feature has an accuracy of approximately 90%, and it may get activated unintentionally due to surrounding environmental noises. Hence, if you do not require this function, you can deactivate it from the settings menu in the AZDOME APP.

Voice Command

Say a command, but ONLY support English

- To turn on WiFi, say [Turn on WiFi](#)

- To turn off WiFi, say [Turn off WiFi](#)
- To take a picture, say [Take picture](#)
- To lock the current video files, say [Lock the video](#)
- To start recording, say [Open recording](#)
- To stop recording, say [Turn off recording](#)
- To open screen, say [Open screen](#)
- To turn of sreen, say [Turn off display](#)

Frequency — 50HZ/ 60HZ(Default)

Here you should choose the frequency accordingly to your power supply specification used in your country based on your geographical location.

Date/Time Format

Thie feature allows you to select the date format.

9.2 Video Stamps

Date/Time

Turn On/Off the Date/TimeStamp shown on recorded files.

LOGO

Turn On/Off the AZDOME logo Stamp shown on recorded files.

Model

Turn On/Off the Model Stamp shown on recorded files.

9.3 System Setting

Synchronization Time

Sync the time of the phone to this M300 dash cam.

Free Storage

Display remaining storage space on the memory card.

Format SD Card

The formatting process will make sure that the card's file system format is optimized for the camera.



Note:

Note: For stable performance, it is recommended that you format the memory card every 1-2 months.

WiFi Name

Here you can change the WiFi Name in APP, the default name: M300_*****

WiFi Password

Here you can change the WiFi Password in APP, the default password: 12345678

Default Settings

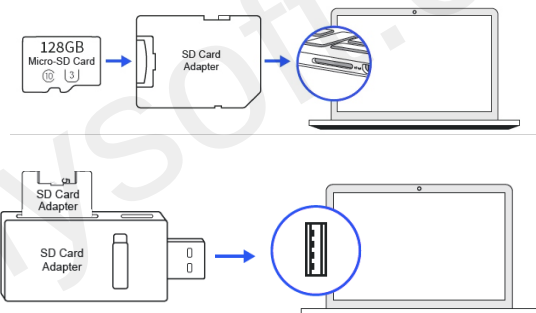
Reset the Dash Cam to default settings. Your recordings will not be affected.

Firmware Version

Here you can check the current firmware version installed on your camera. You will need this information in the future to check if newer version of firmware is available.

10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into a microSD card reader and connect it to your computer.



3. Depending on the pre-installed hard drives, you should be able to locate the added flash drive as drive "D," "E," or another name. Once you have located the drive, double-click it to access the file folders, which include Normal, Event, and Photo.

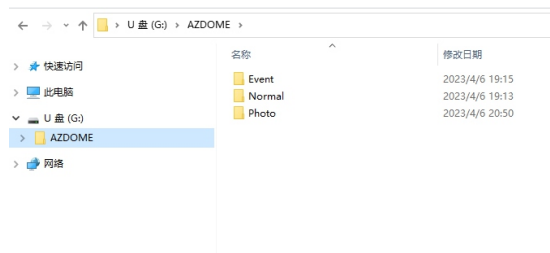
Normal: Normal recording mode saves video files in a loop, allowing them to be overwritten when storage space is needed.

Event: In Event recording mode, the video file will be locked and protected from deletion by the loop recording function.

Photo: This is the folder for storing captured photos.

To play the videos, simply double-click on them.

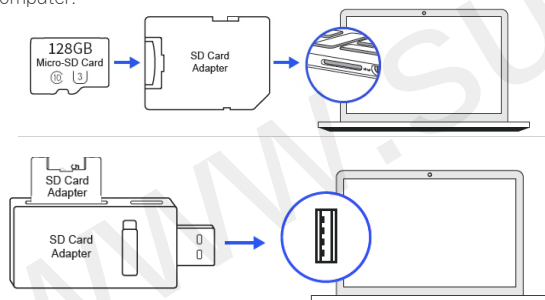
We recommend using VLC Media Player, which can be downloaded for free at: www.videolan.org.



File named *****.MP4 = Dash cam video file

11. Firmware Update

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into the microSD card reader and connect it to a computer.



3. Download the latest M330 Firmware from www.azdome.com > Support > Downloads on your computer.

4. Unzip the downloaded firmware (Zip file) and copy the firmware file named "*****.bin" to the root directory of microSD card.

5. Connect the camera to the car charger to start the firmware update process. You should see the upgrade progress bar which means your M330 dash camera is updating the new firmware. Please NOTE:

The firmware update may take up to about 1mins. So please be patient. Make sure the POWER does NOT get disconnected while the firmware is being updated. Once the firmware is updated, the camera will turn OFF automatically.

6. You can turn on and check the latest firmware version by going into the APP's settings > Firmware Version.

12. Voice Prompts

Prompt Voice	Description
Emergency Video	During recording once G-Sensor triggered
WiFi ON	Default ON, after powered on, say it
WiFi OFF	Press and hold Wi-Fi button for 3s to switch off, say it
Memory card error	Wrong/bad/fake memory card
Recording started	After powered on and boot ringtone /operate via App, say it
Recording stopped	Operate via App, say it
Sound as "Click"	Take picture via App, say it
Format Successfully	Format memory card successfully
Format Failed	Format memory card failed
Parking mode is on	Parking Mode has been turned on
Parking mode is off	Parking Mode has been turned off

13. FAQ

Q1: Camera turns ON / OFF automatically?

Ensure that the output current can reach 5V/1A and use our car charger.

Q2: Video Image is blurred?

Remove the protective lens film, clean the lens, make sure the windshield is clean and clear of grease, dirt, and debris.

Q3: Camera gets HOT?

It is normal for your camera to run slightly hot. Due to video being recorded at high speed, the dash cam may be hot during using. (No more than 158°F/70°C).

Q4: Video Files cannot be played on my computer?

The video files from the Dash Cam are in MP4 format and may not be compatible with your PC if suitable playback software is not installed.

Q5: Video has no sound?

Ensure that 'Audio Recording' setting is turned ON.

Q6: Video is blurred?

The Dash Cam has a minimum focal range of around 2 meters. Objects closer than this are likely to become blurred.

Q7: Voice prompt Memory Error?

Using unqualified SD or third party cards can affect dashcam's performance and in some cases, force the dashcam to reboot randomly during recording. If it still can not work normally, it should be that the TF card is unqualified and can not meet the recording requirements of the dash cam. Please contact us to get a new memory card.

14. Notice

CE This product complies with the radio interface requirements of the European Community.

X This symbol means the product must not be discarded as household waste, and should be delivered to an appropriate and recycling helps protect natural resources, human health and the environment. For more information on disposal and recycling of this product, contact your local municipality, disposal service, or the shop where you bought this product.

FC Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

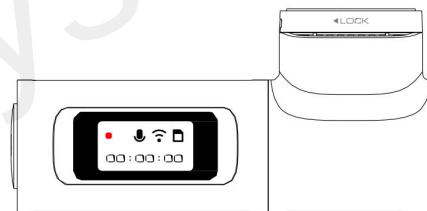
- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20cm between the radiator & your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Felhasználói kézikönyv

M330



AZDOME

www.azdomes.com

Élvezze az okos életet

Index

1. Ügyfélszolgálat	2
2. Fontos biztonsági tudnivalók.....	3
3. A dobozban.....	5
4. Műszaki adatok.....	6
5. Termékdiagram.....	7
6. Kezdő lépések	9
7. Telepítés.....	11
8. videó okostelefon használata	14
9. Általános beállítások	23
10. számítógép használata.....	30
11. Firmware frissítés.....	31
12. Hangutasítások.....	33
13. GYAKRAN FELTETT KÉRDÉSEK.....	33
14. Értetések	35

1.Ügyfélszolgálat



service@azdome.hk

Válasz mindössze 12 órán belül



Jegyzet:

1. A műszerfal használatához U3 -as microSD-kártya szükséges

(nem része a szállításnak). Az első alkalommal formázza meg

a microSD-kártyát a műszerkamerával együtt.

hatalomkártya. A műszerkamera kondenzátor van beépítve a (tárolásra használt

kártya

2.Fontos biztonsági információk

hogyan megvásárolta ezt az AZDOME műszerfalat.

Ez a felhasználói kézikönyv információkat tartalmaz arról, hogyan kell irányítani a műszerkamerát.

használja a műszerfalat a ezt az útmutatót, megfelelő használat érdekében.

A termék teljesítményének javítása érdekében a tartalom ingyenes

- Ne szerelje szét és ne javítsa saját maga a terméket .
ne szerkessze.

Ez tűz, áramütés vagy meghibásodás. szolgáltatásért
azért van ellenőrzés és javítás

- Ha idegen tárgy kerül a termékbe, azonnal
húzza ki a tápkábelt.

a szolgáltatáshoz és kérjen javítást.

- Vezetés közben állítsa be a terméket.

Ez egy baleset. állítsa le vagy állítsa le a járművet a termék felszerelése és beállítása
közben

- Ne telepítse a terméket olyan helyre, ahol zavarhatja
a vezető látóterébe.

Ez egy baleset.

- Ne használjon sérült vagy módosított tápegységet.
kábel. Csak a gyártó által szállított kábeleket használja.

A sérült vagy módosított tápkábel robbanást, tüzet vagy hibás
működést okozhat.

- Ne kezelje a terméket nedves kézzel.

Ez áramütés.

-Ne telepítse a terméket magas páratartalmú környezetbe, ill
gyúlékony gázok vagy folyadékok.

Ez robbanást és/vagy tüzet okozhat.

- Ne hagyja a terméket csecsemők, gyermekek vagy háziállatok közelében.
állatokat. Fennáll a veszélye a kis és/ vagy lenyelésnek

nyáluk a termékre kerül, ami rövidzárlatot okoz. robbanás.
be

-Az autó belsejének tisztítása során ne permetezzen vizet vagy viaszt közvetlenül
a terméken.

Azt tűz, áramütés vagy meghibásodás.

- Ha a tápkábel füstöl vagy szaga van
szokatlan szagú, azonnal húzza ki a konnektorból.

Forduljon a szervizközpontoz vagy a forgalmazóhoz.

- Tartsa tisztán a tápkábel érintkezőit.

IN megtörténni és tűz.

- Használja a megfelelő bemeneti feszültséget.

IN robbanás, tűz vagy meghibásodás léphet fel.

- Csatlakoztassa szorosan a tápkábelt, hogy ne lehessen húzni.

könnyen leválasztható.

IN tűz keletkezhet.

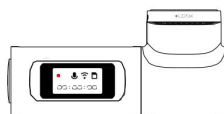
- Ne takarja le a terméket semmilyen anyaggal.

Ez a termék deformálódását vagy tüzet okozhat. Termék és
kerületi használd tovább

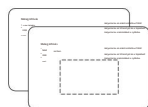
3. A dobozban

az alábbi elemek
műszerfalának felszerelésével.

mindegyikhez



kamera ×1



Elektrosztatikus fóliák x2



C típusú autós töltő 3,5 m-es
kábelrel × 1



Kábelbilincsek x 5
x 1



Felhasználó

x 1



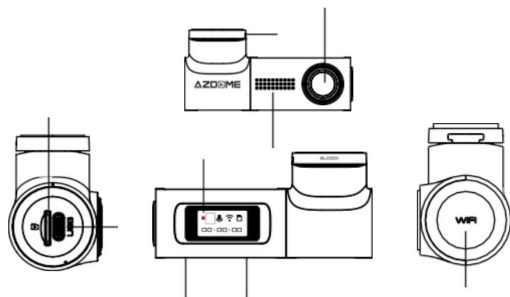
Jegyzet:

1. A termék teljesítményének javítása érdekében a jelen
nélkül

4. Műszaki adatok

Modell	M330
Nyílás	F=1,8
Szín	fekete
Nyelv	/ japán / német / francia / spanyol / olasz /
Memóriakártya	Micro SD kártya Class 10, U3 sebesség, maximális támogatás 128 GB (nem tartozék)
Videó kód	H.264
Fotó formátum	JPG
Videó tömörítés Rezsím	MP4
Videó felbontás	1920 x 1080P 30 képkocka másodpercenként
WiFi	Beépített
Akkumulátor	Beépített szuperkondenzátor
Teljesítmény interfész	5V/1A
Üzemi hőmérséklet	-20°C és 70°C között (-4°F és 158°F között)

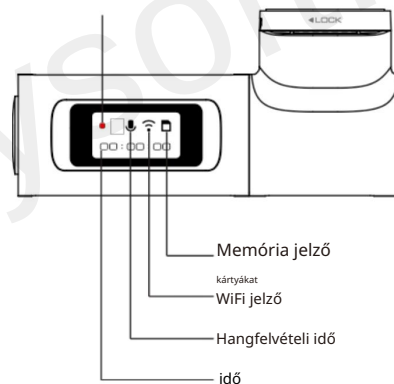
5. Termékdiagram



#	Leírás
1	db matricatartó
2	Lencse
3	Micro-SD kártyanyílás
4	USB Type-C töltőport
5	WiFi kulcs Rövid megnyomás: Dupla kattintás: Hosszú megnyomás (3 mp): Videó zárolása Hosszan lenyomva (8 másodperc): Formázás és alapértelmezett beállítások visszaállítása.

kártya és

6	Hangszóró
7	0,96 hüvelykes kijelző
8	Mikrofon
9	Reset gomb



Jegyzet:

Normál felvétel közben az óra látható, míg
Vészhelyzeti felvétel közben a videó szegmens rögzítési
hossza jelenik meg.

	Szín	Állami
REC	 Blinging	Normál videó rögzítése
	 Blinging	Rögzített videó rögzítése

6. Kezdjük

A fényképezőgépet úgy tervezték, hogy automatikusan bekapcsoljon és rögzítsen, amint hatalmat kap. Ezután automatikusan menti a videót kikapcsolja a jármű leállítását.

1. Automatikus be-/kikapcsolás:

Dugja be az autó konnektorába, és a cigaretta. Amikor a motor műszerfal automatikusan bekapcsol, és elkezd a felvételt.

A kulcs LOCK állásba fordítása után a felvétel automatikusan mentésre kerül és kikapcsol.

2. Kézi be-/kikapcsolás

bekapcsolás: egyszer tápegység.
kikapcsolás: és tartsa időtartamú áramellátás
2 másodperc.



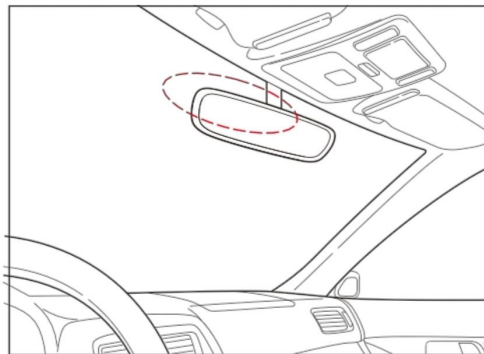
Jegyzet:

1. A műszerfal használatához U3 microSD kártya (nem tartozék) szükséges. Az első alkalommal formázza meg a kártya microSD-kártyát a műszerkamerával együtt.

- MINDIG használd az áramellátáshoz. Mivel benne van beépített szuperkondenzátor (emlékezzon használják csak lítium fém akkumulátor o 1 mAh).
- A műszerfal automatikusan frissül, amikor az AZDOME APP-ba a telefonján WiFi.
- U teherautók/személygépjárművek a 12 V-os szivargyújtó aljzat mindig FORRÓ, azaz folyamatosan áram alatt van még kikapcsolt állapotban is, és a jármű, majd Ha az az autó
- Az ON/OFF funkció nem működik. És ha elhagyja a kamerát rögzítse, ha az autó ki van kapcsolva, akkor lemerül az akkumulátorod és lehet, hogy nem elegendő energiát ahhoz, hogy sípál beindítsa az autót. Erre a helyzetre jogorvoslat, tegyen egyet a két dolog közül: a műszertárat a biztosítékdobozhoz autó a Change automatikus kiegészítők. használatával a biztosítékdobozban 12 V-os aljzatok aljzatonként, amely csak energiát szolgáltat a járműből a pozícióba ACC vagy ON.

7. Telepítés

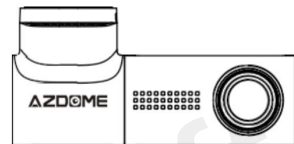
Szerelje be a kamerát mögé
mind külföldi és és szárazra telepítés
üveg.



1. a helyére a kártyát a nyílásba, amíg a motor
nem kattan (használjon nagy sebességű, 10-es vagy újabb micro-SD-kártyát).

2. -on üveg alkalmas hely, amely nem akadályozza be
nézet, és meg az idegen elektrosztatikus védőréteg és
és felhelyezését
üvegmatricák, elektrosztatikus üveg matrica,
valamint a kialakulásának megakadályozása -on pohár utána

3. Húzza le a védőfóliát a kétoldalas szalagról, és állítsa be az elektrosztatikus kamera
lencséjének szögét.



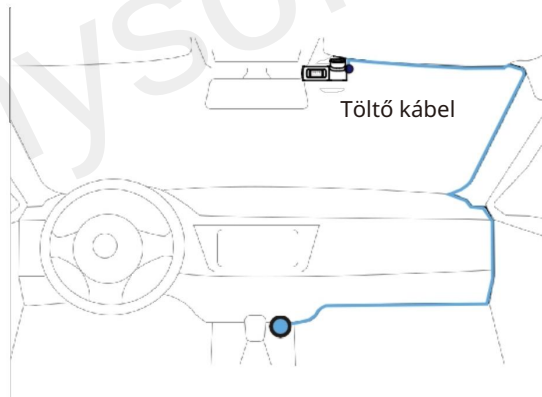
4. Csatlakoztassa a szivargyújtó
tápkábelét és

cigaretta a konnektorban
lift
tápkábel.

élek

üveg és

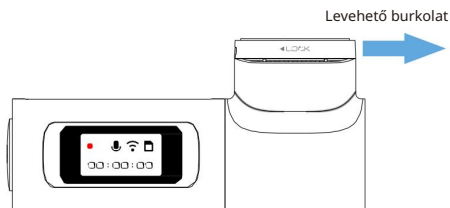
tápkábel.



5. A kamera bekábelezés és rögzít. A videofájlok a motorkártyára kerülnek. kamera automatikusan

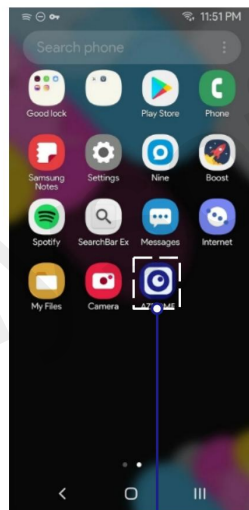
vel.

rögzíti és kikapcsol



8. Videofájl lejátszása a segítségével

8.1 Valós idejű videó ellenőrzése okostelefon segítségével



1 Keresse meg az AZDOME-ot

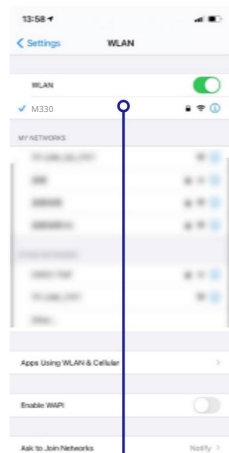
alkalmazások a Google Play áruházban vagy Apple App Store és telepítse a sajátjába okostelefon.

Download on the
App Store



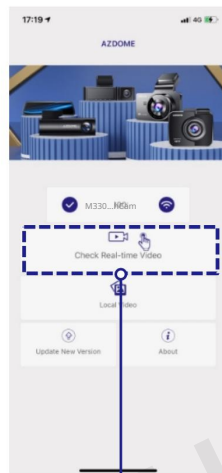
GET IT ON
Google Play





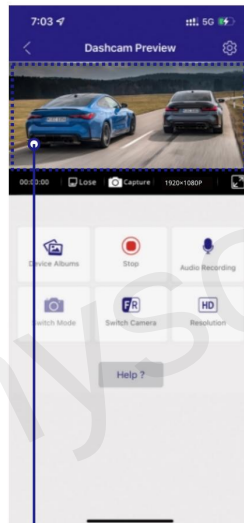
2

Lépjen a Telefonbeállítások > WiFi > Válassza a Dash Cam WiFi lehetőséget. A WiFi-hez való csatlakozás után megjelenik a „Nincs internetkapcsolat” üzenet, ami normális volt. Mivel a dash cam WiFi-je CSAK videó-/fényképtovábbítási funkcióra szolgál, NEM felhőn vagy interneten keresztül sugározhat felvételeket, kérjük, hagyja figyelmen kívül ezt a felszólítást.



3

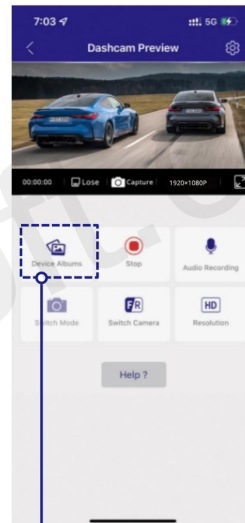
Az M330 dash cam modell akkor jelenik meg, ha sikeresen csatlakozik. Nyomja meg a „Check Live Video” gombot az élő videó előnézetének megtekintéséhez.



4

Most nézze meg a rögzített videóit valódi után okostelefon

Wi-Fi Direct.

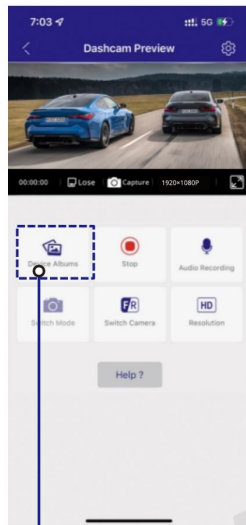


5

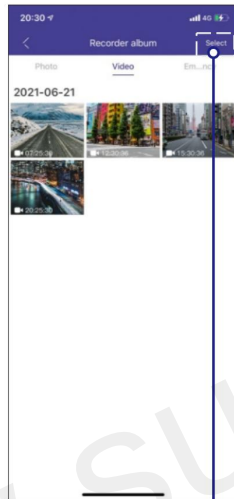
Kérjük, először állítsa le a felvételt, majd küldje vissza az albumot.

a Photo, Video, Emergency Files beszerzéséhez.

8.2 Videofájlok letöltése okostelefonjára



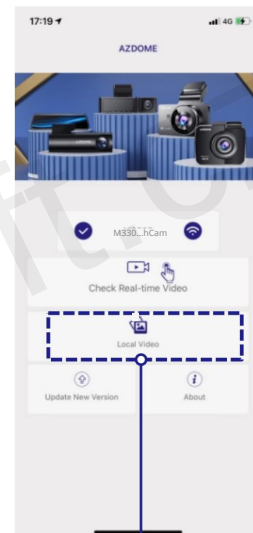
Lépjön a dash cam előnézeti felületére. Először állítsa le a felvételt, majd nyomja meg az „Eszközalbum” gombot a fényképek, ”videók és vészhelyzeti fájlok letöltéséhez.



Válassza ki az okostelefonra letölteni kívánt videofájlokat



A videofájlok letöltéséhez nyomja meg az ikont. Egy videofájl letöltése azonban eltart egy ideig.



Ezután ezeket a letöltött videofájlokat megtalálhatja az eredeti APP felület „Downloaded File” nevű menüjében .

Az alkalmazás nem jelenít meg élő videót a telefonon. Megjeleníti csak egy kép a strandról?

A mobil adatforgalom nem jelenít meg élő videót, mobil adatátvitel „AZDOME” be van kapcsolva. hogy a helyi „AZDOME” be van kapcsolva.

1. iOS esetén: „Vezeték nélküli adatok”
Válassza a „WLAN” lehetőséget.

-on

2. Régebbi iOS esetén: Beállítások>AZDOME>Letiltható
"Mobil adat".

Jegyzet:

1. WiFi Direct funkció a telefon 2. okos
az AZDOME APP-hoz automatikusan frissül
után és 3. WiFi 10 méteren belül.
AZDOME elérhető magasabb vagy iOS Android 5.0 és
9.0 és újabb.

Mi az a WiFi funkció?

A WiFi funkciót úgy alakították ki, hogy használhassa a műszerfalat párosítsa okostelefonjával, és azonnali használatot biztosít rögzíteni a műszerkameráról. Itt könnyű böngészni, Tölts le és ossza meg videóit családjával. mintha te Bluetooth hangszóró vezeték nélküli okostelefonhoz zene, az autós műszerkamerák is WiFi jelet használnak (Bluetooth helyett) az okostelefon és az AZDOME párosításához M330.

Megnézhetek távolról videókat az autóm körül?

NEM. Az AZDOME M330 műszerfal NEM sugárzásra alkalmas felhő vagy internet. Ez NEM felhasználható.

sem IP kamera, és NEM lehet élő videót A műszerkamera APP-ban, és 10 láb hatótávolságot kapni a műszerfaltól. ha be

Mi a WiFi hatótávolsága?

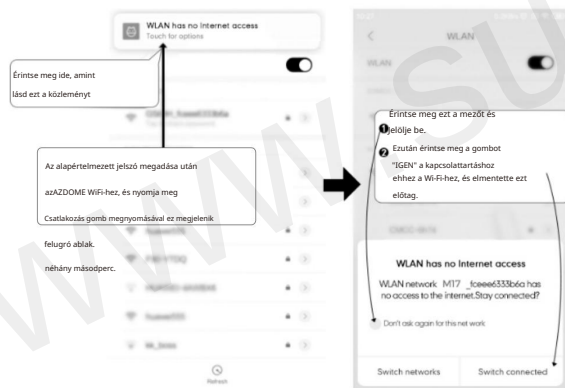
A WiFi jel hatótávolsága 10 láb, ha nem olyan, mint az otthoni nincs, WiFi, akkor a WiFi hatótávolsága 10 láb-otthonon kívül nincs WiFi jel, ez a kicsi tól van

Android telefonokhoz:

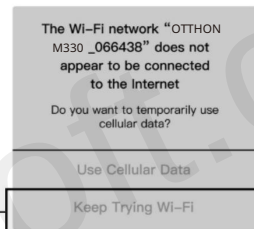
Az AZDOME alkalmazás telepítése során a rendszer "alkalmazáshasználat" előugró kért fogja: válassza ki a lehetőséget ablakok, amelyek lehetővé teszik az alkalmazás számára, OTTHON hogy hozzáférjen ennek helyéhez és válassza ki a fényképek „Engedélyezze” az AZDOME alkalmazást az Ön és a média beállítását készülékén

Első alkalommal muszáj lesz még egy lépés.
Után a WiFi hálózatra Az M330 a „No

Internet”. Ami körülbelül 10-15 másodpercen belül van, amíg nem jeleníti meg az alábbi előugró ablakot vagy értesítést. koppintson a másodperceken belül megjelenő felugró értesítésre, és válassza a folytatást akkor is, ha nem elérhető nincs internet elérhető. Miután kiválasztotta ezt a lehetőséget, OK



iPhone készülékekhez:



Ha ezt az ablakot látja iPhone-ján, használja WiFi funkciót, érintse meg a lehetőséget a WiFi tesztelés alatt a kamera megszakad WiFi-ről, és akkor el kell felejtene az AZDOME-ot WiFi, majd működőhogy újra párosítsa

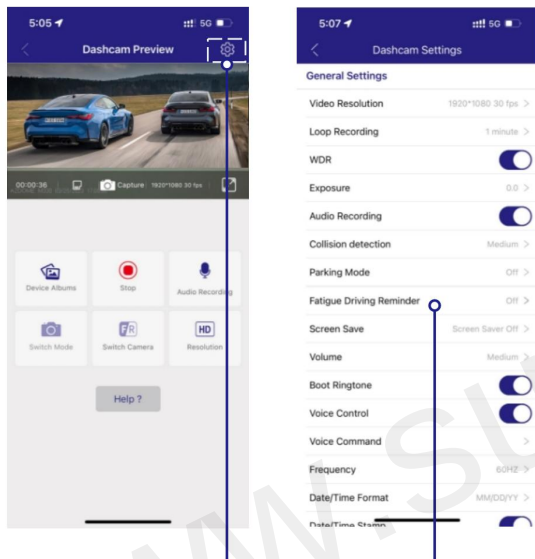
8.3 A Micro-SD kártya formázása

Két Micro-SD kártyaformátum létezik

1. Nyomja meg és tartsa lenyomva a WiFi gombot 8-nál hosszabb ideig másodpercig, és visszaáll a gyári beállításokra és formázza a kártyát. A formázás után egy üzenet jelenik meg a képernyőn a dash cam 2 WiFi-jéhez való csatlakozásról.

alkalmazás
AZDOME APP, majd az -on beállítások a jobb oldalon
előnézeti oldal felső sarkában a lap valódi formázási hol talál
menüjében.

9. Általános beállítások



Lépjön az előnézeti felületre dash cam először állítsa le a felvételt, majd nyomja meg a beállítások ikont.

Válassza ki, mit szeretne beállítani.

9.1 Videobeállítások

Videó felbontás

A kamera videofelbontása 1920 x 1080P 30 képkocka/másodperc.

Hurokfelvétel - 1 perc/ 3 perc (alapértelmezett)/ 5 perc

Percben történő rögzítéshez válassza ki az egyes videóklipek hosszát (1/3/5 egy műszerkamerára. felvétel bekapcsolva hogy a kártyák után

A műszerfal automatikusan törli a legrégebbi fájlokat helyet adott az új felvételeknek. Ez azt jelenti, hogy a felvételnél anélkül hogy

WDR - be (alapértelmezett)/ki

A WDR a "Wide Dynamic Range" rövidítése, ami azt jelenti

A kamera vagy a kijelző képes kezelni a nagy jeleneteket a fényerő és a kijelző különbségei sötétben és területeken.

Expozíció --3.0/ -2.0/ -1.0/ +0.0 (alapértelmezett)/ +1.0/ +2.0/ +3.0

Módosítsa a videó megvilágítási beállításait ízlése szerint. vagy sötétebb videó

Hangfelvétel - be (alapértelmezett)/ki

A műszerkamera rendelkezik mikrofon hang és videó rögzítéséhez. Videofelvétel Az Off opció kiválasztásával némítás.

G-érzékelő - Ki / Alacsony / Közepes (alapértelmezett) / Magas

A G-szenzor egy fizikai ütközésérzékelő gyorsulásmérő és kapcsolja be a műszer kamerát. Egyszer G-érzékelő be fizikai

vagy kapcsolja be a kamerát, az aktuális videofájl lesz
vészfájlként, hogy ne legyen funkció
ciklus Minél nagyobb a G-érzékelő érzékenysége, annál kisebb
teljesítménye lesz hogy automatikusan védje a fájlt.

Parkolási mód

Ez a funkció CSAK akkor működik, ha a 3-Lead Hardwire Kit telepítve
van. Ez a parkolási mód rendelkezik
-on opciók.



Jegyzet:

Ennek az új funkciónak a használatához egyedi tervezésű JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead
Hardwire Kit szükséges. Nem az Amazonon: JYX05 csomagolás,

[Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit ehhez](#)

[M330 műszerfal](#)

*Kapcsolódó parkolási mód:

1. Amikor leállítja a motort, és a videofelvételi Majd
fényképezőgép LEÁLL pozícióba, és automatikusan rögzít 1
módba képkocka/mp sebességgel.
2. Ha eltalálja az autóját, és az ütközés eléri a készletet
G-szenzor, kamera felvétel 1 perc folyamatos
videót, elmenti és zárja ezt a videót az Események mappában, majd visszatér ide
1 fps felvétel.
3. Most, amikor legközelebb elindítja a járművet, a kamera automatikusan bekapcsol
parkolási mód. Aztán automatikusan
normál video módban, és elindul videofelvétel.

* Parkolási mód ütközésérzékelővel:

1. Amikor leállítja a motort, és pozicionálni Majd
a fényképezőgép LEÁLL videofelvétel és módba
ütközésérzékelés, és a kamera kikapcsol.
2. Amikor a kamera ütközésérzékelő módban, ha
eltalálja az autóját, és az ütközés eléri a készletet G-
érzékelő, a kamera bekapcsol > ekkor rekord 1 perc
folyamatos videót, elmenti és zárja ezt a videót az Események mappában, majd a
kamera kikapcsol.
3. a kamera automatikusan visszatér a jármű következő indításakor
normál video módba, és indítsa el a videókat. felvétel

*Normál parkolási felvételi mód:

1. Amikor leállítja a motort és pozicionálni
A kamera fog normál felvételnél.
2. Most a kamera ütközésérzékelő módban, ha
nekiütközik az autónak, és ha az ütközés eléri a beállított G-szenzort, a kamera
zárja az aktuális videoklipet, és ezt a videót az Események mappába
zárja, majd a kamera
normál felvételnél.

Vezetési fáradtság emlékeztető - ki (alapértelmezett)/ 2H

Amikor aktiválja ezt a funkciót, a műszerfal 2 óránként hangjelzést ad, jelezve, hogy
fáradt.

Képernyővédő – képernyővédő
kikapcsolva (alapértelmezett)/képernyő kikapcsolva 1 perc után

Képernyő kikapcsolva: Ez a képernyő mindig bekapcsolva lesz.
Képernyő kikapcsolása 1 perc után: A képernyő 1 perc
után kikapcsol .

Hangerő - Ki / Alacsony (alapértelmezett) / Közepes / Magas
Ez a hang funkció készlet kötet
kamera hangszóró belső
hangereje.

Indítási csengőhang - Be (alapértelmezett)/Ki
Ez a kamera be/ki meghívott
funkció.

Hangvezérlés - be (alapértelmezett)/ki

Csak a felvétel WiFi bekapcsolása, kép, kikapcsolás
támogatja, WiFi kikapcsolva, felvétel, videókat

 Jegyzet:

hogyan a hangvezérlés funkció 90%-os és
aktiválásához be

környező Tehát ha ez a funkció
deaktiválja az AZDOME APP beállítás menüjében.

Hangutasítás

Mondja de csak az angolt támogatják
azt, hogy • A Wi-Fi bekapcsolásához, [Kapsolja be a WiFi-t](#)

• A Wi-Fi kikapcsolásához [kapsolja ki a WiFi-t](#)

• Fénykép készítéséhez válassza a Kép készítése lehetőséget

• Az aktuális videofájlok zárolásához, videó.

Zár

• Felvétel elindításához, • Felvétel
leállításához, • Képernyőhöz,

[Felvétel megnyitása](#)

[Kapsolja ki a felvételt](#)
[Nyissa meg a képernyőt](#)

• A képernyő kikapcsolásához

[Kapsolja ki a kijelzőt.](#)

Frekvencia - 50 Hz / 60 Hz (alapértelmezett)

Itt kell kiválasztani a frekvenciát a tápegység specifikációjának megfelelően
használja az Ön országában, az Ön tartózkodási helyén.

Dátum/idő formátum

Ez a funkció

válassza ki a dátumformátumot.

9.2 Videobélyegek

Dátum/idő

Kapsolja be/ki a dátum/idő megjelenítését a rögzített fájlokon.

LOGO

A feltöltéskor megjelenő AZDOME logó bélyegző be- és kikapcsolása
fájlokat.

Modell

A feltöltött képeken megjelenő modellbélyegző be- és kikapcsolása
fájlokat.

9.3 Beállítások

rendszer mint

szinkronizálás

Szinkronizálás

telefon ezzel az M300 műszerfal kamerával.

www.sunnysoft.cz

Ingyenes tárhely

Tekintse meg a memóriakártyán fennmaradó helyet.

SD-kártya formázása

A formázási folyamat biztosítja, hogy a fájlrendszer formátuma megfelelő legyen kártya a kamerához van optimalizálva.



Jegyzet:

Megjegyzés: A stabil teljesítmény érdekében cserélje ki a kártyát minden 1-2

formátum

WiFi név

Itt WiFi név az APP-ban, az alapértelmezett érték
név: M300_*****

WiFi jelszó

Itt WiFi jelszó az APP-ban, alapértelmezett jelszó:
12345678.

Alapértelmezett beállítások

Állítsa vissza a műszerfal alapbeállításait. A rekordjaid nem fognak

Firmware verzió

Itt ellenőrizze a firmware aktuális verzióját
van telepítve a kamerába. Ezt az információt megtalálja a
a jövőben ellenőrizze, hogy elérhető-e

firmware verzió.

10. Videófájl lejátszása a segítségével

1. microSD kártya a műszerkamerából.

2. Helyezze be a kártyát microSD kártyák és neki gróf.

3. Attól függően merevlemezeket
hogyan meg tudjam találni flash meghajtó meghajtóként
"D", "E" vagy más néven. Miután megkereste a meghajtót,
kétszer és megkapod az alkatrészekhez melyik

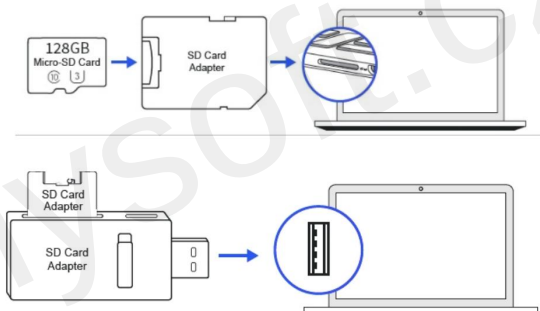
Normál, Esemény és Fénykép mappa. Normál A normál felvételi mód a
videófájlokat a tárhelyükre menti. Esemény Eseményrögzítés módban a
videófájl a következő lesz melyik be

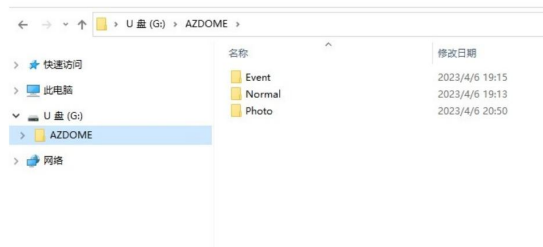
törlésével a felvételi funkció használatával és PhotoEz az
tároló mappa fényképeket.

Ha videókat akarsz kattintson duplán az n-re.

használat VLC Media Player, amely ingyenesen

letölthető: www.videolan.org .



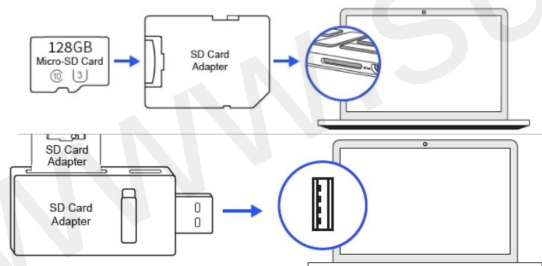


Fájl neve *****.MP4 = Videofájl innen

műszerfal büttyök

11. Firmware frissítés

1. microSD kártya a műszerkamerából.
2. Helyezze be a kártyát microSD kártyák és őt a számítógéphez.



3. te M330 firmware a www.azdomes.com webhelyről

> Támogatás > Letöltött fájlok a számítógépen.

4. Csomagolja ki a letöltött firmware-t (Zip fájl), és másolja ki a fájlt

"*****.bin" nevű firmware-t a kártyára

microSD.

5. kamerát a be a kocsiba és folyamat

firmware frissítéséhez. Látnia kell egy folyamatjelző sávot

frissítést, ami az M330 műszerfalat jelenti

frissíti az új firmware-t.

Firmware frissítés legfeljebb 1 percet vesz igénybe. Kérem

hogy firmware frissítés nem történik meg

az áramellátás leválasztása. A firmware frissítése után a fényképezőgép

automatikusan kikapcsol.

6. firmware verzió kapcsolja be és jelentkezzen be

APP beállítások > Firmware verzió.

12. Hanqutasítások

Gyors hang	Leírás
Vészhelyzeti videó	felvétel, amint a G elindul érezékelő
WiFi BE	Alapértelmezett BE, bekapcsolás után azt
WiFi kikapcsolva	Nyomja meg és tartsa lenyomva Fi 3 másodpercre kikapcsol, Wi-to.
Memóriakártya hiba	Rossz/rossz/hamis memória kártya
Indítsa el a felvételt	Az alkalmazás meghívott bekapcsolása és/vagy futtatása után azt
A rögzítés leállt Vezérlés	alkalmazás, azt
Úgy hangzik, mint "kattintás"	kép az alkalmazás segítségével, neki
Sikeres formázás Sikeres formázás	kártyákat
A formázás nem sikerült	Formázás kártyák vannak sikertelen
A parkolási mód be van kapcsolva	A parkolási mód be van kapcsolva
A parkolási mód ki van kapcsolva	A parkolási mód ki van kapcsolva

13. A LEGBIZONYOSBB KÉRDÉSEK

Q1: A kamera automatikusan be/ki kapcsol?

hogy a kimenő áramot az
a miénk autóból.
elérje az 5V/1A-t, és használja

2. kérdés: A videó kép elmosódott?

védőfólia és
üveg zsírmentes,
és
hogyan az

3. kérdés: A kamera felmelegszik?

Normális, hogy a kamera felforrósodik használat közben. Mivel a videó nagy sebességgel készül, a műszerfal felforrósodhat használat közben. (legfeljebb 158°F/70°C).

4. kérdés: A videofájlok nem lehet lejátszani a számítógépen?

A műszerkamera videofájlok MP4 formátumúak, és előfordulhat, hogy nem kompatibilis a
ha nincs megfelelően telepítve
szoftverrel

5. kérdés: A videóknak nincs hangja?

Győződjön meg arról, hogy a „Hangfelvétel” beállítás be van kapcsolva.

6. kérdés: A videó homályos?

A Dash Cam minimális gyújtótávolsága méter. Az ennél az értéknél
közelebbi objektumok lesznek

2

homályos.

7. kérdés: Hangutasítás Memória hiba?

Nem minősített SD-kártyák vagy kártyák használata
befolyásolja a műszerfel teljesítményét,
és a műszerfel újraindítja a felvételt. Ha
dolgozni, kb
követelményeinek megfelelő minősítésű TF kártya
dashcam felvétel. vegye fel velünk a kapcsolatot és szerezzen újat
kártya.

hegyoldal

14. Értésítés

 Ezt a terméket
a rádió interfészhez.

európai követelményeknek



Ez a szimbólum azt jelenti, hogy a terméket nem szabad kidobni.
háztartási hulladékként, és újra kell hasznosítani az erőforrások,
az emberi egészség és a környezet védelme érdekében.

és

További információk a termék ártalmatlanításáról és újrahasznosításáról
elérhető a helyi önkormányzati hivatalban
at

szolgáltatások vagy in

hol vásárolta ezt a terméket?



vagy olyan módosítások, amelyek nem jóváhagyott

a a megfelelés miatt vezethet

felhasználó által működtetett

Ezt a tesztelést követően megállapították, hogy megfelel a digitális B

számára

15 FCC-szabályoknak. Ezeket a határértékeket úgy alakították ki, hogy ésszerű védelmet
nyújtsanak a káros interferencia ellen lakossági telepítés során. Ez energiát termel, használ
fel, és ha nem az utasításoknak megfelelően telepítik és használják, káros

interferenciát okozhat a rádiókommunikációban.

Nincs azonban garancia arra, hogy egy adott telepítés során nem lép fel interferencia.

Ha ez a tévé

káros interferencia a rádió vagy

amely a felhasználó ki- és bekapcsolásával

határozható meg, hogy megpróbálja kiküszöbölni az egyik interferenciát

vagy több az alábbiak közül vagy a

-- közötti

antennák.

--

távolság

és megkapjuk.

--

az áramkörtől eltérő aljzatba

--

Forduljon a kereskedőhöz vagy egy tapasztalt technikushoz
rádió/televízió.

Ez 15 FCC-szabály előírása. Művelet

az alábbi feltételeknek megfelelően: (1) ez nem okozhat káros

interferenciát, és (2) ennek kötelező

fogadjon el minden olyan interferenciát, amely nem kívánt működést
okozhat.

Ez az FCC expozíciós határértékei ellenőrizetlen Ezt legalább 20

eltökélt

cm távolságra kell felszerelni és üzemeltetni

legyen

között és az Ön Ezt nem szabad más antennával vagy antennával együtt működtetni

Elosztó

Sunnysoft sro

Kovanecka 2390/1a

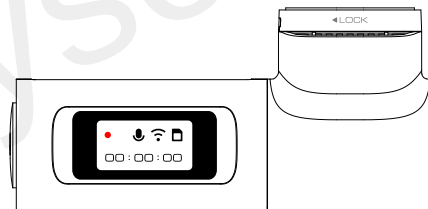
190 00 Prága 9

Csehország

www.sunnysoft.cz

User Manual

M330



AZDOME

www.azdome.com

Enjoy Your Smart Driving

Index

1. Customer Service.....	2
2. Important Safety Information	3
3. In The Box.....	5
4. Specification.....	6
5. Product Diagram.....	7
6. Getting Started	9
7. Installation	11
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone	14
9. General Setting.....	23
10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer	30
11. Firmware Update.....	31
12. Voice Prompts	33
13. FAQ.....	33
14. Notice	35

1. Customer Service

-  Defective or damaged item?
Inaccurate description?
Missing parts or accessories?
Performance or quality not adequate?
Wrong item was sent?

 **service@azdome.hk**
Response in just 12 hours

Contact us before returning the item.
We will help you resolve any issue asap.

Note:

1. **A U3 type microSD card (Not included)** is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.
2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

2. Important Safety Information

Thank you for purchasing this AZDOME dashcam.

This instruction manual contains information on how to operate your dashcam.

Before using your dashcam, we recommend that you read through this manual to ensure correct usage.

To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

·Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the product yourself.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction. For internal inspection and repair, contact the service center.

·If any foreign matter gets inside the product, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center for repair.

·Do not adjust the product while driving.

Doing so may cause an accident. Stop or park your car in a safe place before installing and setting up the product.

·Do not install the product in a location where the product can interfere with the driver's field of vision.

Doing so may cause an accident.

·Do not use a damaged or modified power cord. Only use the cords provided by the manufacturer.

Damaged or modified power cords may cause an explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Do not operate the product with wet hands.

Doing so may cause electric shock.

·Do not install the product in an environment with high humidity, or combustible gases or liquids.

Doing so may cause an explosion and/or fire.

·Do not leave the product near infants, children, or pets.

There is a risk of them swallowing small components, and/or their saliva may get into the product, causing an explosion due to a short circuit.

·Do not spray water or wax directly onto the product while cleaning the inside of the car.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction.

·If smoke or an unusual smell is emitted from the power cord, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center or your distributor.

·Keep the terminals of the power cord clean.

Failure to do so may cause excessive heat and fire.

·Use the correct input voltage.

Failure to do so may cause explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Plug in the power cord firmly so that it cannot easily be disconnected.

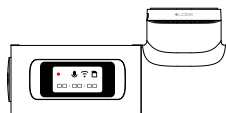
Failure to do so may cause fire.

·Do not cover the product with any material.

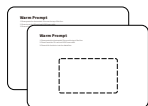
Doing so may cause external deformation of the product or fire. Use the product and peripherals in a well-ventilated location.

3. In The Box

Check the box for each of the following items before installing the dash cam.



Dash camera ×1



Electrostatic films ×2

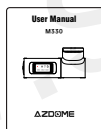


Type-C car charger
with 3.5m/12ft cable ×1



Cable clips × 5

Pry tool × 1



User manual × 1



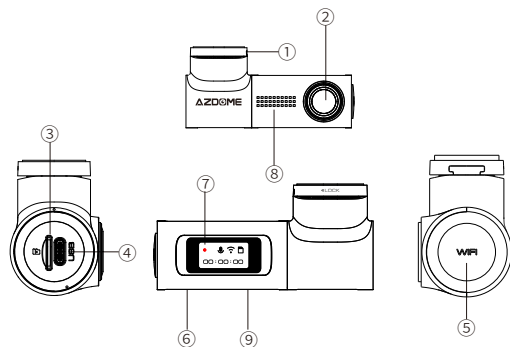
Note:

1. To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

4. Specification

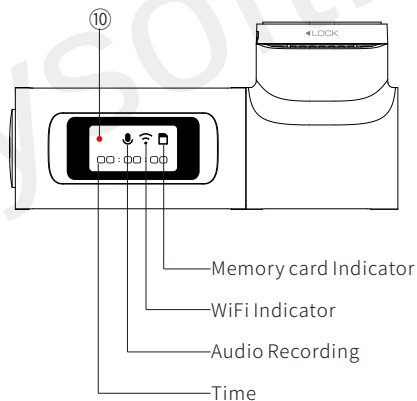
Model	M330
Aperture	F=1.8
Color	Black
Language	English / 日本語 / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Русский.etc
Memory Card	Micro SD Card Class 10 , U3 Speed, Max Support 128 GB (Not included)
Video Code	H.264
Photo Format	JPG
Video Compression Mode	MP4
Video Resolution	1920 x1080P 30fps
WiFi	Built-in
Battery	Built-in Super Capacitor
Power Interface	5V/1A
Operation Temperature	-20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F)

5. Product Diagram



#	Description
1	Sticker mount
2	Lens
3	Micro-SD card slot
4	Type-C USB charging port
5	WiFi Key Short press: Turn on/off WiFi Double click: Turn on/off audio Long press (3s): Lock video Long press (8s): Format memory card and restore default settings.

6	Speaker
7	0.96 inch display
8	Microphone
9	Reset button



Note:

The clock is displayed during normal recording, while the recording duration of the locked video segment is displayed during emergency recording.

	Color	Status
⑩ REC	 Blinking	Recording normal video
	 Blinking	Recording locked video

6. Getting Started

The camera is designed to power up and record automatically when it receives power. Then saves the video record and turns off automatically when the car shuts off.

1. Auto Power ON/OFF:

Plug car charger to cigarette lighter socket. When the car engine is on, dash cam will turn ON and start recording automatically. When the car key is turned to LOCK position, dash cam automatically saves the recording and turns OFF.

2. Manual Power ON/OFF

Manually Turn ON: Press the power button once.

Manually Turn OFF: Press and hold the power button for at least 2 seconds.



Note:

1. A U3 type microSD card (Not included) is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.

2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

3. The dash cam will automatically update its time when it is connected to the AZDOME APP on a phone via WiFi.

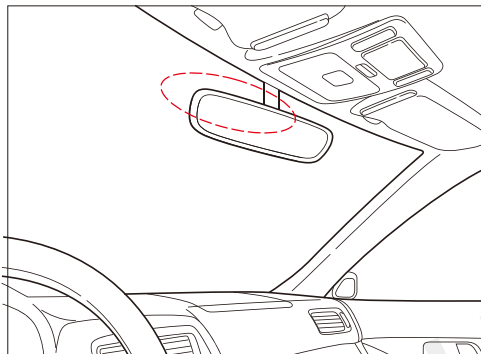
4. Some trucks/cars's 12V cigarette outlet is always HOT, which means it provides constant power even when the car is turned off and locked. If this is the case for your vehicle, then the auto ON/OFF feature will not work. And if you leave the camera continuously recording when the car is turned off, then it will drain your car/truck's battery and you might not have enough power to start your car for next time. To remedy this situation, you can do one of the two options:

① Hardwire your dash cam to your car's fuse box with 3-Lead Auto Trigger Hardwire Kit.

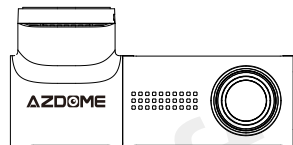
② Change the connection in the fuse box for your 12V outlet to socket which only supplies power when car key is turned to ACC or ON position.

7. Installation

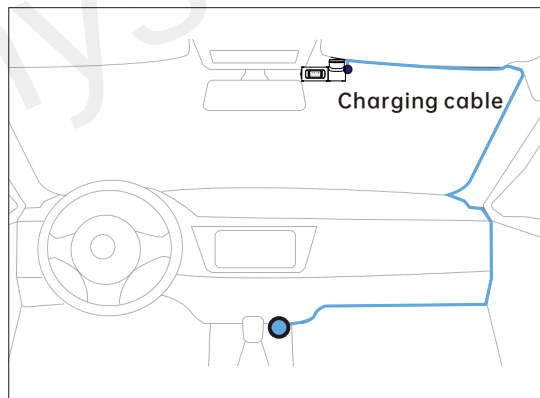
Install the front camera behind the rear view mirror. Remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation.



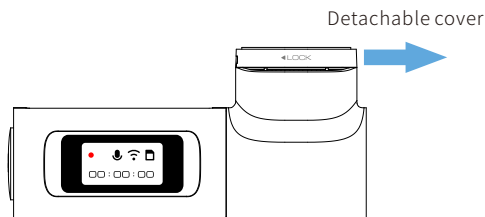
1. Turn off the engine, gently push the card into the slot until it locks into place. (Please using class 10 or above high-speed U3 micro-SD card)
2. Find a suitable place on windshield where don't obstruct the driver's field of vision and remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation. Tear off the protective layer of the electrostatic sticker and adhere the electrostatic sticker to the windshield to prevent mark/glue on your windshield after removing it.
3. Peel off the protective film from the double-sided tape and attach the front camera to the electrostatic sticker. Adjust the angle of the lens by rotating the body of the front camera.



4. Plug the cigarette lighter power cable into the cigarette lighter socket and the front camera. Use the pry tool to lift the edges of the windshield trim/molding and tuck in the power cord.

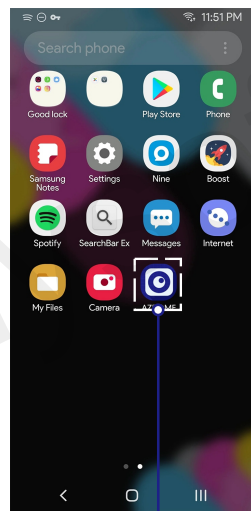


5. Turn on the engine. The dashcam will power up and start recording. Video files are stored on the microSD card. Turn off the engine. The dashcam will automatically stop recording and power down.



8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone

8.1 Check real-time video using your smartphone



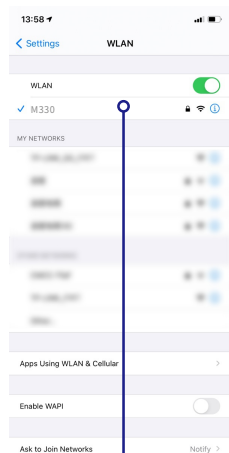
1 Search for the AZDOME app in the Google Play Store or Apple App Store and install it on your smartphone.

Download on the
App Store

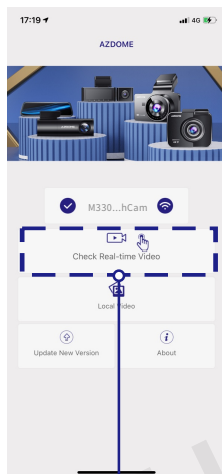


GET IT ON
Google Play

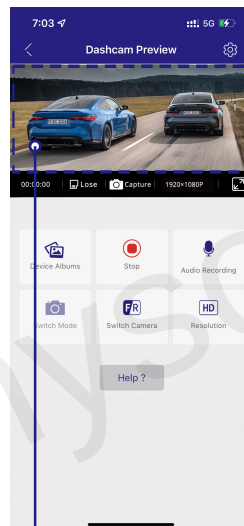




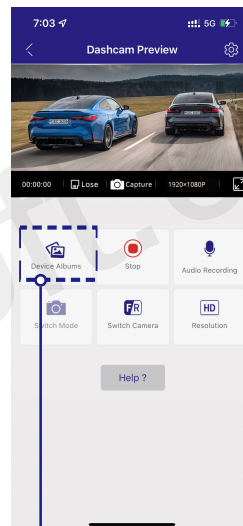
2 Go to Phone's Settings > WiFi > Select WiFi of the dash cam. After it's connected to the WiFi, it will say 'No Internet Connection' which is normal. Because dash cam WiFi is ONLY for video/photo transfer function, NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet, please ignore the prompt.
WiFi Name SSID: M330 *****
Default PASSWORD: 12345678



3 There will show dash cam model M330 when connect successfully. Press "Check Real-time Video" to live video preview interface.

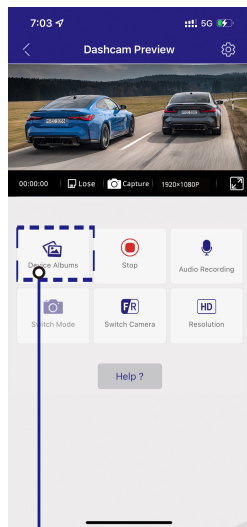


4 Now you can view the video currently being recorded real-time by connecting your smartphone to the dashcam via Wi-Fi Direct.

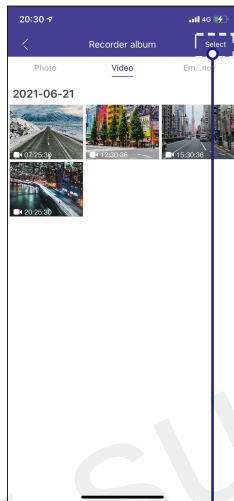


5 Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Albums' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.

8.2 Download the video files into your smartphone



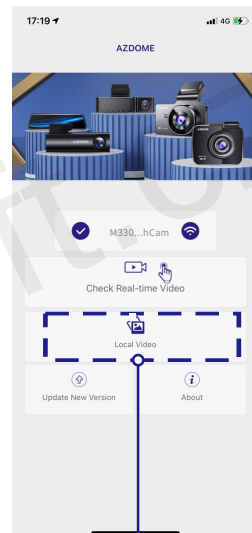
1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface. Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Album' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.



2 Select the video files to download into your smartphone.



3 Press the icon to download the video files. However, it will take a bit of time to download one video file.



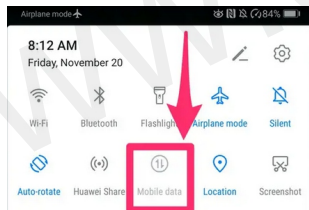
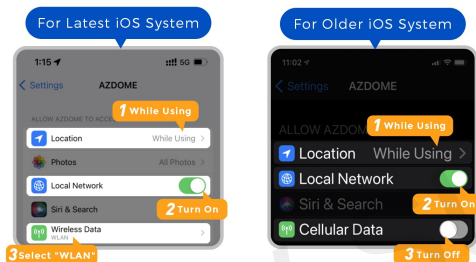
4 Then you can find these downloaded video files in APP original interface menu named 'Downloaded File'.

The app won't show the live video on your phone. It only shows a picture of the beach?

The cellular data will cause the live video not to be viewed. If the APP won't show the live video, please disable the 'AZDOME' cellular data of your phone. Sure that the Local Network of the 'AZDOME' is turned on.

1. For Latest iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Click 'Wireless Data'→Select 'WLAN'.

2. For Older iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Disable the 'Cellular Data'.



Note:

1. WiFi Direct lets you directly connect your smartphone to your dash cam via WiFi within a range of 10FT.
2. Once it is connected to the AZDOME APP it will automatically update the date/time.
3. The AZDOME is available for devices running Android 5.0 and higher, or iOS 9.0 and higher.

What is a WiFi Feature?

The WiFi feature has been designed so you can pair your dash camera wirelessly with your smartphone and access your recording instantly from the dash cam. Here you can view, download and share your videos easily with your friends and family. Just like how you would connect your Bluetooth speaker to your smartphone for wireless music play, the same way dash cameras use WiFi signal (instead of a Bluetooth) to pair your smartphone with AZDOME M330.

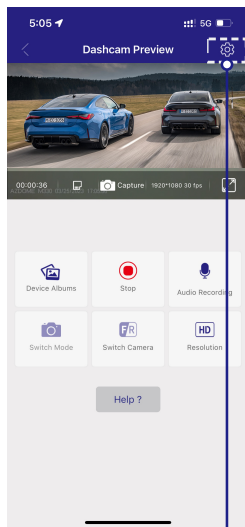
Can I watch the videos around my car remotely?

NO. AZDOME M330 dash cam is NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet. It is NOT a cloud or an IP camera and it is NOT meant to do that. You can get live video and footage on AZDOME dash cam's APP as long as you stay within the 10FT range from the dashcam.

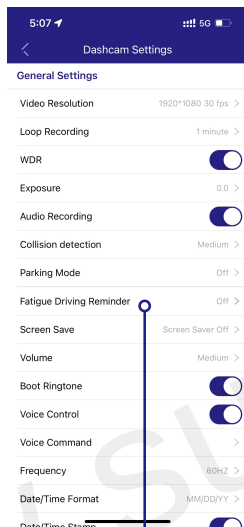
What is the WiFi Range?

The WiFi signal range is about 10FT when there are NO obstructions in the middle. Please NOTE that just like your home WiFi network, you don't have WiFi signal outside your home, the same way, WiFi range is 10FT from this small device.

9. General Setting



1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface.
Please STOP recording first,
then press the settings icon.



2 Select what you
need to set.

9.1 Video Settings

Video Resolution

The video resolution of this camera is 1920 x1080P 30fps.

Loop Recording — 1min/ 3mins(Default)/ 5mins

Please select the length of each video clip (1/3/5 minutes) for loop recording. This function enables continuous recording on the dash cam. Please note that when the memory card becomes full, the dash cam will automatically delete the oldest files to make space for new recordings. This ensures that it can continue recording without interruption.

WDR— On(Default)/Off

WDR stands for "Wide Dynamic Range," which means the camera or display can adapt to scenes with large differences in brightness, allowing details in both dark and bright areas to be clearly displayed.

Exposure — -3.0/ -2.0/ -1.0/ +0.0(Default)/ +1.0/ +2.0/ +3.0

To adjust video exposure setting for either brighter or darker video according to your preference.

Audio Recording — On(Default)/Off

The dashcam has built-in microphone to record audio with video. You can choose to record mute video by choosing OFF.

G-Sensor — Off/ Low/ Medium(Default)/ High

G-sensor is a 3-axis impact gravitational accelerometer, designed to detect physical and gravitational forces on the dash cam. Once G-sensor has been triggered due to physical

or gravitational impact force on the camera, the current video file will be locked as an emergency file so it won't be deleted by loop cycle function. The higher the G-Sensor sensitivity is, the less force will be needed to trigger automatic file protection.

Parking Mode

This function will ONLY work when 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is installed properly. This parking mode has three options to choose from.



Note:

Custom-designed JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is required to use this new feature. Not included in the packaging, on Amazon search: [JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit for M330 Dash Cam](#)

*Time-Lapse Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the timelapse 1fps recording mode automatically.
2. Now while this timelapse is being recorded, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then return to the timelapse 1fps recording.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically STOP the timelapse parking mode. Then it will go into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Collision Detection Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the impact detection mode and the camera will turn OFF.
2. Now while the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will turn ON > then it will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will turn OFF.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically go back into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Normal Recording Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. The camera will continue to record normally.
2. Now the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will lock the current looping video clip, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will continue to record normally.

Fatigue Driving Reminder— Off(Default)/ 2H

When you activate this feature, the dash cam will beep every 2 hours to remind you if you are experiencing fatigue while driving.

Screen Save— Screen Saver Off(Default)/ Screen Off After 1-Min

Screen Saver Off: This screen will always be on.

Screen Off After 1-Min: The screen will turn off after 1 minute of inactivity.

Volume — Off/ Low(Default)/ MID/ High

This feature allows you to set the volume level for the boot sound volume, prompt volume through camera's internal built-in speaker.

Boot Ringtone — On(Default)/ Off

This feature allows you to turn ON/OFF the camera's Boot Ringtone.

Voice Control — On(Default)/ Off

ONLY support English: turn on WiFi, take picture, turn off recording, turn off WiFi, open recording, lock the video



Note:

Kindly be informed that the voice control feature has an accuracy of approximately 90%, and it may get activated unintentionally due to surrounding environmental noises. Hence, if you do not require this function, you can deactivate it from the settings menu in the AZDOME APP.

Voice Command

Say a command, but ONLY support English

- To turn on WiFi, say [Turn on WiFi](#)

- To turn off WiFi, say [Turn off WiFi](#)
- To take a picture, say [Take picture](#)
- To lock the current video files, say [Lock the video](#)
- To start recording, say [Open recording](#)
- To stop recording, say [Turn off recording](#)
- To open screen, say [Open screen](#)
- To turn of sreen, say [Turn off display](#)

Frequency — 50HZ/ 60HZ(Default)

Here you should choose the frequency accordingly to your power supply specification used in your country based on your geographical location.

Date/Time Format

Thie feature allows you to select the date format.

9.2 Video Stamps

Date/Time

Turn On/Off the Date/TimeStamp shown on recorded files.

LOGO

Turn On/Off the AZDOME logo Stamp shown on recorded files.

Model

Turn On/Off the Model Stamp shown on recorded files.

9.3 System Setting

Synchronization Time

Sync the time of the phone to this M300 dash cam.

Free Storage

Display remaining storage space on the memory card.

Format SD Card

The formatting process will make sure that the card's file system format is optimized for the camera.



Note:

Note: For stable performance, it is recommended that you format the memory card every 1-2 months.

WiFi Name

Here you can change the WiFi Name in APP, the default name: M300_*****

WiFi Password

Here you can change the WiFi Password in APP, the default password: 12345678

Default Settings

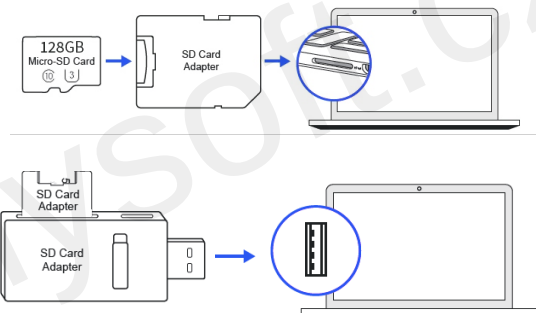
Reset the Dash Cam to default settings. Your recordings will not be affected.

Firmware Version

Here you can check the current firmware version installed on your camera. You will need this information in the future to check if newer version of firmware is available.

10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into a microSD card reader and connect it to your computer.



3. Depending on the pre-installed hard drives, you should be able to locate the added flash drive as drive "D," "E," or another name. Once you have located the drive, double-click it to access the file folders, which include Normal, Event, and Photo.

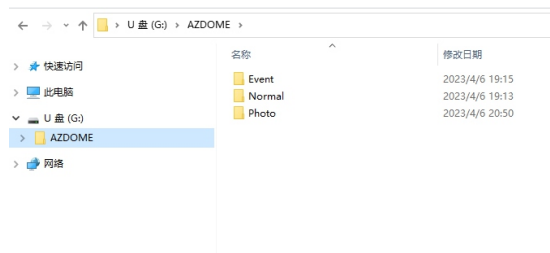
Normal: Normal recording mode saves video files in a loop, allowing them to be overwritten when storage space is needed.

Event: In Event recording mode, the video file will be locked and protected from deletion by the loop recording function.

Photo: This is the folder for storing captured photos.

To play the videos, simply double-click on them.

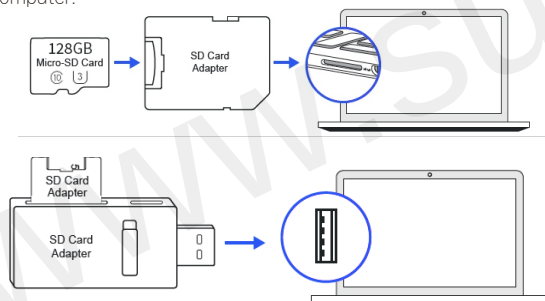
We recommend using VLC Media Player, which can be downloaded for free at: www.videolan.org.



File named *****.MP4 = Dash cam video file

11. Firmware Update

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into the microSD card reader and connect it to a computer.



3. Download the latest M330 Firmware from www.azdomes.com > Support > Downloads on your computer.

4. Unzip the downloaded firmware (Zip file) and copy the firmware file named "*****.bin" to the root directory of microSD card.

5. Connect the camera to the car charger to start the firmware update process. You should see the upgrade progress bar which means your M330 dash camera is updating the new firmware. Please NOTE:

The firmware update may take up to about 1mins. So please be patient. Make sure the POWER does NOT get disconnected while the firmware is being updated. Once the firmware is updated, the camera will turn OFF automatically.

6. You can turn on and check the latest firmware version by going into the APP's settings > Firmware Version.

12. Voice Prompts

Prompt Voice	Description
Emergency Video	During recording once G-Sensor triggered
WiFi ON	Default ON, after powered on, say it
WiFi OFF	Press and hold Wi-Fi button for 3s to switch off, say it
Memory card error	Wrong/bad/fake memory card
Recording started	After powered on and boot ringtone /operate via App, say it
Recording stopped	Operate via App, say it
Sound as "Click"	Take picture via App, say it
Format Successfully	Format memory card successfully
Format Failed	Format memory card failed
Parking mode is on	Parking Mode has been turned on
Parking mode is off	Parking Mode has been turned off

13. FAQ

Q1: Camera turns ON / OFF automatically?

Ensure that the output current can reach 5V/1A and use our car charger.

Q2: Video Image is blurred?

Remove the protective lens film, clean the lens, make sure the windshield is clean and clear of grease, dirt, and debris.

Q3: Camera gets HOT?

It is normal for your camera to run slightly hot. Due to video being recorded at high speed, the dash cam may be hot during using. (No more than 158°F/70°C).

Q4: Video Files cannot be played on my computer?

The video files from the Dash Cam are in MP4 format and may not be compatible with your PC if suitable playback software is not installed.

Q5: Video has no sound?

Ensure that 'Audio Recording' setting is turned ON.

Q6: Video is blurred?

The Dash Cam has a minimum focal range of around 2 meters. Objects closer than this are likely to become blurred.

Q7: Voice prompt Memory Error?

Using unqualified SD or third party cards can affect dashcam's performance and in some cases, force the dashcam to reboot randomly during recording. If it still can not work normally, it should be that the TF card is unqualified and can not meet the recording requirements of the dash cam. Please contact us to get a new memory card.

14. Notice

CE This product complies with the radio interface requirements of the European Community.

X This symbol means the product must not be discarded as household waste, and should be delivered to an appropriate and recycling helps protect natural resources, human health and the environment. For more information on disposal and recycling of this product, contact your local municipality, disposal service, or the shop where you bought this product.

FC Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

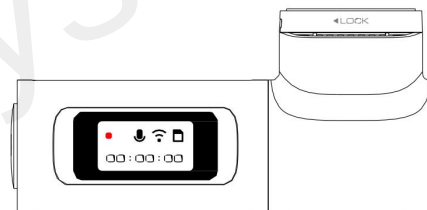
- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20cm between the radiator & your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Ръководство за употреба

M330



AZDOME

www.azdomes.com

Насладете се на интелигентен живот

Индекс

1. Обслужване на клиенти	2
2. Важна информация за безопасност.....	3
3. В кутията.....	5
4. Спецификации.....	6
5. Диаграма на продукта.....	7
6. Първи стъпки	9
7. Инсталиране.....	11
8. видео използване на смартфон	14
9. Общи настройки	23
10. използване на компютър	30
11. Актуализация на фърмуера.....	31
12. Гласови указания.....	33
13. ЧЕСТО ЗАДАВАНИ ВЪПРОСИ.....	33
14. Известия	35

1. Обслужване на клиенти



service@azdome.hk

Отговор само за 12 часа



Забележка:

1. Необходима е U3 microSD карта , за да използвате тази видеорегистратор (не е част от доставката). Форматирайте microSD картата заедно с видеорегистратора за първи път. за захранване. Тип на кондензаторът е вграден в (използва се за съхранение само литиево-метална батерия о 1mAh).

2.Важна информация за безопасност

че сте закупили тази видеорегистратор AZDOME.

Това ръководство за потребителя съдържа информация как да контролирате вашата камера за управление.

използване на камерата за това ръководство, управление, за да осигурите правилна употреба.

С цел подобряване на производителността на продукта, съдържанието на това^а
безплатно

- Не разглобявайте и не ремонтирайте продукта сами .
не редактирайте.

пожар, токов удар или неизправност. за обслужване
Това е за проверка и ремонт

-Ако чуждо тяло попадне в продукта, веднага
изключете захранващия кабел.

към услугата и поискайте ремонт.

-Регулирайте продукта по време на шофиране.

Това е злополука. спрете или паркирайте автомобила при монтажа и
настройката на продукта

- Не инсталирайте продукта на място, където може да пречи
в зрителното поле на водача.

Това е злополука.

-Не използвайте повредено или модифицирано захранване.
кабел. Използвайте само кабели, предоставени от производителя.

Повредените или модифицирани захранващи кабели могат да причинят
експлозия, пожар или неизправност.

- Не пипайте продукта с мокри ръце.

Това е токов удар.

-Не инсталирайте продукта в среда с висока влажност или
запалими газове или течности.

Това^а може да доведе до експлозия и/или пожар.

- Не оставяйте продукта близо до бебета, деца или домашни любимци.
животни. Съществува риск от поглъщане на малки и/или

тяхната слонка попада върху продукта, което причинява външна експлозия.
в съединение.

-Когато почиствате вътрешността на автомобила, не пръскайте вода или вакса директно
върху продукта.

то пожар, токов удар или неизправност.

-Ако захранващият кабел излъчва дим или има миризма
необичайна миризма, изключете го незабавно.

Свържете се с вашия сервизен център или вашия дистрибутор.

- Поддържайте клемите на захранващия кабел чисти.

IN да се случи и огън.

-Използвайте правилното входно напрежение.

IN може да възникне експлозия, пожар или неизправност.

- Свържете захранващия кабел здраво, така че да не може да бъде издръпан.
лесно за изключване.

IN може да възникне пожар.

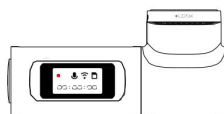
- Не покривайте продукта с никакъв материал.

Това може да причини деформация на продукта или пожар. Продукт и
периферен използвайте върху

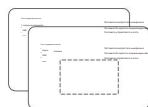
3. В кутията

чрез инсталиране на камерата за
управление на следните елементи.

за всеки от



камера x1



Електростатични фолиа x2 бр



Тип-С зарядно за кола с 3,5 м/
12 фута кабел x 1



Скоби за кабели x 5
x 1



Потребител

x 1



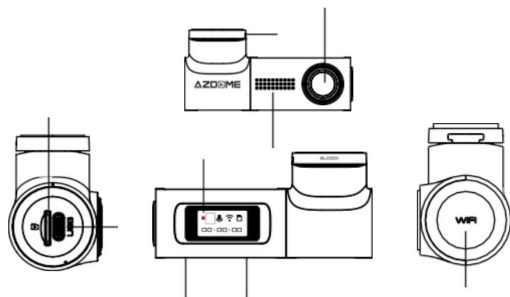
Забележка:

1. За да се подобри работата на продукта, съдържанието на това
без

4. Спецификации

Модел	M330
Апертура	F=1,8
Цвят	черен
език	/ японски / немски / френски / испански / италиански /
Карта с памет	Micro SD карта клас 10, U3 скорост, максимална поддръжка 128 GB (не е включена)
Видео код	H.264
Формат на снимката	JPG
Видео компресия Режим	MP4
Видео резолюция	1920 x1080P 30 кадъра в секунда
WiFi	Вградена
Батерия	Вграден суперкондензатор
Интерфейс за захранване	5V/1A
Работна температура	-20°C до 70°C (-4°F до 158°F)

5. Диаграма на продукта



#	Описание
1	поставка за стикери
2	обектив
3	Слот за Micro-SD карта
4	USB Type-C порт за зареждане
5	WiFi ключ Кратко натискане: Двойно щракване: Продължително натискане (3s): Заклучване на видео Продължително натискане (8 секунди): Форматиране и възстановяване на настройките по подразбиране.

карта и

6	Говорител
7	0,96-инчов дисплей
8	Микрофон
9	Бутон за нулиране



Индикатор за памет
карти
WiFi индикатор
Време за аудио
запис
часовник



Забележка:

По време на нормален запис се показва часовникът, докато
По време на спешен запис се показва дължината на записа
на видео сегмента.

	Цвят	състояние
ЗАП	 Blinking	Записване на обикновен видеоклип
	 Blinking	Записване на записано видео

6. Да започваме

Камерата е проектирана да се включва автоматично и да записва, веднага щом получи захранване. След това записва видеото и автоматично изключва изключването на автомобила.

1. Автоматично включване/изключване:

Включете го в контакта на автомобила цигари. Когато двигателят е и камерата автоматично ще се включи и ще започне да записва.

След завъртане на ключа в позиция ЗАКЛЮЧЕНО, записът автоматично се запазва и се изключва.

2. Ръчно включване/изключване

включване: веднъж захранване.
изключване: и задръжте захранване за период от 2 секунди.



Забележка:

1. Необходима е U3 microSD карта (не е включена) за използване на тази видеокamera.

Форматирайте microSD картата карта
заедно с видеорегистратора за първи път.

2. ВИНАГИ използвайте към захранване. Тъй като е в вграден суперкондензатор (да запомните се използва само литиево-метална батерия о 1mAh).

3. Видеорегистраторът автоматично се актуализира, когато към ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕТО AZDOME на вашия телефон WiFi.

4. U камиони/пътнически автомобили 12V
гнездото за запалка е винаги ГОРЕЩО, което означава, че е постоянно захранвано дори когато е изключено и вашето превозно Ако е така средство, след това колата

Функцията ВКЛ./ИЗКЛ. няма да работи. И ако оставите камерата запишете, когато колата е изключена, тогава ще изтече вашата батерия а може и да нямате достатъчно енергия, за да запали колата със свирка. Към тази ситуация лекарство, направи едно от двете неща:

вашата камера за управление към кутията с предпазители автомобил като автоматичен комплекти.
използвайте Change в кутията с предпазители 12V гнезда на гнездо, който доставя само енергия от автомобила до позицията АСС или ON.

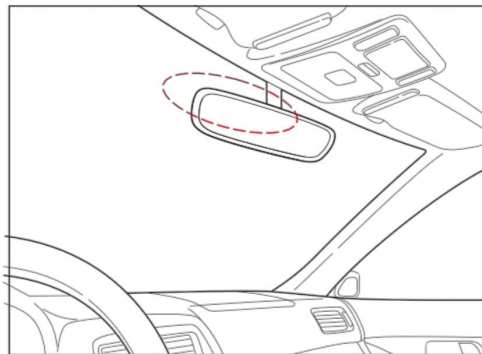
7. Монтаж

Инсталирайте камерата отзад
всички чужди

и

и суха

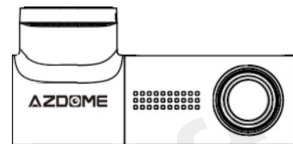
монтаж
стъкло.



1. щракне на картата в слота, докато моторът
място (използвайте високоскоростна micro-SD карта 10 или по-висока).

2. на стъкло подходящо място, което не пречи В
оглед, и на инсталирането на чужд И
и електростатичен защитен слой
стикери за електростатичен стъклен стикер,
стъкло и за предотвратяване образуването на на стъкло след нея

3. Отлепете защитното фолио от двустранната лента и регулирайте ъгъла на
обектива на електростатичната камера.



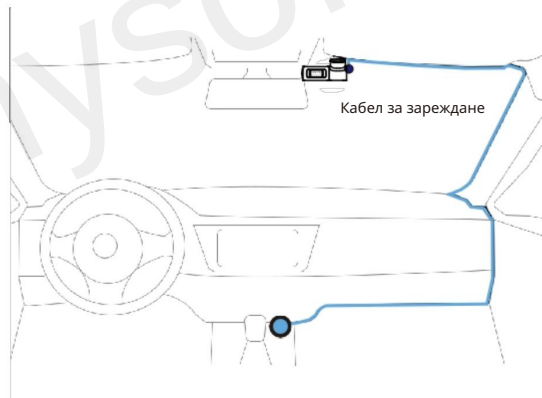
4. Включете захранващия кабел на
запалката и

цигара в контакта
асансьор

ръбове

стъкло и

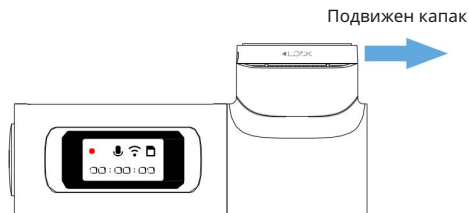
захранващ кабел.



5. Камерата ще се включи и ще записва. Видео файловете се записват на картата на двигателя. камера автоматично

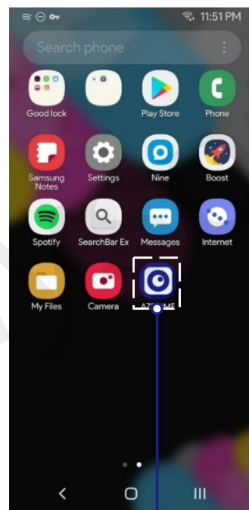
с.

записва и се изключва



8. Възпроизвеждане на видео файл с помощта на

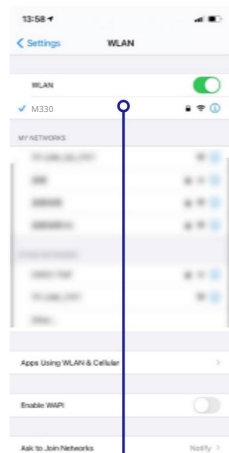
8.1 Проверка на видео в реално време с помощта на смартфон



1 Потърсете AZDOME

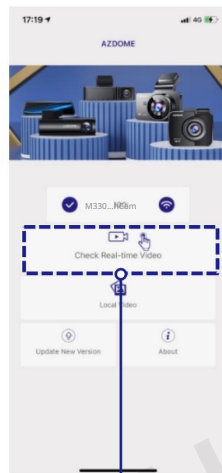
приложения в магазина на Google Play или Apple App Store и инсталирайте го във вашия смартфон.





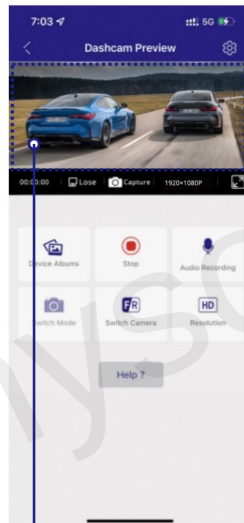
2

Отидете на Настройки на телефона > WiFi > Изберете Dash Cam WiFi. След свързване с WiFi ще се появи съобщението „Няма интернет връзка“, което е нормално, тъй като WiFi камерата е CAMO за функция за предаване на видео/снимки, игнорирайте тази подкана за WiFi SSID: M330_***** ПАРОЛА по подразбиране: 12345678.



3

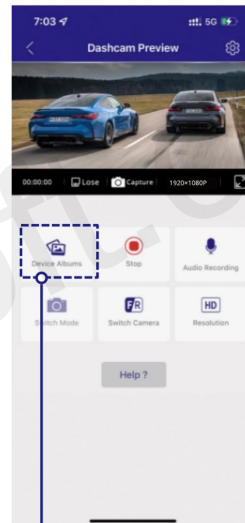
Моделът на камерата M330 ще се покаже, когато се свърже успешно. Натиснете бутона "Проверка на видео на живо", за да видите визуализация на видео на живо.



4

Cera
гледайте записания видеоклип истински след смартфон до

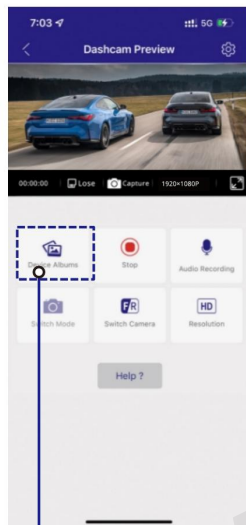
Wi-Fi Direct.



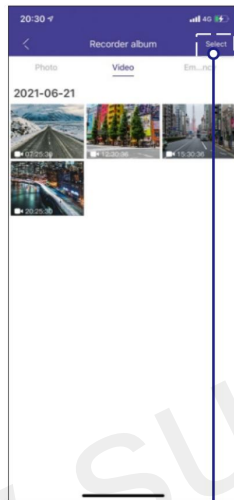
5

Моля, първо спрете записа и след това върнете устройството ".
за
получаване на снимки, видео, спешни файлове .

8.2 Изтеглете видео файлове на вашия смартфон



Отидете до интерфейса за визуализация на камерата за управление. Първо спрете записа, след което натиснете "бутона „Албум на устройството“, за да извлечете снимки, видеоклипове и спешни файлове.



Изберете видео файловете, които искате да изтеглите на вашия смартфон



Натиснете иконата, за да изтеглите видео файлове, но ще отнеме известно време, за да изтеглите един видео файл.



След това можете да намерите тези изтеглени видео файлове в менюто на оригиналния интерфейс на APP, наречено „Изтеглен файл“.

Приложението няма да показва видео на живо на вашия телефон. Дисплей

само снимка на плажа?

Мобилните че видеото на живо няма да се показва. Ако APP

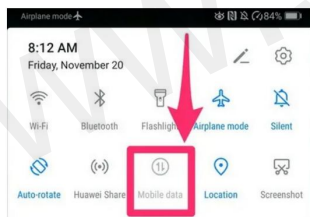
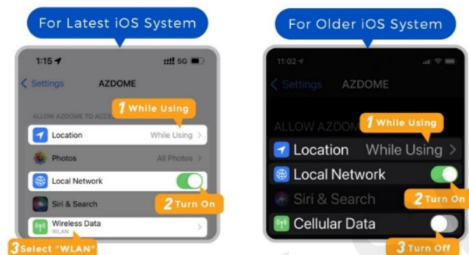
данни не показват видео на живо, мобилни данни "AZDOME" в
вашия телефон. че локалният „AZDOME“ е включен.

1. За iOS: „Безжични данни“

Изберете „WLAN“.

2. За по-стари iOS: SettingsAZDOMEsable

„Мобилни данни“.



Забележка:

1. Функцията WiFi Direct на телефона до WiFi в рамките на 10 фута.
2. След към ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕТО AZDOME се актуализира автоматично изтичане
- на датата и 3. AZDOME е налична за с Android 5.0 и по-високи или iOS 9.0 и по-нови.

Какво представлява функцията WiFi?

WiFi функцията е проектирана така, че да можете да използвате камерата за управление

сдвоете с вашия смартфон и незабавно за запис от видеорегистратора. Лесно за разглеждане тук, Изтеглете и споделете видеоклиповете си със семейството си. сякаш ти

Bluetooth колонка за смартфон за безжична връзка музика, автомобилните регистриatori също използват WiFi сигнал (вместо Bluetooth), за да сдвоите вашия смартфон с AZDOME M330.

Мога ли да гледам видеоклипове около колата си дистанционно?

НЕ Видеорегистраторът AZDOME M330 НЕ е за излъчване облак или интернет. Това НЕ е облачна услуга.

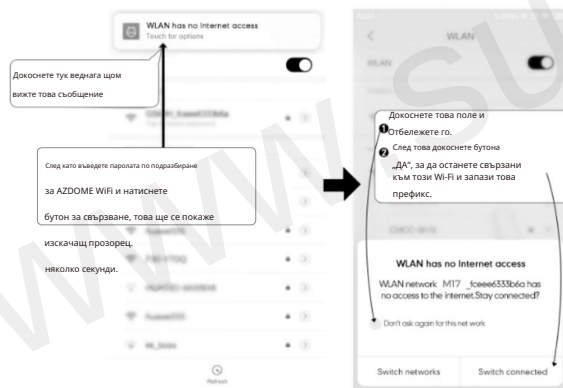
нито IP камера и НЕ е възможно да В ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕТО за получите видео на живо и обхват от 10 фута видеорегистратор, ако от камерата на таблото.

Какъв е обхватът на WiFi?

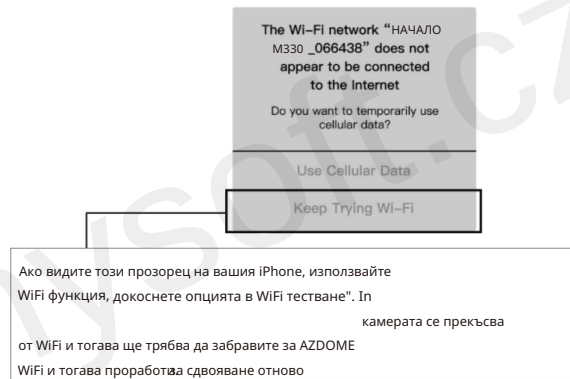
Обхватът на WiFi сигнала 10 фута, ако не са като домашен WiFi, е тогава обхватът на WiFi е 10 фута от никакъв, нямате WiFi сигнал извън дома, толкова малък

За телефони с Android:

По време на инсталирането на приложението AZDOME изскачащи прозорци „използване ще бъдете подканени: изберете опцията на приложението“, за да позволи на приложението достъп НАЧАЛО до местоположението на това и изберете опцията за „Разрешете“ приложението AZDOME на снимки и медии вашия За първи път ще трябва още една стъпка. след към WiFi мрежата M330 показва съобщението „No Интернет“. Което е за около 10-15 секунди, докато няма да покаже изскачащия прозорец или известието по-долу. докоснете изскачащото известие, което се появява след секунди, и изберете да продължите, дори когато не е налично няма наличен интернет. След като изберете тази опция, OK



За iPhone:



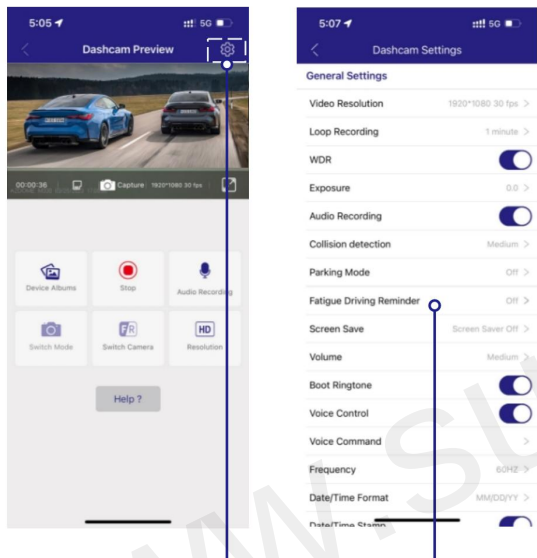
8.3 Форматиране на Micro-SD картата

Има два формата на Micro-SD карти

1. Натиснете и задръжте WiFi за повече от 8 секунди и ще се възстанови до фабричните настройки и форматирайте картата. След форматиране на екрана ще се появи съобщение за свързване към WiFi на тази

видеорегистратор 2 . приложение AZDOME APP и след това в на настройки вдясно горния ъгъл на страницата за визуализация в къде да намеря реалното меню за форматиране на този раздел.

9. Общи настройки



Отидете до интерфейса за визуализация първо спрете записа и след това натиснете иконата за настройки.

Изберете какво искате да зададете.

9.1 Видео настройки

Видео резолюция

Видео разделителната способност на тази камера е 1920 x1080P 30 кадъра в секунда.

Циклично записване - 1 мин/3мин(по подразбиране)/5мин

За запис за минути.

изберете дължината на всеки видеоклип (1/3/5 запис на

Тази функция е видеорегистратор.

че след картите

Видеорегистраторът автоматично ще изтрие най-старите файлове до направи място за нови записи. Това означава, че при запис без

WDR - включено (по подразбиране)/изключено

WDR означава "широк динамичен обхват", което означава това Камерата или дисплеят могат да обработват сцени с големи разлики в яркостта и дисплея на тъмно и области.

Експозиция $-3.0/-2.0/-1.0/+0.0$ (по подразбиране) $+1.0/+2.0/+3.0$

Регулирайте настройките на експозицията на видео според вашите предпочитания.

или по-тъмен видеоклип

Аудиозапис - включен (по подразбиране)/изключен

Видеорегистраторът има

микрофон за запис на аудио с видео. Заглушаване на записа на видео.

G-сензор - Изключено / Ниско / Средно (по подразбиране) / Високо

G-сензорът е физическо откриване на удар и

акселерометър

включете видеорегистратора. Веднъж G-

сензор

в

физ

или включете камерата, текущият видео файл ще бъде
като спешен файл, за да не е функция
мощността Колкото по-висока е чувствителността на G-сензора, толкова по-малка е
на щипката ще бъде За автоматична защита на файла.

Режим на паркиране

Тази функция ще работи CAMO ако е инсталиран 3-проводен
кабелен комплект. Този режим на паркиране има
на опции.



Забележка:

За да използвате тази нова функция, е необходим специално проектиран JYX05

Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit. Не е в Amazon: [JYX05 Type-](#) опаковка,

[C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit](#) за

[Видеорегистратор M330](#)

*Свързан режим на паркиране:

1. Когато изключите двигателя и до позицията Тогава
камерата СПИРА за запис на видео и автоматично записва
към режима 1 кадър в секунда.
2. Ако удрия колата ви и ударът стига до сета
G-сензор, камера записвайте 1 минута непрекъснато
видео, записва и записва това видео в папката Събития > след което се връща към
1fps запис.
3. Следващият път, когато запалите автомобила, камерата автоматично ще го направи
режим на паркиране. След това автоматично към
нормален видео режим и започва видеозапис.

* Режим на паркиране с откриване на сблъсък:

1. Когато изключите двигателя на позиция Тогава
и камерата СПИРА видеозапис и към режима
разпознаване на удар и камерата ще се изключи.
2. Когато камерата в режим на откриване на удар, ако
удря колата ви и ударът стига до сета G-
сензор, камерата се включва > след това запис 1 минута
непрекъснато видео, запазва и записва това видео в папката Събития > след което
камерата се изключва.
3. камерата автоматично ще се върне при следващото стартиране на автомобила
към нормален видео режим и започнете записване
видеоклипове.

*Нормален режим на запис при паркиране:

1. Когато изключите двигателя и на позиция
Камерата ще при нормален запис.
2. Сега камерата ще в режим на откриване на удар, ако
се сблъсне в колата ви и ако ударът достигне зададения G-сензор, камерата ще
заклучи текущия видеоклип и ще заклучи този видеоклип в папката ще спаси
Events > тогава камерата ще при нормален запис.

Напомняне за умора при шофиране - изключено (по подразбиране)/ 2ч

Когато активирате тази функция, камерата за управление ще ви дава звуков
сигнал на всеки 2 часа, за да ви уведоми, че сте уморени. управление

Скринсейвър - скрийнсейвър

изключен (по подразбиране)/екранът се изключва след 1 минута

Изключен екран: Този екран винаги ще бъде включен.

Изключване на екрана след 1 минута: Екранът се

изключва след 1 минута.

Сила на звука - Изкл. / Ниска (по подразбиране) / Средна / Висока

Тази звукова комплект обем

функция , звук на подканата вътрешни

на високоговорителя на камерата.

Мелодия при стартиране - Вкл.(по подразбиране)/Изкл

Тази функция включване/изключване поканен

на камерата.

Гласов контрол - включен (по подразбиране)/изключен

Поддържа само включване на изображение, изключване

запис, WiFi изключен, WiFi, запис, видеоклипове



Забелжка:

че функцията за гласов контрол има 90% и

за активирание в

околните

Така че, ако тази функция

деактивирате в менюто с настройки в ПРИЛОЖЕНИЕТО AZDOME.

Гласова команда

Кажете • но поддържа само английски

За да включите Wi-Fi,

[Включете WiFi](#)

• За да изключите Wi-Fi, [Изключете WiFi](#)

• За да направите снимка, [Направете снимка](#)

• За да заключите текущите видео файлове, [видео.](#)

[Заклучване](#)

• За да започнете запис, • За да
спрете записа, • За да екранирате,

[Отворете записа](#)

[Изключете записа](#)

[Отворен екран](#)

• За да изключите екрана,

[Изключете дисплея.](#)

Честота - 50 Hz / 60 Hz (по подразбиране)

Тук трябва да изберете честотата според спецификацията на захранването
използвани във вашата страна на вашето местоположение.

Формат за дата/час

Тази функция изберете формат на датата.

9.2 Видео печати

Дата/час

Включете/изключете показването на дата/час на записани файлове.

ЛОГО

Включете/изключете печата на логото на AZDOME, показван при качени
файлове.

Модел

Включете/изключете печата на модела, показван върху качените изображения
файлове.

9.3 Настройки

система като

синхронизация

Синхронизирайте

телефон с тази видеорегистратор M300.

www.sunnysoft.cz

Безплатно съхранение

Вижте оставащото място на картата с памет.

Форматиране на SD карта

Процесът на форматиране гарантира, че форматът на файловата система е картата е оптимизирана за камерата.



Забележка:

Забележка: За стабилна работа сменяйте формат картата на всеки 1-2 пъти

WiFi име

Тук WiFi име в APP, стойността по подразбиране е име: M300*****

WiFi парола

Тук Парола за WiFi в APP, парола по подразбиране: 12345678.

Настройки по подразбиране

Възстановете настройките по подразбиране на камерата за управление. Вашите записи

те няма да го направят

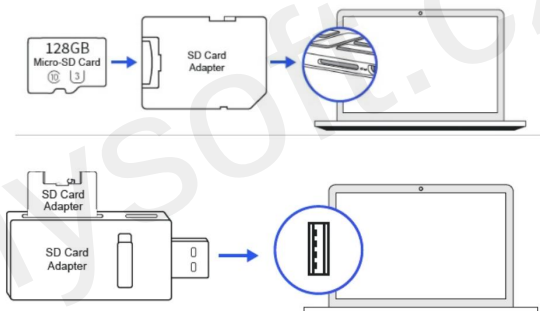
Версия на фирмуера

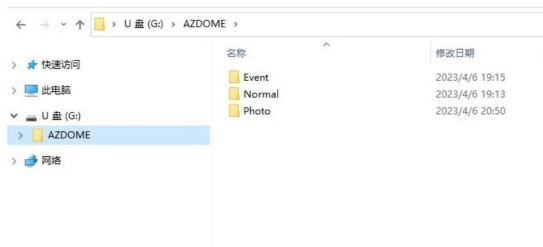
Тук е проверете текущата версия на фирмуера инсталиран в камерата. Ще намерите тази информация в в бъдеще, за да проверите дали е наличен

10. Възпроизвеждане на видео файл с помощта на

1. microSD карта от видеорегистратора.
2. Поставете картата в microSD карти и тя да
брой.

3. В зависимост от твърди дискове бихте
да може да намери флашка като устройство
"D", "E" или под друго име. След търсене на устройството,
два пъти и ще получите към компонентите който
включват папки Normal, Event и Photo. Нормален Нормалният режим на
запис записва видео файлове в тяхното място за съхранение.
Събитие В режим на запис на събитие видео файлът в
ще бъде
и
чрез изтриване с помощта на функцията за запис в Снимка Това е
папка за съхранение снимки.
Ако искате видеоклипове Щракнете двукратно върху п.
използване VLC Media Player, който може да
бъде изтеглен безплатно от: www.videolan.org.



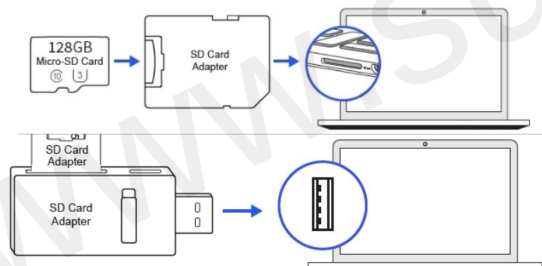


Файл с име *****.MP4 = Видео файл от

регистрационни камери

11. Актуализация на фърмуера

1. microSD карта от видеорегистратора.
2. Поставете картата в microSD карти и я към компютъра.



3. M330 фърмуер от www.azdomes.com

> Поддръжка > Изтеглени файлове на вашия компютър.

4. Разархивирайте изтегления фърмуер (Zip файл) и копирайте файла фърмуер с име "*****.bin" към картата

microSD.

5. камера, за да в колата и процес

актуализирате фърмуера. Трябва да видите лента за напредък

актуализация, което означава вашата камера за управление M330

актуализира нов фърмуер.

Актуализация на фърмуера отнеме до 1 минута. моля

че актуализация на фърмуера няма да се случи

изключване на захранването. След актуализиране на фърмуера, камерата автоматично се изключва.

6. версия на фърмуера включете и се регистрирайте

Настройки на APP > Версия на фърмуера.

12. Гласови указания

Бърз глас	Описание
Аварийно видео	запис веднага щом G-стартира сензор
WiFi ВКЛ	По подразбиране ВКЛ., след включване че е така то
WiFi изключен	Натиснете и задръжте Fi за 3 s се изключва, Wi-to.
Грешка в картата с памет	Лоша/погрешна/фалшива памет карта
Започнете записа	След като включите поканен то и/гуснете приложението,
Записът е спрял Контрол	приложение, то
Звучи като "Щракване"	изображение с помощта на приложението, него
Успешно форматиране. Успешно форматиране	карти
Форматът е неуспешен	Форматиране картите са неуспешно
Режимът на паркиране е включен	Режимът на паркиране е включен
Режимът на паркиране е изключен.	Режимът на паркиране е изключен

13. НАЙ-СИГУРНИТЕ ВЪПРОСИ

Q1: Камерата включва ли се/изключва се автоматично?

че изходният ток към колата. достигнете 5V/1A и използвайте нашият

Въпрос 2: Видео изображението е размазано?

защитен филм и че е така
стъкло без мазнини, и

Q3: Камерата се нагрява?

Нормално е камерата да се нагорещи по време на употреба, тъй като видеото се записва с висока скорост, камерата на регистрационното устройство може да се нагорещи по време на употреба. (Не повече от 158°F/70°C).

Въпрос 4: Видео файловете не могат да се възпроизведат на моя компютър?

Видео файловете от видеорегистратора са във формат MP4 и може да не са съвместим със ако не е инсталиран правилно софтуер за

Въпрос 5: Видео не издава звук?

Уверете се, че настройката „Запис на аудио“ е включена.

Въпрос 6: Видео е размазано?

Dash Cam има минимално фокусно разстояние от метри. Обектите, които са по-близо от тази стойност, ще бъдат

B7: Гласова подкана Грешка в паметта?

Използване на неквалифицирани SD карти или карти
повлияе на работата на камерата за
управление и камерата за управление ще рестартира записа. Ако
да работи, би било около
неквалифицирана TF карта, която отговаря на изискванията за
запис на видеорегистратор. свържете се с нас и вземете нов
карта.

СЪДЪРЖАНИЕ

14. Уведомяване

CE Този продукт Европейски изисквания
към радио интерфейс.



Този символ означава, че продуктът не трябва да се изхвърля.
като домакински отпадък и трябва да се рециклира, за да помогне
за опазването на ресурсите, човешкото здраве и околната среда.

Допълнителна информация относно изхвърлянето и рециклирането на този продукт
налични в местната общинска служба

откъде закупихте този продукт?
FC или модификации, които не са одобрени
от за съответствие, може да доведе до

потребителя за работа

Това е тествано и е установено, че отговаря на цифровите B 15 за
правила на FCC. Тези ограничения са предназначени да осигурят разумна защита
срещу вредни смущения в жилищна инсталация. Това генерира, използва енергия и,
ако не е инсталирано и използвано в съответствие с инструкциите, може
да причини вредни смущения в

радиокомуникациите. Въпреки това, няма гаранция, че няма да възникнат
смущения при определена инсталация.

Ако този вредни смущения в радио или
телевизор което може да се определи чрез изключване и
включване на потребителя, за да се опита да елиминира смущението с един
или повече от следните или
-- антени.
-- разстоянието между и получаваме.
-- в контакт във верига, различна от тази, към която
е
-- Консултирайте се с вашия дилър или опитен техник
радио/телевизия.

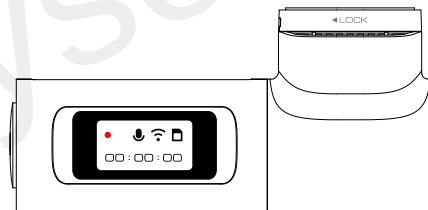
Това е изискване на 15 правила на FCC. Операция
при следните условия: (1) това не може да причинява вредни
смущения и (2) това трябва
приемете всякаква намеса, намеса, която може да причини нежелана работа.

Това FCC граници на експозиция за неконтролирано Това определен
трябва да се инсталира и работи на минимално разстояние бди
от 20 cm
между и вашата. Това не трябва да се използва заедно с друга антена
или

Дистрибутор
Sunnysoft sro
Кованечка 2390/1a
190 00 Прага 9
Чехия
www.sunnysoft.cz

User Manual

M330



AZDOME

www.azdome.com

Enjoy Your Smart Driving

Index

1. Customer Service.....	2
2. Important Safety Information	3
3. In The Box.....	5
4. Specification.....	6
5. Product Diagram.....	7
6. Getting Started	9
7. Installation	11
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone	14
9. General Setting.....	23
10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer	30
11. Firmware Update.....	31
12. Voice Prompts	33
13. FAQ.....	33
14. Notice	35

1. Customer Service

-  Defective or damaged item?
Inaccurate description?
Missing parts or accessories?
Performance or quality not adequate?
Wrong item was sent?

 **service@azdome.hk**
Response in just 12 hours

Contact us before returning the item.
We will help you resolve any issue asap.

Note:

1. **A U3 type microSD card (Not included)** is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.
2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

2. Important Safety Information

Thank you for purchasing this AZDOME dashcam.

This instruction manual contains information on how to operate your dashcam.

Before using your dashcam, we recommend that you read through this manual to ensure correct usage.

To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

·Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the product yourself.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction. For internal inspection and repair, contact the service center.

·If any foreign matter gets inside the product, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center for repair.

·Do not adjust the product while driving.

Doing so may cause an accident. Stop or park your car in a safe place before installing and setting up the product.

·Do not install the product in a location where the product can interfere with the driver's field of vision.

Doing so may cause an accident.

·Do not use a damaged or modified power cord. Only use the cords provided by the manufacturer.

Damaged or modified power cords may cause an explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Do not operate the product with wet hands.

Doing so may cause electric shock.

·Do not install the product in an environment with high humidity, or combustible gases or liquids.

Doing so may cause an explosion and/or fire.

·Do not leave the product near infants, children, or pets.

There is a risk of them swallowing small components, and/or their saliva may get into the product, causing an explosion due to a short circuit.

·Do not spray water or wax directly onto the product while cleaning the inside of the car.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction.

·If smoke or an unusual smell is emitted from the power cord, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center or your distributor.

·Keep the terminals of the power cord clean.

Failure to do so may cause excessive heat and fire.

·Use the correct input voltage.

Failure to do so may cause explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Plug in the power cord firmly so that it cannot easily be disconnected.

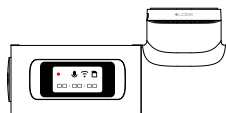
Failure to do so may cause fire.

·Do not cover the product with any material.

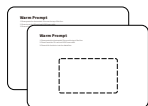
Doing so may cause external deformation of the product or fire. Use the product and peripherals in a well-ventilated location.

3. In The Box

Check the box for each of the following items before installing the dash cam.



Dash camera ×1



Electrostatic films ×2

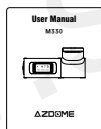


Type-C car charger
with 3.5m/12ft cable ×1



Cable clips × 5

Pry tool × 1



User manual × 1



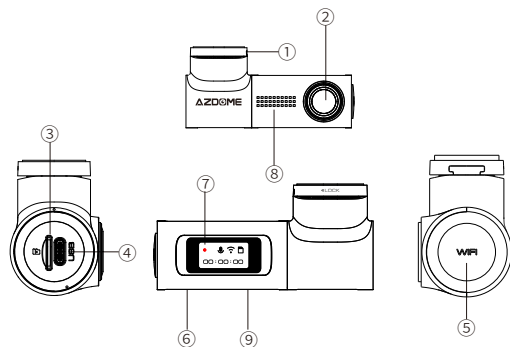
Note:

1. To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

4. Specification

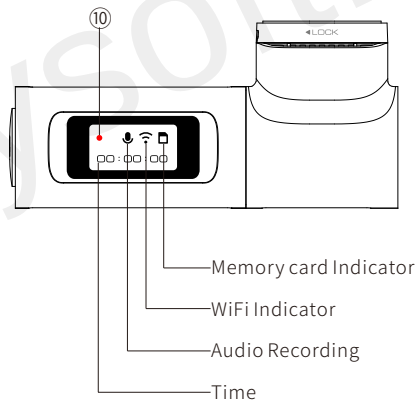
Model	M330
Aperture	F=1.8
Color	Black
Language	English / 日本語 / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Русский.etc
Memory Card	Micro SD Card Class 10 , U3 Speed, Max Support 128 GB (Not included)
Video Code	H.264
Photo Format	JPG
Video Compression Mode	MP4
Video Resolution	1920 x1080P 30fps
WiFi	Built-in
Battery	Built-in Super Capacitor
Power Interface	5V/1A
Operation Temperature	-20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F)

5. Product Diagram



#	Description
1	Sticker mount
2	Lens
3	Micro-SD card slot
4	Type-C USB charging port
5	WiFi Key Short press: Turn on/off WIFI Double click: Turn on/off audio Long press (3s): Lock video Long press (8s): Format memory card and restore default settings.

6	Speaker
7	0.96 inch display
8	Microphone
9	Reset button



Note:

The clock is displayed during normal recording, while the recording duration of the locked video segment is displayed during emergency recording.

	Color	Status
⑩ REC	 Blinking	Recording normal video
	 Blinking	Recording locked video

6. Getting Started

The camera is designed to power up and record automatically when it receives power. Then saves the video record and turns off automatically when the car shuts off.

1. Auto Power ON/OFF:

Plug car charger to cigarette lighter socket. When the car engine is on, dash cam will turn ON and start recording automatically. When the car key is turned to LOCK position, dash cam automatically saves the recording and turns OFF.

2. Manual Power ON/OFF

Manually Turn ON: Press the power button once.

Manually Turn OFF: Press and hold the power button for at least 2 seconds.



Note:

1. A U3 type microSD card (Not included) is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.

2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

3. The dash cam will automatically update its time when it is connected to the AZDOME APP on a phone via WiFi.

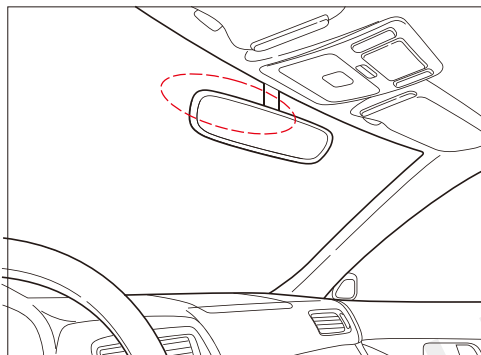
4. Some trucks/cars's 12V cigarette outlet is always HOT, which means it provides constant power even when the car is turned off and locked. If this is the case for your vehicle, then the auto ON/OFF feature will not work. And if you leave the camera continuously recording when the car is turned off, then it will drain your car/truck's battery and you might not have enough power to start your car for next time. To remedy this situation, you can do one of the two options:

① Hardwire your dash cam to your car's fuse box with 3-Lead Auto Trigger Hardwire Kit.

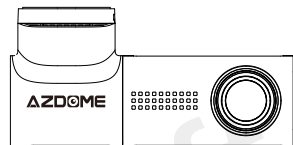
② Change the connection in the fuse box for your 12V outlet to socket which only supplies power when car key is turned to ACC or ON position.

7. Installation

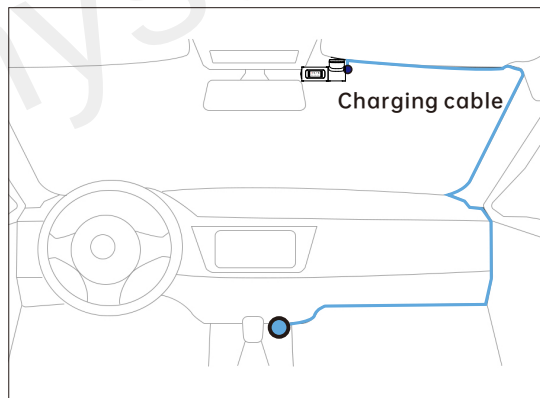
Install the front camera behind the rear view mirror. Remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation.



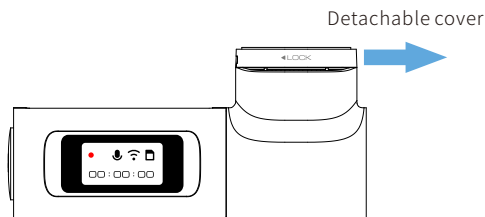
1. Turn off the engine, gently push the card into the slot until it locks into place. (Please using class 10 or above high-speed U3 micro-SD card)
2. Find a suitable place on windshield where don't obstruct the driver's field of vision and remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation. Tear off the protective layer of the electrostatic sticker and adhere the electrostatic sticker to the windshield to prevent mark/glue on your windshield after removing it.
3. Peel off the protective film from the double-sided tape and attach the front camera to the electrostatic sticker. Adjust the angle of the lens by rotating the body of the front camera.



4. Plug the cigarette lighter power cable into the cigarette lighter socket and the front camera. Use the pry tool to lift the edges of the windshield trim/molding and tuck in the power cord.

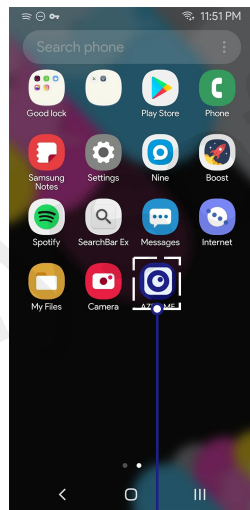


5. Turn on the engine. The dashcam will power up and start recording. Video files are stored on the microSD card. Turn off the engine. The dashcam will automatically stop recording and power down.



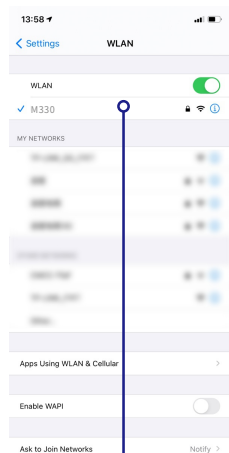
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone

8.1 Check real-time video using your smartphone

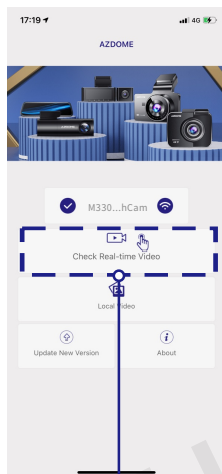


1 Search for the AZDOME app in the Google Play Store or Apple App Store and install it on your smartphone.

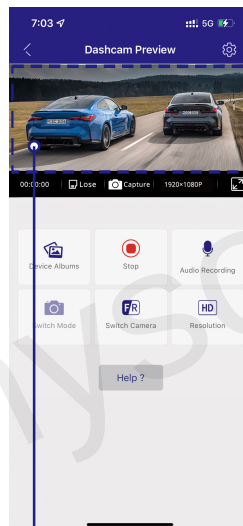




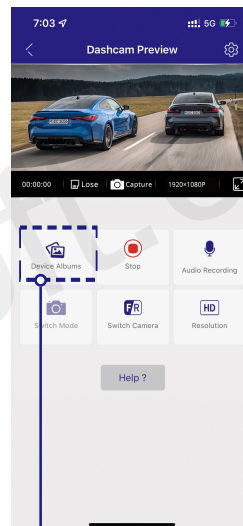
2 Go to Phone's Settings > WiFi > Select WiFi of the dash cam. After it's connected to the WiFi, it will say 'No Internet Connection' which was normal. Because dash cam WiFi is ONLY for video/photo transfer function, NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet, please ignore the prompt.
 WiFi Name SSID: M330 *****
 Default PASSWORD: 12345678



3 There will show dash cam model M330 when connect successfully. Press "Check Real-time Video" to live video preview interface.

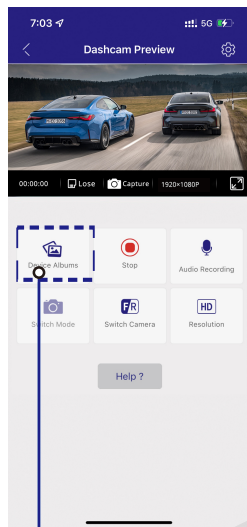


4 Now you can view the video currently being recorded real-time by connecting your smartphone to the dashcam via Wi-Fi Direct.

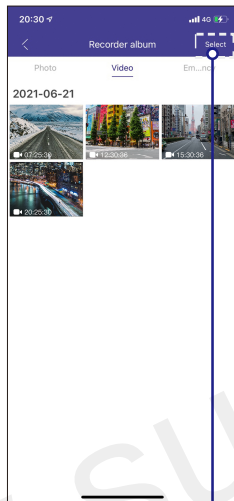


5 Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Album' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.

8.2 Download the video files into your smartphone



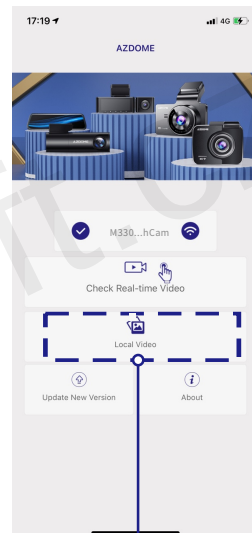
1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface. Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Album' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.



2 Select the video files to download into your smartphone.



3 Press the icon to download the video files. However, it will take a bit of time to download one video file.



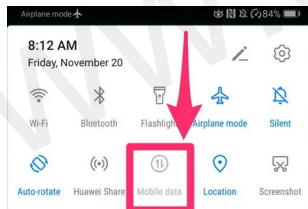
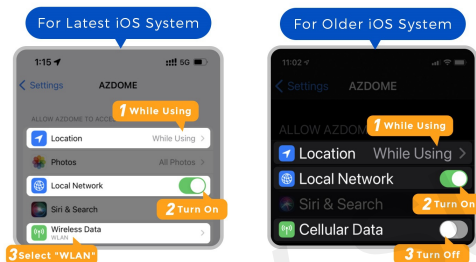
4 Then you can find these downloaded video files in APP original interface menu named 'Downloaded File'.

The app won't show the live video on your phone. It only shows a picture of the beach?

The cellular data will cause the live video not to be viewed. If the APP won't show the live video, please disable the 'AZDOME' cellular data of your phone. Sure that the Local Network of the 'AZDOME' is turned on.

1. For Latest iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Click 'Wireless Data'→Select 'WLAN'.

2. For Older iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Disable the 'Cellular Data'.



Note:

1. WiFi Direct lets you directly connect your smartphone to your dash cam via WiFi within a range of 10FT.
2. Once it is connected to the AZDOME APP it will automatically update the date/time.
3. The AZDOME is available for devices running Android 5.0 and higher, or iOS 9.0 and higher.

What is a WiFi Feature?

The WiFi feature has been designed so you can pair your dash camera wirelessly with your smartphone and access your recording instantly from the dash cam. Here you can view, download and share your videos easily with your friends and family. Just like how you would connect your Bluetooth speaker to your smartphone for wireless music play, the same way dash cameras use WiFi signal (instead of a Bluetooth) to pair your smartphone with AZDOME M330.

Can I watch the videos around my car remotely?

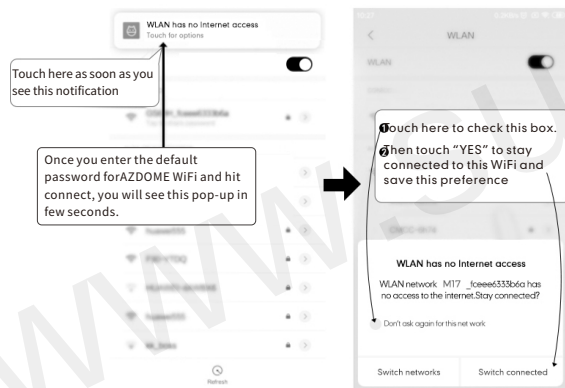
NO. AZDOME M330 dash cam is NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet. It is NOT a cloud or an IP camera and it is NOT meant to do that. You can get live video and footage on AZDOME dash cam's APP as long as you stay within the 10FT range from the dashcam.

What is the WiFi Range?

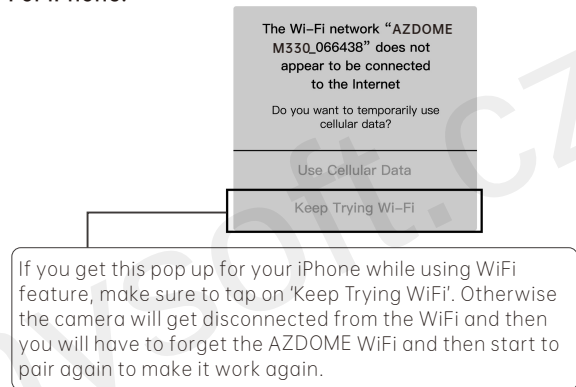
The WiFi signal range is about 10FT when there are NO obstructions in the middle. Please NOTE that just like your home WiFi network, you don't have WiFi signal outside your home, the same way, WiFi range is 10FT from this small device.

For Android phones:

When installing the AZDOME APP, it will have two pop-up prompts, select 'While using the APP' to allow AZDOME to access this device's location, and select 'Allow' to allow AZDOME to access photos and media on your device. There is one extra step you will have to take for the first time. Once you connect to the WiFi of M330, it will say 'No Internet'. Which is fine. Wait about 10-15 seconds until you see the below pop up or notification. You just have to tap on the pop up notification that will show up in few seconds to select that you still want to stay connected even though there is NO Internet. Once you select this OK, you are set to go.



For iPhone:

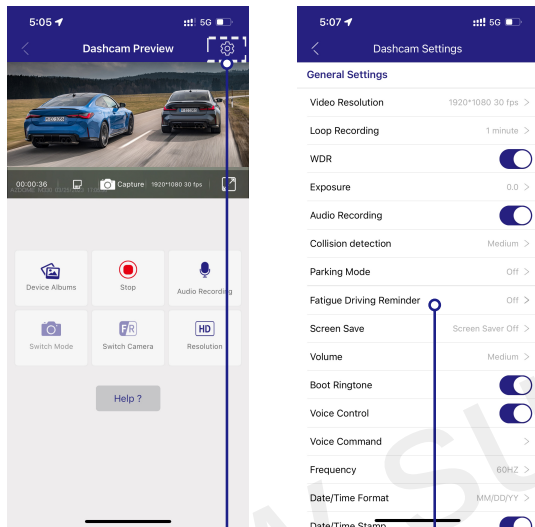


8.3 Format Micro-SD Card

There are two ways to format Micro-SD card

1. Press and hold the WiFi button for more than 8 seconds, then release it to restore factory settings and format the memory card. When formatting is successful, a message indicating success will appear on the screen.
2. Please connect to the WiFi of this dash cam through the AZDOME APP, and then click on the settings button in the upper right corner of the real-time preview page to find the formatting menu to format this memory card.

9. General Setting



1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface.
Please STOP recording first, then press the settings icon.

2 Select what you need to set.

9.1 Video Settings

Video Resolution

The video resolution of this camera is 1920 x1080P 30fps.

Loop Recording — 1min/ 3mins(Default)/ 5mins

Please select the length of each video clip (1/3/5 minutes) for loop recording. This function enables continuous recording on the dash cam. Please note that when the memory card becomes full, the dash cam will automatically delete the oldest files to make space for new recordings. This ensures that it can continue recording without interruption.

WDR— On(Default)/Off

WDR stands for "Wide Dynamic Range," which means the camera or display can adapt to scenes with large differences in brightness, allowing details in both dark and bright areas to be clearly displayed.

Exposure — -3.0/ -2.0/ -1.0/ +0.0(Default)/ +1.0/ +2.0/ +3.0

To adjust video exposure setting for either brighter or darker video according to your preference.

Audio Recording — On(Default)/Off

The dashcam has built-in microphone to record audio with video. You can choose to record mute video by choosing OFF.

G-Sensor — Off/ Low/ Medium(Default)/ High

G-sensor is a 3-axis impact gravitational accelerometer, designed to detect physical and gravitational forces on the dash cam. Once G-sensor has been triggered due to physical

or gravitational impact force on the camera, the current video file will be locked as an emergency file so it won't be deleted by loop cycle function. The higher the G-Sensor sensitivity is, the less force will be needed to trigger automatic file protection.

Parking Mode

This function will ONLY work when 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is installed properly. This parking mode has three options to choose from.



Note:

Custom-designed JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is required to use this new feature. Not included in the packaging, on Amazon search: [JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit for M330 Dash Cam](#)

*Time-Lapse Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the timelapse 1fps recording mode automatically.
2. Now while this timelapse is being recorded, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then return to the timelapse 1fps recording.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically STOP the timelapse parking mode. Then it will go into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Collision Detection Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the impact detection mode and the camera will turn OFF.
2. Now while the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will turn ON > then it will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will turn OFF.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically go back into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Normal Recording Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. The camera will continue to record normally.
2. Now the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will lock the current looping video clip, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will continue to record normally.

Fatigue Driving Reminder— Off(Default)/ 2H

When you activate this feature, the dash cam will beep every 2 hours to remind you if you are experiencing fatigue while driving.

Screen Save— Screen Saver Off(Default)/ Screen Off After 1-Min

Screen Saver Off: This screen will always be on.

Screen Off After 1-Min: The screen will turn off after 1 minute of inactivity.

Volume — Off/ Low(Default)/ MID/ High

This feature allows you to set the volume level for the boot sound volume, prompt volume through camera's internal built-in speaker.

Boot Ringtone — On(Default)/ Off

This feature allows you to turn ON/OFF the camera's Boot Ringtone.

Voice Control — On(Default)/ Off

ONLY support English: turn on WiFi, take picture, turn off recording, turn off WiFi, open recording, lock the video



Note:

Kindly be informed that the voice control feature has an accuracy of approximately 90%, and it may get activated unintentionally due to surrounding environmental noises. Hence, if you do not require this function, you can deactivate it from the settings menu in the AZDOME APP.

Voice Command

Say a command, but ONLY support English

- To turn on WiFi, say [Turn on WiFi](#)

- To turn off WiFi, say [Turn off WiFi](#)
- To take a picture, say [Take picture](#)
- To lock the current video files, say [Lock the video](#)
- To start recording, say [Open recording](#)
- To stop recording, say [Turn off recording](#)
- To open screen, say [Open screen](#)
- To turn of sreen, say [Turn off display](#)

Frequency — 50HZ/ 60HZ(Default)

Here you should choose the frequency accordingly to your power supply specification used in your country based on your geographical location.

Date/Time Format

Thie feature allows you to select the date format.

9.2 Video Stamps

Date/Time

Turn On/Off the Date/TimeStamp shown on recorded files.

LOGO

Turn On/Off the AZDOME logo Stamp shown on recorded files.

Model

Turn On/Off the Model Stamp shown on recorded files.

9.3 System Setting

Synchronization Time

Sync the time of the phone to this M300 dash cam.

Free Storage

Display remaining storage space on the memory card.

Format SD Card

The formatting process will make sure that the card's file system format is optimized for the camera.



Note:

Note: For stable performance, it is recommended that you format the memory card every 1-2 months.

WiFi Name

Here you can change the WiFi Name in APP, the default name: M300_*****

WiFi Password

Here you can change the WiFi Password in APP, the default password: 12345678

Default Settings

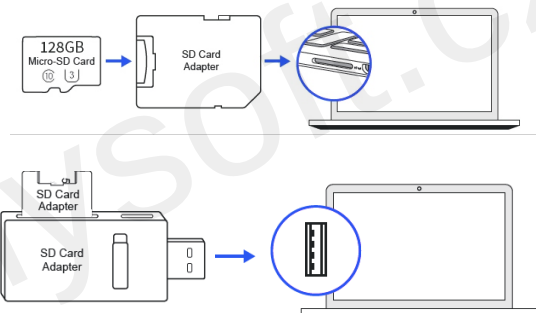
Reset the Dash Cam to default settings. Your recordings will not be affected.

Firmware Version

Here you can check the current firmware version installed on your camera. You will need this information in the future to check if newer version of firmware is available.

10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into a microSD card reader and connect it to your computer.



3. Depending on the pre-installed hard drives, you should be able to locate the added flash drive as drive "D," "E," or another name. Once you have located the drive, double-click it to access the file folders, which include Normal, Event, and Photo.

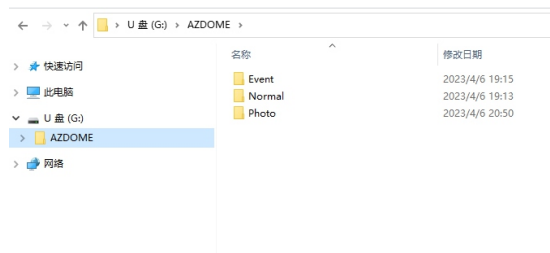
Normal: Normal recording mode saves video files in a loop, allowing them to be overwritten when storage space is needed.

Event: In Event recording mode, the video file will be locked and protected from deletion by the loop recording function.

Photo: This is the folder for storing captured photos.

To play the videos, simply double-click on them.

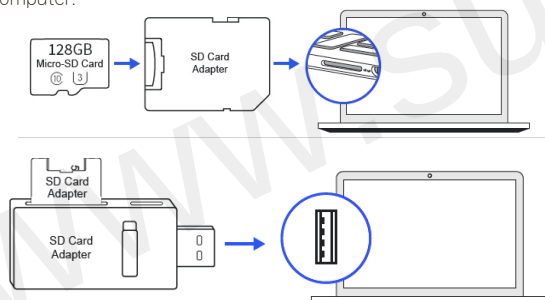
We recommend using VLC Media Player, which can be downloaded for free at: www.videolan.org.



File named *****.MP4 = Dash cam video file

11. Firmware Update

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into the microSD card reader and connect it to a computer.



3. Download the latest M330 Firmware from www.azdomes.com > Support > Downloads on your computer.

4. Unzip the downloaded firmware (Zip file) and copy the firmware file named "*****.bin" to the root directory of microSD card.

5. Connect the camera to the car charger to start the firmware update process. You should see the upgrade progress bar which means your M330 dash camera is updating the new firmware. Please NOTE:

The firmware update may take up to about 1mins. So please be patient. Make sure the POWER does NOT get disconnected while the firmware is being updated. Once the firmware is updated, the camera will turn OFF automatically.

6. You can turn on and check the latest firmware version by going into the APP's settings > Firmware Version.

12. Voice Prompts

Prompt Voice	Description
Emergency Video	During recording once G-Sensor triggered
WiFi ON	Default ON, after powered on, say it
WiFi OFF	Press and hold Wi-Fi button for 3s to switch off, say it
Memory card error	Wrong/bad/fake memory card
Recording started	After powered on and boot ringtone /operate via App, say it
Recording stopped	Operate via App, say it
Sound as "Click"	Take picture via App, say it
Format Successfully	Format memory card successfully
Format Failed	Format memory card failed
Parking mode is on	Parking Mode has been turned on
Parking mode is off	Parking Mode has been turned off

13. FAQ

Q1: Camera turns ON / OFF automatically?

Ensure that the output current can reach 5V/1A and use our car charger.

Q2: Video Image is blurred?

Remove the protective lens film, clean the lens, make sure the windshield is clean and clear of grease, dirt, and debris.

Q3: Camera gets HOT?

It is normal for your camera to run slightly hot. Due to video being recorded at high speed, the dash cam may be hot during using. (No more than 158°F/70°C).

Q4: Video Files cannot be played on my computer?

The video files from the Dash Cam are in MP4 format and may not be compatible with your PC if suitable playback software is not installed.

Q5: Video has no sound?

Ensure that 'Audio Recording' setting is turned ON.

Q6: Video is blurred?

The Dash Cam has a minimum focal range of around 2 meters. Objects closer than this are likely to become blurred.

Q7: Voice prompt Memory Error?

Using unqualified SD or third party cards can affect dashcam's performance and in some cases, force the dashcam to reboot randomly during recording. If it still can not work normally, it should be that the TF card is unqualified and can not meet the recording requirements of the dash cam. Please contact us to get a new memory card.

14. Notice

CE This product complies with the radio interface requirements of the European Community.

X This symbol means the product must not be discarded as household waste, and should be delivered to an appropriate and recycling helps protect natural resources, human health and the environment. For more information on disposal and recycling of this product, contact your local municipality, disposal service, or the shop where you bought this product.

FC Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

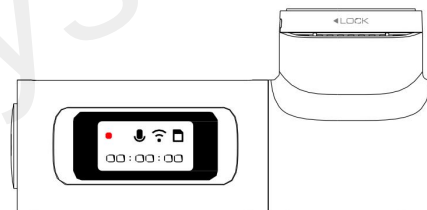
- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20cm between the radiator & your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Manual de utilizare

M330



AZDOME

www.azdomes.com

Bucurați-vă de viață inteligentă

Index

1. Serviciul Clienți	2
2. Informații importante privind siguranța.....	3
3. În cutie.....	5
4. Specificații.....	6
5. Diagrama produsului.....	7
6. Noțiuni de bază	9
7. Instalare.....	11
8. video folosind un smartphone	14
9. Setări generale	23
10. folosind un calculator.....	30
11. Actualizare firmware.....	31
12. Instrucțiuni vocale.....	33
13. ÎNTREBĂRI FRECVENTE	33
14. Notificări	35

1.Serviciul pentru clienți



service@azdome.hk

Răspuns în doar 12 ore



Nota:

1. Este necesar un card microSD U3 pentru a utiliza această cameră de bord (nu face parte din livrare). Formatați cardul microSD împreună cu camera de bord pentru prima dată.
Dacă camera de bord nu este încorporată în (folosit pentru a stoca putere. Dăruirea este încorporată în (folosit pentru a stoca putere. Dăruirea este încorporată în (folosit pentru a stoca putere.

2. Informații importante privind siguranța

că ați achiziționat această cameră de bord AZDOME.

Acest manual de utilizare conține informații despre cum controlează-ți camera de bord.

folosind camera de bord
pentru a asigura o utilizare corectă.
Pentru a îmbunătăți performanța produsului, conținutul acestui
gratuit

- Nu dezamblați sau reparați singur produsul .
nu edita.

Accesa
incendiu, șoc electric sau defecțiune. pentru service
inspecție și reparație

- Dacă un obiect străin intră în produs, imediat
deconectați cablul de alimentare.

la serviciu
și cere o reparație.

- Reglați produsul în timpul conducerii.

E un accident. opriți sau parcați vehiculul pe instalarea și reglarea produsului

- Nu instalați produsul într-o locație în care poate interfera
în câmpul vizual al șoferului.

E un accident.

- Nu utilizați o sursă de alimentare deteriorată sau modificată.
cablu. Utilizați numai cabluri furnizate de producător.

Cablurile de alimentare deteriorate sau modificate pot provoca
explozii, incendii sau defecțiuni.

- Nu manipulați produsul cu mâinile ude.

Este un șoc electric.

-Nu instalați produsul într-un mediu cu umiditate ridicată sau
gaze sau lichide inflamabile.

Acest lucru poate duce la o explozie și/sau incendiu.

- Nu lăsați produsul în apropierea sugarilor, copiilor sau animalelor de companie.
animalelor. Există riscul de a înghiți mici și/ sau
saliva lor ajunge pe produs, ceea ce provoacă un
explozie.
în scurtcircuit.

-La curățarea interiorului mașinii, nu pulverizați direct apă sau ceară
asupra produsului.

Ea
incendiu, șoc electric sau defecțiune.

- Dacă cablul de alimentare emite fum sau are miros
miros neobișnuit, deconectați-l imediat.

Contactați centrul de service sau distribuitorul dumneavoastră.

- Păstrați bornele cablului de alimentare curate.

ÎN
să se întâmple
și foc.

- Folosiți tensiunea de intrare corectă.

ÎN
pot apărea explozii, incendii sau defecțiuni.

-Conectați ferm cablul de alimentare, astfel încât să nu poată fi tras.
ușor de deconectat.

ÎN
se poate produce un incendiu.

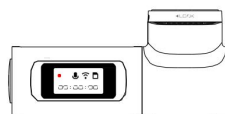
- Nu acoperiți produsul cu niciun material.

Acest lucru poate cauza deformarea produsului sau incendiu. Produs și
periferic
utilizați pe

3. În cutie

prin instalarea camerei de bord
a următoarelor elemente.

pentru fiecare dintre



camera x1



Folii electrostatice x2



Încărcător auto de tip C cu cablu de
3,5 m/12 ft x 1



Cleme de cablu x 5

x 1



Utilizator

x 1



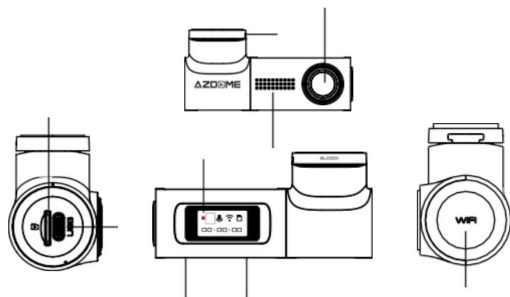
Nota:

1. Pentru a îmbunătăți performanța produsului, conținutul acestuia
fără

4. Specificații

Model	M330
Deschidere	F=1,8
Culoare	negru
Limbă	/ japoneză / germană / franceză / spaniola/italiana/
Card de memorie	Card Micro SD Clasa 10, viteza U3, suport maxim 128 GB (nu este inclus)
Cod video	H.264
Format foto	JPG
Compresie video Regim	MP4
Rezoluție video	1920 x 1080P 30 de cadre pe secundă
Wifi	Încorporat
Baterie	Supercondensator încorporat
Interfață de alimentare	5V/1A
Temperatura de funcționare	-20°C până la 70°C (-4°F până la 158°F)

5. Diagrama produsului



#	Descriere
1	suport pentru autocolante
2	Lentila
3	Slot pentru card Micro-SD
4	Port de încărcare USB de tip C
5	cheie WiFi Apăsare scurtă: Faceți dublu clic: Apăsare lungă (3s): Blocați videoclipul Apăsare lungă (8 secunde): Formatați și restaurați setările implicite.

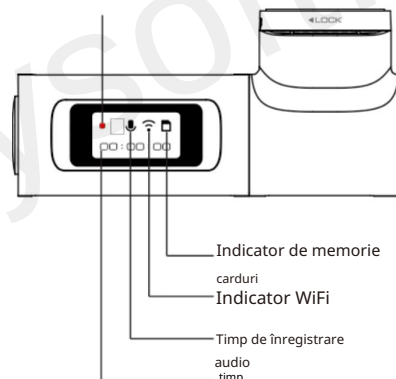
card și

6 Difuzor

7 Display de 0,96 inch

8 Microfon

9 Butonul de resetare



Indicator de memorie
carduri

Indicator WiFi

Timp de înregistrare
audio

timp



Nota:

În timpul înregistrării normale, ceasul este afișat, în timp ce
În timpul înregistrării de urgență, este afișată durata de înregistrare
a segmentului video.

	Culoare	Stat
REC	 Sclipitor	Înregistrarea unui videoclip obișnuit
	 Sclipitor	Înregistrarea unui videoclip înregistrat

6. Să începem

Camera este proiectată să pornească și să înregistreze automat, de îndată ce primește putere. Apoi salvează videoclipul și automat oprește oprirea vehiculului.

1. Pornire/oprire automată:

Conectați-o la priza mașinii și camera de
bord se va porni automat și va începe înregistrarea.

După rotirea cheii în poziția LOCK, înregistrarea este salvată automat și se stinge.

2. Pornire/oprire manuală

pornire: o dată
oprire: 2
secunde.

alimentare electrică.

și ține alimentare pentru o perioadă de



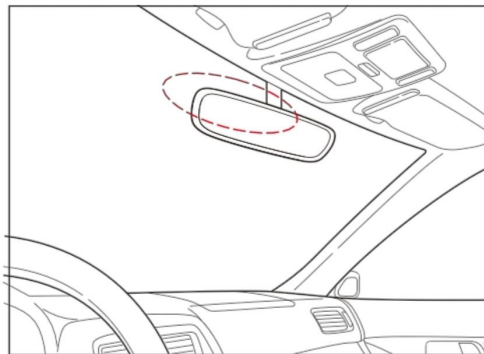
Nota:

1. Este necesar un card microSD U3 (nu este inclus) pentru a utiliza această cameră de bord. Formatați cardul
microSD împreună cu camera de bord pentru prima dată.

2. Folosiți ÎNTOTDEAUNA la sursa de alimentare. Din moment ce este în supercondensator încorporat (de reținut este folosit numai baterie litiu metal o 1 mAh).
 3. Camera de bord se actualizează automat când la aplicația AZDOME de pe telefon Wifi.
 4. U camioane/autovehicule de pasageri priza de brichetă de 12 V este întotdeauna FOCINĂ, ceea ce înseamnă că este alimentată în mod constant chiar și atunci când este oprită Dacă este și vehiculul dvs., apoi mașina
- Funcția ON/OFF nu va funcționa. Și dacă părăsiți camera înregistrați când mașina este oprită, apoi se va epuiza bateria ta și s-ar putea să nu ai suficientă energie pentru a porni mașina cu un fluier. La această situație remediu, faceți unul dintre cele două lucruri: camera ta de bord la cutia de siguranțe masina folosind automat seturi. Change în cutia de siguranțe prize de 12 V per priză, care furnizează numai energie de la vehicul la poziție ACC sau ON.

7. Instalare

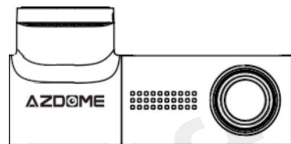
Instalați camera în spate
toate străine și uscată
instalare sticlă.



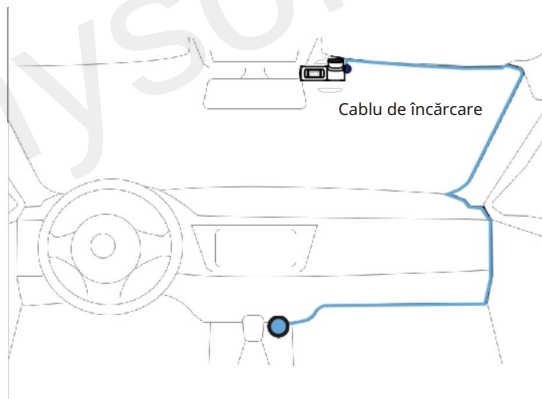
1. se fixează cardul în slot până când motorul
în poziție (utilizați un card micro-SD de mare viteză 10 sau mai mare).

2. pe sticlă loc potrivit care nu împiedică instalarea în
vedere, și oricărui strat de protecție electrostatic
străin
autocolante de autocolant din sticlă electrostatică,
sticlă și pentru a preveni formarea pe pahar după ea

3. Îndepărtați folia de protecție de pe banda cu două fețe și reglați unghiul obiectivului
camerei electrostatice.



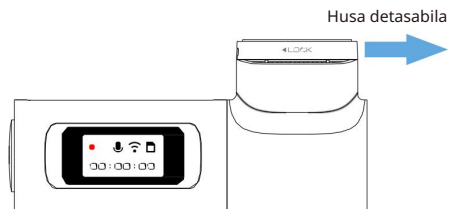
4. Conectați cablul de alimentare a
brichetei și
marginile
țigară în priză
lift
sticla si
cablu de alimentare.



5. Camera se va porni și va înregistra. Fișierele video sunt salvate pe placa motorului, camera automată

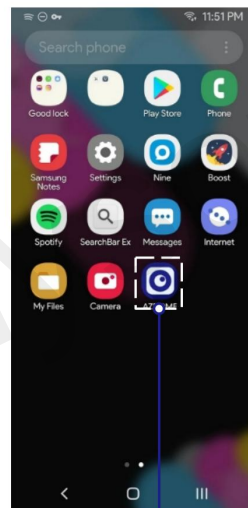
cu.

înregistrare și se oprește



8. Redarea unui fișier video folosind

8.1 Verificarea videoclipurilor în timp real folosind un smartphone



1 Căutați AZDOME

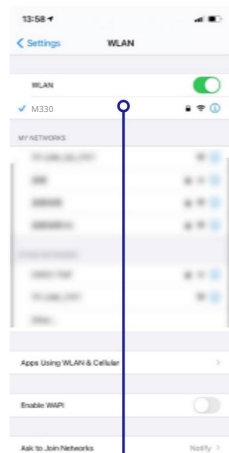
aplicații din magazinul Google Play sau Apple App Store și instalați-l în dvs smartphone.

Download on the
App Store



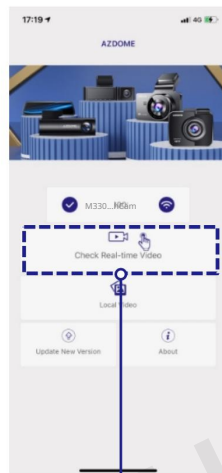
GET IT ON
Google Play





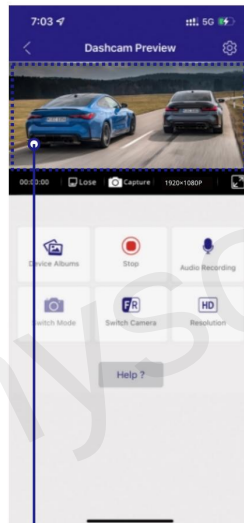
2

Accesați Setări telefon > WiFi > Selectați Dash Cam WiFi. După conectarea la WiFi, va apărea un mesaj „Fără conexiune la Internet”, ceea ce a fost normal. Deoarece WiFi-ul camerei de bord este NUMAI pentru funcția de transmisie video/fotografie, NU este destinat să difuzeze înregistrări prin cloud sau prin internet, vă rugăm să ignorați această solicitare. M330*****PAROLA implicită: 12345678



3

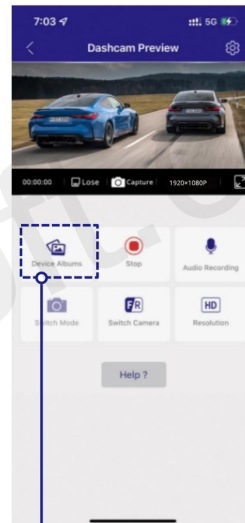
Modelul de camera de bord M330 va fi afișat atunci când se conectează cu succes. Apăsați butonul „Verifică video live” pentru a vizualiza previzualizarea video în direct.



4

Acum urmăriți videoclipul înregistrat în real după smartphone la

Wi-Fi Direct.

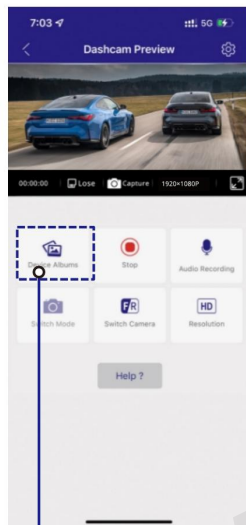


5

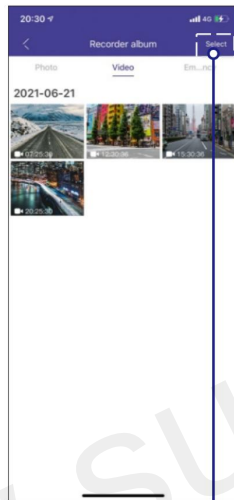
Mai întâi opriți înregistrarea și apoi returnați albumul ”.

pentru a obține fotografiile, videoclipurile, fișiere de urgență

8.2 Descărcați fișiere video pe smartphone-ul dvs



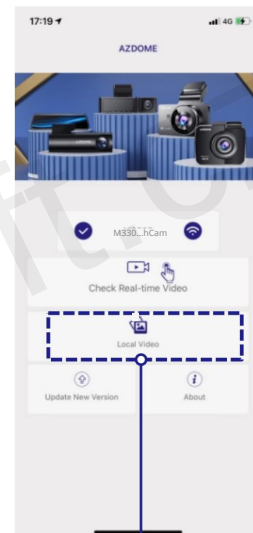
Accesați interfața de previzualizare a camerei de bord. Mai întâi, opriți înregistrarea, apoi apăsați butonul „Album dispozitiv” pentru a prelua fotografii, videoclipuri și fișiere de urgență.



Selecționați fișierele video pe care doriți să le descărcați pe smartphone



Apăsați pictograma pentru a descărca fișiere video. Cu toate acestea, va dura ceva timp pentru a descărca un fișier video.



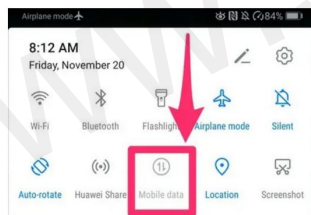
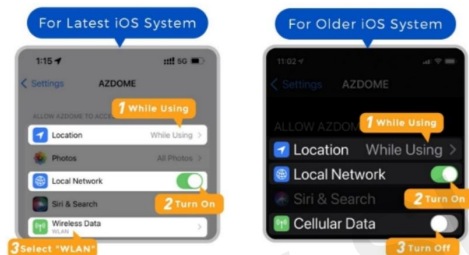
Puteți găsi apoi aceste fișiere video descărcate în meniul interfeței originale APP numit „Fișier descărcat”.

Aplicația nu va afișa videoclipuri live pe telefon. Afișări doar o poza cu plaja?

Datele mobile că videoclipul în direct nu va fi afișat. Dacă APP nu afișează videoclipuri live, datele mobile „AZDOME” în telefonul dvs. că „AZDOME” local este pornit.

1. Pentru iOS: „Date fără fir”
Selectați „WLAN”.

2. Pentru iOS mai vechi: SetăriAZDOMEdezactivare „Date mobile”.



Nota:

1. Funcția WiFi Direct a telefonului la inteligent WiFi la 10 metri.
 2. După pentru aplicația AZDOME este actualizată automat dată și 3.
- AZDOME este disponibil pentru o cu Android 5.0 și versiune ulterioară sau iOS 9.0 și o versiune ulterioară.

Ce este funcția WiFi?

Funcția WiFi a fost concepută astfel încât să puteți utiliza camera de bord

Asociați-vă cu smartphone-ul și aveți instantaneu pentru a înregistra de pe camera de bord. Ușor de răsfoit aici, Descărcați și partajați videoclipurile dvs. cu familia, parca tu

Difuzor Bluetooth pentru smartphone pentru wireless muzică, camerele de bord ale mașinii folosesc și un semnal WiFi (în loc de Bluetooth) pentru a vă asocia smartphone-ul cu AZDOME M330.

Pot să vizionez videoclipuri în jurul mașinii mele de la distanță?

NU. Camera de bord AZDOME M330 NU este pentru difuzare cloud sau internet. Acesta NU este un serviciu cloud.

nici o cameră IP și NU este posibil să Pe aplicația dashcam dacă obțineți videoclipuri live și o rază de 3 metri de în camera de bord.

Care este raza WiFi?

Intervalul de semnal WiFi este 10 picioare, dacă nu sunt ca WiFi acasă, unul, nu atunci intervalul WiFi este de 10FT aveți semnal WiFi în afara casei, atât de mic

Pentru telefoanele Android:

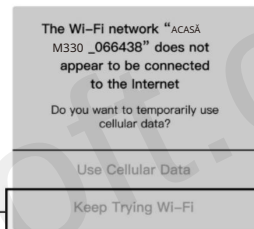
În timpul instalării aplicației AZDOME, vi se va
solicita: selectați opțiunea „Permiteți” aplicația AZDOME pe dvs
ACASĂ
aplicației” pentru a permite aplicației să
acceseze locația acesteia
și selectați opțiunea
pentru fotografii și media

Pentru prima dată va trebui
După
la rețeaua WIFI
M330 afișează mesajul „Nu

Internet”. Care este în aproximativ 10-15 secunde, până când
nu va afișa fereastra pop-up sau notificarea de mai jos. atingeți notificarea pop-up
care apare în câteva secunde și alegeți să continuați chiar și atunci când nu
este disponibilă
nu există internet disponibil. După ce ați selectat această opțiune, OK



Pentru iPhone:



Dacă vedeți această fereastră pe iPhone, utilizați
Funcția WiFi, atingeți opțiunea din Testarea WiFi”.

camera se deconectează

de la WiFi și atunci va trebui să uiti de AZDOME
WiFi și apoi a funcționat. a se pereche din nou la

8.3 Formatarea cardului Micro-SD

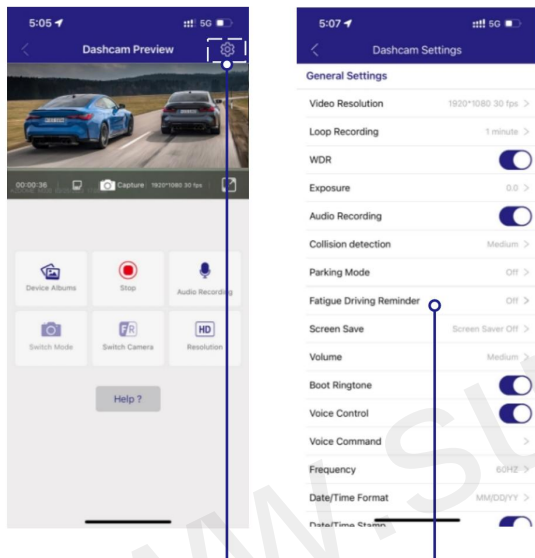
Există două formate de carduri Micro-SD

1. Apăsăți și mențineți apăsat WiFi mai mult de 8
secunde și va fi restabilit la setările din fabrică și
formatați cardul. După formatare, pe ecran va apărea un
mesaj despre conectarea la WiFi a acestei camere de bord 2 .

AZDOME APP și apoi colțul de
sus al paginii de previzualizare în meniul de formatare
real al acestei file.

pe
setările din dreapta
unde să găsești
aplicarea

9. Setări generale



Accesați interfața de vizualizare camera de bord mai întâi opriți înregistrarea și apoi apăsați pictograma setări.

Selectați ceea ce doriți să setați.

9.1 Setări video

Rezoluție video

Rezoluția video a acestei camere este de 1920 x 1080P 30 de cadre pe secundă.

Înregistrare în buclă - 1 min/ 3 min (implicit)/ 5 min

Pentru înregistrare în buclă alegeți lungimea fiecărui videoclip (1/3/5 minute). Această caracteristică este o cameră de bord. După ce ați selectat, apăsați pe pictograma de înregistrare pe ecran.

Camera de bord va șterge automat cele mai vechi fișiere din memorie a făcut loc pentru noi înregistrări. Aceasta înseamnă că fișierele vechi vor fi șterse înregistrarea fără a fi salvate.

WDR - activat (implicit)/dezactivat

WDR înseamnă „Wide Dynamic Range”, ceea ce înseamnă că Camera sau afișajul pot gestiona scene cu dimensiuni mari diferențe de luminozitate și afișare pe întuneric și zone.

Expunere --3,0/ -2,0/ -1,0/ +0,0 (implicit)/ +1,0/ +2,0/ +3,0

Ajustați setările de expunere video după condițiile de iluminare sau video mai întunecat preferințele dvs.

Înregistrare audio - activată (implicit)/dezactivată

Camera de bord are un microfon pentru înregistrare audio cu video. Prin selectarea opțiunii OFF, dezactivați înregistrarea video.

Senzor G - Oprit / Scăzut / Mediu (implicit) / Ridicat

Senzorul G este o detecție a accelerației la impactul fizic și porniți camera de bord. Odată G-fizic senzorul este în funcție.

sau porniți camera, fișierul video curent va fi
ca dosar de urgenta ca sa nu fie func ie
puterea Cu cât sensibilitatea senzorului G este mai mare, cu atât este mai mică
ciclului va fi pentru a proteja automat fișierul.

Mod parcare

Această caracteristică va funcționa NUMAI dacă este instalat kitul
de cabluri cu 3 derivații. Acest mod de parcare are
pe opțiuni.



Nota:

Pentru a utiliza această nouă caracteristică, este necesar un kit de cabluri JYX05 tip
C cu 3 derivații, proiectat la comandă. Nu pe Amazon: ambalare,

[JYX05 Kit de cabluri tip C cu 3 cabluri pt](#)

[Cameră de bord M330](#)

*Mod de parcare asociat:

1. Când opriți motorul și camera la poziția de Apoi
SE OPRIȘTE înregistrare video și înregistrați automat
la modul 1fps.
2. Dacă Îți lovește mașina și impactul ajunge pe platou
Senzor G, cameră înregistrare 1 minut continuu
video, salvează și blochează acest videoclip în dosarul Evenimente > apoi revine la
Înregistrare 1fps.
3. Acum, data viitoare când porniți vehiculul, camera va fi automat
modul de parcare. Apoi automat la
modul video normal și pornește înregistrare video.

*Mod parcare cu detectare a coliziunii:

1. Când opriți motorul și camera a poziționa Apoi
SE OPRIȘTE înregistrare video și la modul
detectarea impactului și camera se va opri.
2. Când aparatul foto în modul de detectare a impactului dacă
îți lovește mașina și impactul ajunge pe platou G-
senzor, camera pornește > apoi înregistrează 1 minut
video continuu, salvează și blochează acest videoclip în folderul Evenimente > apoi
camera se oprește.
3. camera se va întoarce automat data viitoare când vehiculul este pornit
la modul video normal și porniți videoclipuri. înregistrare

*Mod normal de înregistrare a parcării:

1. Când opriți motorul și a poziționa
Camera va în înregistrarea normală.
2. Acum, camera se în modul de detectare a impactului dacă
va prăbuși în mașina dvs. și dacă impactul atinge senzorul G setat, camera va
bloca videoclipul curent și va bloca acest videoclip în folderul va salva
Evenimente > apoi camera va
în înregistrarea normală.

Memento de oboseală de conducere - dezactivat (implicit)/ 2H

Când activați această funcție, camera de bord vă va da un semnal sonor la fiecare 2
ore pentru a vă anunța că sunteți obosit.

management

Screen saver - protector de ecran oprit (implicit)/ecran oprit după 1 minut

Ecran oprit: acest ecran va fi mereu pornit.

Ecraul se stinge după 1 minut: ecranul se stinge după 1 minut.

Volum - Oprit / Scăzut (implicit) / Mediu / Ridic

Această funcție permite setarea volumului prompt al difuzorului camerei.

Ton de apel de pornire - Activat (implicit)/Dezactivat

Această funcție permite pornirea/oprirea tonului de apel de la camera.

Control vocal - activat (implicit)/dezactivat

Acceptă numai comenzi vocale pentru pornirea WiFi, înregistrarea, imagine, oprire video.



Nota:

Funcția de control vocal are 90% eficiență în mediul înconjurător. Deci, dacă această funcție este dezactivată în meniul de setări din aplicația AZDOME.

Comandă vocală

Spuneți comandă vocală, dar suportă doar limba engleză. Pentru a activa Wi-Fi, apăsați pe [Porniți Wi-Fi](#).

• Pentru a dezactiva Wi-Fi, apăsați pe [Opriți Wi-Fi](#).

• Pentru a face o fotografie, apăsați pe [Faceți o fotografie](#).

• Pentru a bloca fișierele video curente, apăsați pe [video](#).

[Blocare](#)

• Pentru a începe înregistrarea, apăsați pe [Deschideți înregistrarea](#).
Pentru a opri înregistrarea, apăsați pe [Opriți înregistrarea](#).
Pentru a deschide ecranul, apăsați pe [Deschide ecranul](#).
Pentru a opri ecranul, apăsați pe [Opriți afișajul](#).

Frecvență - 50 Hz / 60 Hz (implicit)

Aici ar trebui să alegeți frecvența conform specificațiilor sursei de alimentare folosită în țara dvs. la locația dvs.

Format data /ora

Această funcție permite selectarea formatului de dată.

9.2 Ștampile video

Data/ora

Activați/dezactivați afișarea datei/ora pe fișierele înregistrate.

LOGO

Activați/dezactivați ștampila logo-ului AZDOME afișată la încărcare a fișierelor.

Model

Activați/dezactivați ștampila model afișată pe imaginile încărcate.

9.3 Setări

sistem ca

sincronizare

Sincroniza

telefon cu această cameră de bord M300.

www.sunnysoft.cz

Depozitare gratuită

Vizualizați spațiul rămas pe cardul de memorie.

Formatarea unui card SD

Procesul de formatare asigură că formatul sistemului de fișiere este cardul este optimizat pentru cameră.



Nota:

Notă: Pentru o performanță stabilă, înlocuiți format
cardul la fiecare 1-2

Nume WiFi

Aici Numele WiFi în APP, valoarea implicită este
nume: M300*****

Parola WiFi

Aici Parola WiFi în APP, parolă implicită:
12345678.

Setări implicite

Restabiliți setările implicite ale camerei de bord. Înregistrările tale
nu vor

Versiune de firmware

Aici verificați versiunea curentă de firmware
instalată în cameră. Veți găsi aceste informații în
pe viitor pentru a verifica dacă este disponibil

10. Redarea unui fișier video folosind

1. card microSD de la camera de bord.

2. Introduceți cardul în carduri microSD și ea să conta.

3. În funcție de hard disk-uri pe care le-ai face pentru a putea găsi unitate flash ca unitate

„D”, „E” sau sub alt nume. După ce ai căutat unitatea,

de două ori și vei primi la componente care

include foldere Normal, Eveniment și Fotografie. Normal Modul normal de înregistrare

salvează fișierele video în spațiul lor de stocare. Eveniment În modul de înregistrare

eveniment, fișierul video va fi care în

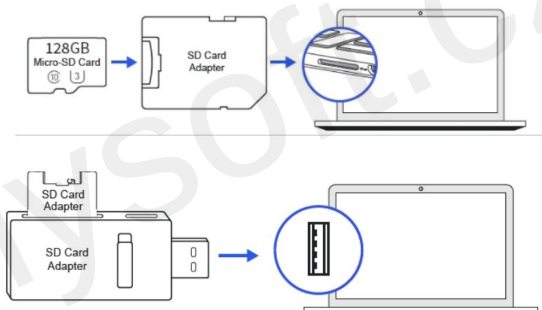
prin ștergere folosind funcția de înregistrare în Foto Aceasta este

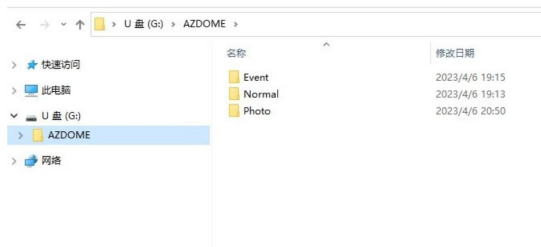
folder de stocare fotografii.

Dacă vrei videoclipuri Faceți dublu clic pe n.

utilizare VLC Media Player, care poate fi

descărcat gratuit de la: www.videolan.org.

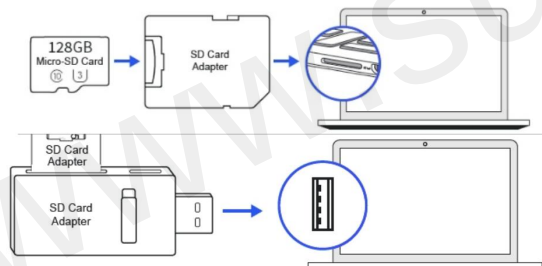




Fișier numit *****.MP4 = Fișier video de la camere de bord

11. Actualizare firmware

1. card microSD de la camera de bord.
2. Introduceți cardul în carduri microSD și ea la computer.



3. tu Firmware-ul M330 de la www.azdomes.com

> Asistență > Fișiere descărcate pe computer.

4. Dezarhivați firmware-ul descărcat (fișier Zip) și copiați fișierul

firmware numit „****.bin” pe card

microSD.

5. camera în mașină și proces

pentru a actualiza firmware-ul. Ar trebui să vedeți o bară de progres

actualizați, ceea ce înseamnă camera dvs. de bord M330

actualizează firmware nou.

Actualizare firmware

durează până la 1 minut.

Vă rog

că

actualizarea firmware-ului nu va avea loc

deconectarea sursei de alimentare. După actualizarea firmware-ului, camera

se oprește automat.

6. versiunea de firmware

porniți și faceți check-in

Setări APP > Versiune de firmware.

12. Instrucțiuni vocale

Voce promptă	Descriere
Video de urgență	Înregistrarea de îndată ce G-pornește senzor
WiFi PORNIT	Pornit implicit, după pornire ea că este
WiFi oprit	Apăsați și mențineți apăsat Fi pentru 3 s se oprește, Wi-to.
Eroare card de memorie	Memorie proastă/greșită/falsă card
Începeți înregistrarea	După pornirea invitat și/rularea aplicației, ea
Înregistrarea a fost oprită Control	aplicare, ea
Sună ca „Click”	imagine folosind aplicația, -l
Formatare cu succes Formatare cu succes	carduri
Formatul a eșuat	Formatare cardurile sunt a eșuat
Modul parcare este activat	Modul parcare este activat
Modul de parcare este dezactivat	Modul de parcare a fost dezactivat

13. CELE MAI ANUMITE ÎNTREBĂRI

Î1: Camera pornește/oprește automat?

că curentul de ieșire către noastre ajunge la 5V/1A și folosește mașină.

Întrebarea 2: Imaginea video este neclară?

folie protectoare că este
sticlă si fara grasime,

Î3: Camera se încălzește?

Este normal ca camera să devină fierbinte în timpul utilizării, deoarece videoclipul este înregistrat la viteză mare, camera de bord se poate încălzi în timpul utilizării. (Nu mai mult de 158°F/70°C).

Întrebarea 4: Fișierele video nu pot fi rediate pe computerul meu?

Fișierele video de la camera de bord sunt în format MP4 și este posibil să nu fie compatibil cu dacă nu este instalat corespunzător software pt

Întrebarea 5: Videoclipul nu are sunet?

Asigurați-vă că setarea „Înregistrare audio” este activată.

Întrebarea 6: videoclipul este neclar?

Dash Cam are o distanță focală minimă de metri. Obiectele mai apropiate decât această valoare vor fi 2
neclare.

Î7: Avertisment vocal Eroare de memorie?

Folosind carduri SD sau carduri necalificate

costă de deal

afectează performanța camerei de bord
și camera de bord va reporni înregistrarea. Dacă

la muncă, ar fi vorba despre
card TF necalificat care îndeplinește cerințele pentru
înregistrare dashcam. contactați-ne și obțineți unul nou
card.

14. Notificare

Ⓒ Acest produs cerințele europene
la interferența radio.



Acest simbol înseamnă că produsul nu trebuie aruncat.
ca deșeuri menajere și ar trebui reciclate pentru a ajuta la
protejarea resurselor, a sănătății umane și a mediului.

Informații suplimentare despre eliminarea și reciclarea acestui produs
disponibil la biroul municipal local la serviciu sau în

de unde ai cumparat acest produs?
FC sau modificări care nu sunt aprobat
de către pentru conformitate, poate duce la

utilizator pentru a opera

Acest lucru a fost testat și s-a dovedit a fi în conformitate cu normele pentru
digitale B 15 FCC. Aceste limite sunt concepute pentru a oferi o protecție rezonabilă
împotriva interferențelor dăunătoare într-o instalație rezidențială. Acesta generează,
utilizează și energie și, dacă nu este instalat și utilizat în conformitate cu
instrucțiunile, poate provoca interferențe
dăunătoare comunicațiilor radio. Cu toate acestea, nu există nicio garanție că
interferențele nu vor apărea într-o anumită instalație.

Dacă acest interferențe dăunătoare la radio sau
televizor care poate fi determinat prin oprirea și pornirea
utilizatorului pentru a încerca să elimine interferența cu unul
sau mai multe dintre următoarele
-- sau antene.
-- distanța dintre iar noi primim.
-- într-o priză pe un circuit diferit de cel la care

este -- Consultați dealerul sau un tehnician cu experiență
radio/televiziune.

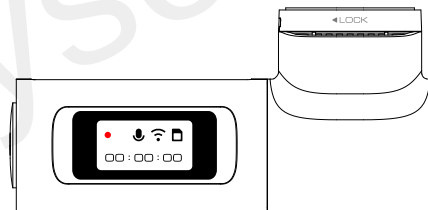
Aceasta este o cerință a 15 reguli FCC. Operațiunea
este supusă următoarelor condiții: (1) acest lucru nu poate cauza
interferențe dăunătoare și (2) acest lucru trebuie
acceptați orice interferență, interferență care poate provoca o funcționare
nedorită.

Aceste limite de expunere FCC pentru necontrolate. Acestea determinat
trebuie instalate și operate la o distanță minimă de 20 cm fi
între și dvs. Aceasta nu trebuie utilizată împreună cu nicio altă antenă sau

Distribuitor
Sunnysoft sro
Kovanecka 2390/1a
190 00 Praga 9
Republica Cehă
www.sunnysoft.cz

User Manual

M330



AZDOME

www.azdome.com

Enjoy Your Smart Driving

Index

1. Customer Service.....	2
2. Important Safety Information	3
3. In The Box.....	5
4. Specification.....	6
5. Product Diagram.....	7
6. Getting Started	9
7. Installation	11
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone	14
9. General Setting.....	23
10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer	30
11. Firmware Update.....	31
12. Voice Prompts	33
13. FAQ.....	33
14. Notice	35

1. Customer Service

-  Defective or damaged item?
Inaccurate description?
Missing parts or accessories?
Performance or quality not adequate?
Wrong item was sent?

 **service@azdome.hk**
Response in just 12 hours

Contact us before returning the item.
We will help you resolve any issue asap.

Note:

1. **A U3 type microSD card (Not included)** is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.
2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

2. Important Safety Information

Thank you for purchasing this AZDOME dashcam.

This instruction manual contains information on how to operate your dashcam.

Before using your dashcam, we recommend that you read through this manual to ensure correct usage.

To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

·Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the product yourself.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction. For internal inspection and repair, contact the service center.

·If any foreign matter gets inside the product, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center for repair.

·Do not adjust the product while driving.

Doing so may cause an accident. Stop or park your car in a safe place before installing and setting up the product.

·Do not install the product in a location where the product can interfere with the driver's field of vision.

Doing so may cause an accident.

·Do not use a damaged or modified power cord. Only use the cords provided by the manufacturer.

Damaged or modified power cords may cause an explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Do not operate the product with wet hands.

Doing so may cause electric shock.

·Do not install the product in an environment with high humidity, or combustible gases or liquids.

Doing so may cause an explosion and/or fire.

·Do not leave the product near infants, children, or pets.

There is a risk of them swallowing small components, and/or their saliva may get into the product, causing an explosion due to a short circuit.

·Do not spray water or wax directly onto the product while cleaning the inside of the car.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction.

·If smoke or an unusual smell is emitted from the power cord, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center or your distributor.

·Keep the terminals of the power cord clean.

Failure to do so may cause excessive heat and fire.

·Use the correct input voltage.

Failure to do so may cause explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Plug in the power cord firmly so that it cannot easily be disconnected.

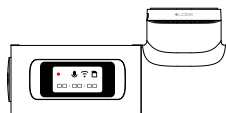
Failure to do so may cause fire.

·Do not cover the product with any material.

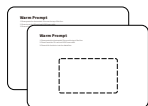
Doing so may cause external deformation of the product or fire. Use the product and peripherals in a well-ventilated location.

3. In The Box

Check the box for each of the following items before installing the dash cam.



Dash camera ×1



Electrostatic films ×2

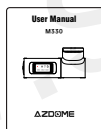


Type-C car charger
with 3.5m/12ft cable ×1



Cable clips × 5

Pry tool × 1



User manual × 1



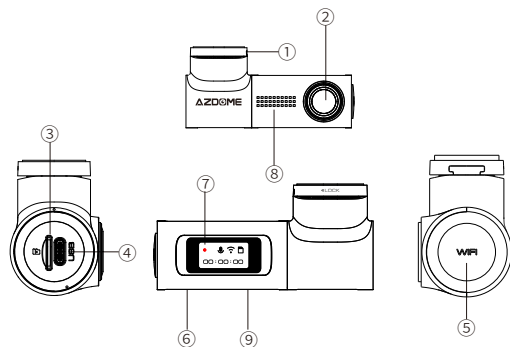
Note:

1. To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

4. Specification

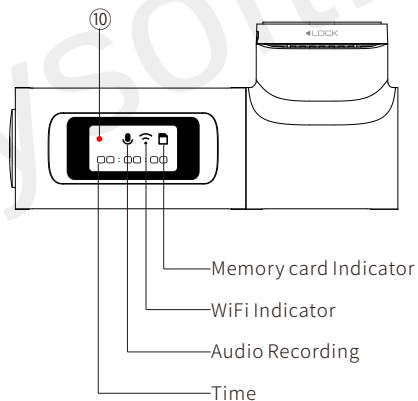
Model	M330
Aperture	F=1.8
Color	Black
Language	English / 日本語 / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Русский.etc
Memory Card	Micro SD Card Class 10 , U3 Speed, Max Support 128 GB (Not included)
Video Code	H.264
Photo Format	JPG
Video Compression Mode	MP4
Video Resolution	1920 x1080P 30fps
WiFi	Built-in
Battery	Built-in Super Capacitor
Power Interface	5V/1A
Operation Temperature	-20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F)

5. Product Diagram



#	Description
1	Sticker mount
2	Lens
3	Micro-SD card slot
4	Type-C USB charging port
5	WiFi Key Short press: Turn on/off WiFi Double click: Turn on/off audio Long press (3s): Lock video Long press (8s): Format memory card and restore default settings.

6	Speaker
7	0.96 inch display
8	Microphone
9	Reset button



Note:

The clock is displayed during normal recording, while the recording duration of the locked video segment is displayed during emergency recording.

	Color	Status
⑩ REC	 Blinking	Recording normal video
	 Blinking	Recording locked video

6. Getting Started

The camera is designed to power up and record automatically when it receives power. Then saves the video record and turns off automatically when the car shuts off.

1. Auto Power ON/OFF:

Plug car charger to cigarette lighter socket. When the car engine is on, dash cam will turn ON and start recording automatically. When the car key is turned to LOCK position, dash cam automatically saves the recording and turns OFF.

2. Manual Power ON/OFF

Manually Turn ON: Press the power button once.

Manually Turn OFF: Press and hold the power button for at least 2 seconds.



Note:

1. A U3 type microSD card (Not included) is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.

2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

3. The dash cam will automatically update its time when it is connected to the AZDOME APP on a phone via WiFi.

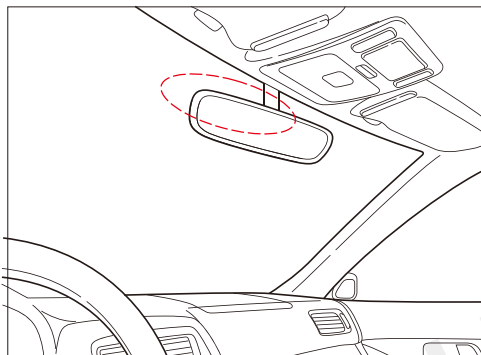
4. Some trucks/cars's 12V cigarette outlet is always HOT, which means it provides constant power even when the car is turned off and locked. If this is the case for your vehicle, then the auto ON/OFF feature will not work. And if you leave the camera continuously recording when the car is turned off, then it will drain your car/truck's battery and you might not have enough power to start your car for next time. To remedy this situation, you can do one of the two options:

① Hardwire your dash cam to your car's fuse box with 3-Lead Auto Trigger Hardwire Kit.

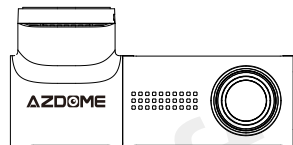
② Change the connection in the fuse box for your 12V outlet to socket which only supplies power when car key is turned to ACC or ON position.

7. Installation

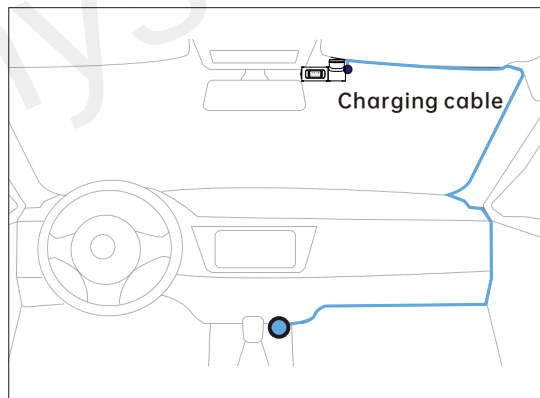
Install the front camera behind the rear view mirror. Remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation.



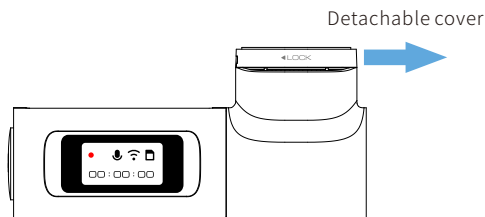
1. Turn off the engine, gently push the card into the slot until it locks into place. (Please using class 10 or above high-speed U3 micro-SD card)
2. Find a suitable place on windshield where don't obstruct the driver's field of vision and remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation. Tear off the protective layer of the electrostatic sticker and adhere the electrostatic sticker to the windshield to prevent mark/glue on your windshield after removing it.
3. Peel off the protective film from the double-sided tape and attach the front camera to the electrostatic sticker. Adjust the angle of the lens by rotating the body of the front camera.



4. Plug the cigarette lighter power cable into the cigarette lighter socket and the front camera. Use the pry tool to lift the edges of the windshield trim/molding and tuck in the power cord.

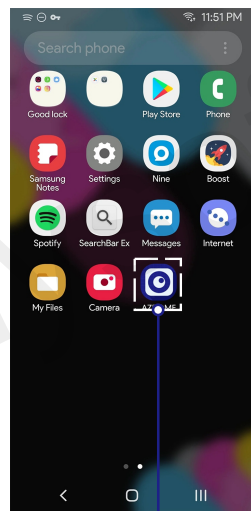


5. Turn on the engine. The dashcam will power up and start recording. Video files are stored on the microSD card. Turn off the engine. The dashcam will automatically stop recording and power down.



8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone

8.1 Check real-time video using your smartphone



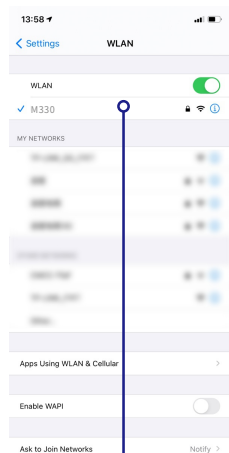
1 Search for the AZDOME app in the Google Play Store or Apple App Store and install it on your smartphone.

Download on the
App Store

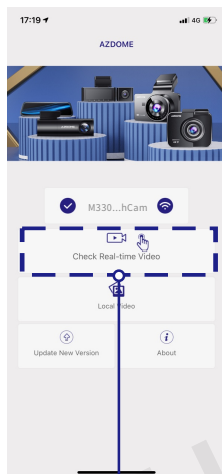


GET IT ON
Google Play

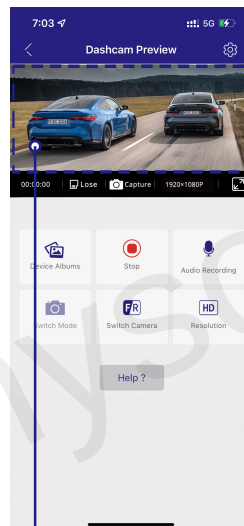




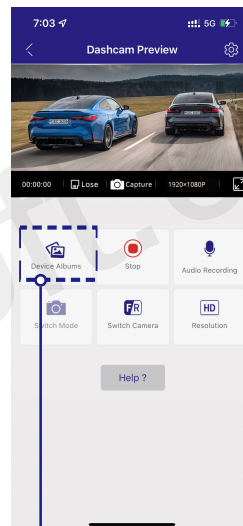
2 Go to Phone's Settings > WiFi > Select WiFi of the dash cam. After it's connected to the WiFi, it will say 'No Internet Connection' which was normal. Because dash cam WiFi is ONLY for video/photo transfer function, NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet, please ignore the prompt.
 WiFi Name SSID: M330 *****
 Default PASSWORD: 12345678



3 There will show dash cam model M330 when connect successfully. Press "Check Real-time Video" to live video preview interface.

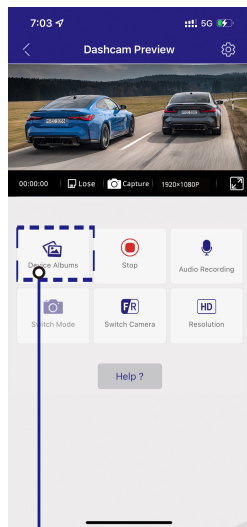


4 Now you can view the video currently being recorded real-time by connecting your smartphone to the dashcam via Wi-Fi Direct.

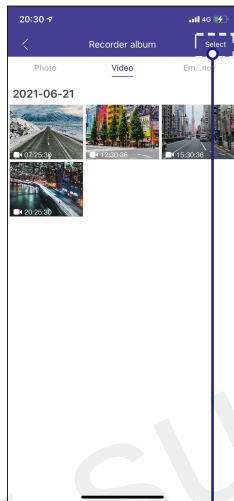


5 Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Albums' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.

8.2 Download the video files into your smartphone



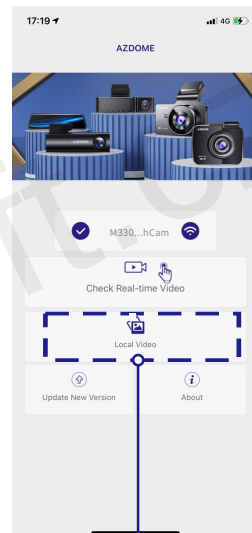
1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface. Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Album' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.



2 Select the video files to download into your smartphone.



3 Press the icon to download the video files. However, it will take a bit of time to download one video file.



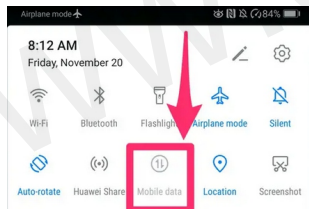
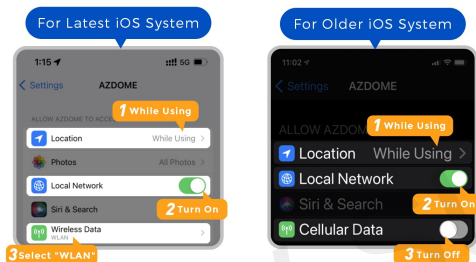
4 Then you can find these downloaded video files in APP original interface menu named 'Downloaded File'.

The app won't show the live video on your phone. It only shows a picture of the beach?

The cellular data will cause the live video not to be viewed. If the APP won't show the live video, please disable the 'AZDOME' cellular data of your phone. Sure that the Local Network of the 'AZDOME' is turned on.

1. For Latest iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Click 'Wireless Data'→Select 'WLAN'.

2. For Older iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Disable the 'Cellular Data'.



Note:

1. WiFi Direct lets you directly connect your smartphone to your dash cam via WiFi within a range of 10FT.
2. Once it is connected to the AZDOME APP it will automatically update the date/time.
3. The AZDOME is available for devices running Android 5.0 and higher, or iOS 9.0 and higher.

What is a WiFi Feature?

The WiFi feature has been designed so you can pair your dash camera wirelessly with your smartphone and access your recording instantly from the dash cam. Here you can view, download and share your videos easily with your friends and family. Just like how you would connect your Bluetooth speaker to your smartphone for wireless music play, the same way dash cameras use WiFi signal (instead of a Bluetooth) to pair your smartphone with AZDOME M330.

Can I watch the videos around my car remotely?

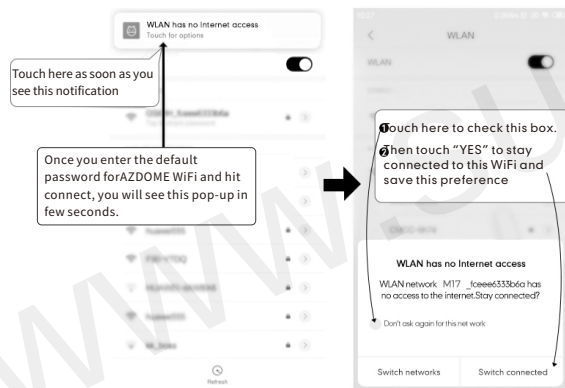
NO. AZDOME M330 dash cam is NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet. It is NOT a cloud or an IP camera and it is NOT meant to do that. You can get live video and footage on AZDOME dash cam's APP as long as you stay within the 10FT range from the dashcam.

What is the WiFi Range?

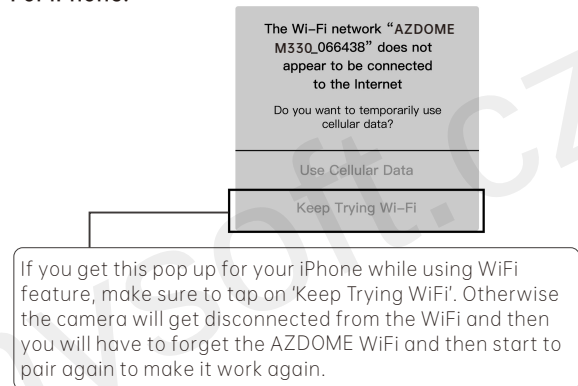
The WiFi signal range is about 10FT when there are NO obstructions in the middle. Please NOTE that just like your home WiFi network, you don't have WiFi signal outside your home, the same way, WiFi range is 10FT from this small device.

For Android phones:

When installing the AZDOME APP, it will have two pop-up prompts, select 'While using the APP' to allow AZDOME to access this device's location, and select 'Allow' to allow AZDOME to access photos and media on your device. There is one extra step you will have to take for the first time. Once you connect to the WiFi of M330, it will say 'No Internet'. Which is fine. Wait about 10-15 seconds until you see the below pop up or notification. You just have to tap on the pop up notification that will show up in few seconds to select that you still want to stay connected even though there is NO Internet. Once you select this OK, you are set to go.



For iPhone:

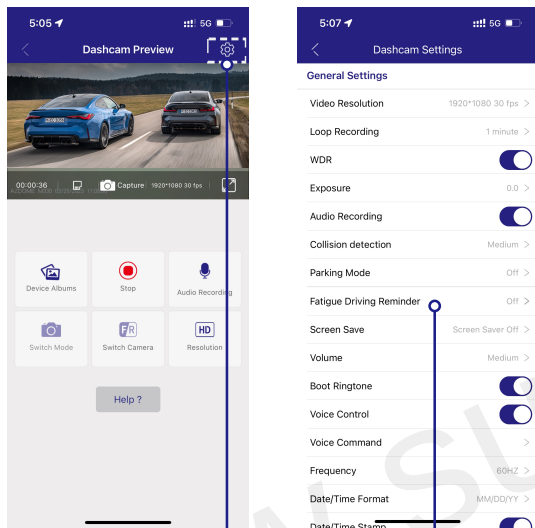


8.3 Format Micro-SD Card

There are two ways to format Micro-SD card

1. Press and hold the WiFi button for more than 8 seconds, then release it to restore factory settings and format the memory card. When formatting is successful, a message indicating success will appear on the screen.
2. Please connect to the WiFi of this dash cam through the AZDOME APP, and then click on the settings button in the upper right corner of the real-time preview page to find the formatting menu to format this memory card.

9. General Setting



1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface.
Please STOP recording first, then press the settings icon.

2 Select what you need to set.

9.1 Video Settings

Video Resolution

The video resolution of this camera is 1920 x1080P 30fps.

Loop Recording — 1min/ 3mins(Default)/ 5mins

Please select the length of each video clip (1/3/5 minutes) for loop recording. This function enables continuous recording on the dash cam. Please note that when the memory card becomes full, the dash cam will automatically delete the oldest files to make space for new recordings. This ensures that it can continue recording without interruption.

WDR— On(Default)/Off

WDR stands for "Wide Dynamic Range," which means the camera or display can adapt to scenes with large differences in brightness, allowing details in both dark and bright areas to be clearly displayed.

Exposure — -3.0/ -2.0/ -1.0/ +0.0(Default)/ +1.0/ +2.0/ +3.0

To adjust video exposure setting for either brighter or darker video according to your preference.

Audio Recording — On(Default)/Off

The dashcam has built-in microphone to record audio with video. You can choose to record mute video by choosing OFF.

G-Sensor — Off/ Low/ Medium(Default)/ High

G-sensor is a 3-axis impact gravitational accelerometer, designed to detect physical and gravitational forces on the dash cam. Once G-sensor has been triggered due to physical

or gravitational impact force on the camera, the current video file will be locked as an emergency file so it won't be deleted by loop cycle function. The higher the G-Sensor sensitivity is, the less force will be needed to trigger automatic file protection.

Parking Mode

This function will ONLY work when 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is installed properly. This parking mode has three options to choose from.



Note:

Custom-designed JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is required to use this new feature. Not included in the packaging, on Amazon search: [JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit for M330 Dash Cam](#)

***Time-Lapse Parking Mode:**

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the timelapse 1fps recording mode automatically.
2. Now while this timelapse is being recorded, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then return to the timelapse 1fps recording.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically STOP the timelapse parking mode. Then it will go into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

***Collision Detection Parking Mode:**

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the impact detection mode and the camera will turn OFF.
2. Now while the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will turn ON > then it will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will turn OFF.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically go back into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

***Normal Recording Parking Mode:**

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. The camera will continue to record normally.
2. Now the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will lock the current looping video clip, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will continue to record normally.

Fatigue Driving Reminder— Off(Default)/ 2H

When you activate this feature, the dash cam will beep every 2 hours to remind you if you are experiencing fatigue while driving.

Screen Save— Screen Saver Off(Default)/ Screen Off After 1-Min

Screen Saver Off: This screen will always be on.

Screen Off After 1-Min: The screen will turn off after 1 minute of inactivity.

Volume — Off/ Low(Default)/ MID/ High

This feature allows you to set the volume level for the boot sound volume, prompt volume through camera's internal built-in speaker.

Boot Ringtone — On(Default)/ Off

This feature allows you to turn ON/OFF the camera's Boot Ringtone.

Voice Control — On(Default)/ Off

ONLY support English: turn on WiFi, take picture, turn off recording, turn off WiFi, open recording, lock the video



Note:

Kindly be informed that the voice control feature has an accuracy of approximately 90%, and it may get activated unintentionally due to surrounding environmental noises. Hence, if you do not require this function, you can deactivate it from the settings menu in the AZDOME APP.

Voice Command

Say a command, but ONLY support English

- To turn on WiFi, say [Turn on WiFi](#)

- To turn off WiFi, say [Turn off WiFi](#)
- To take a picture, say [Take picture](#)
- To lock the current video files, say [Lock the video](#)
- To start recording, say [Open recording](#)
- To stop recording, say [Turn off recording](#)
- To open screen, say [Open screen](#)
- To turn of sreen, say [Turn off display](#)

Frequency — 50HZ/ 60HZ(Default)

Here you should choose the frequency accordingly to your power supply specification used in your country based on your geographical location.

Date/Time Format

Thie feature allows you to select the date format.

9.2 Video Stamps

Date/Time

Turn On/Off the Date/TimeStamp shown on recorded files.

LOGO

Turn On/Off the AZDOME logo Stamp shown on recorded files.

Model

Turn On/Off the Model Stamp shown on recorded files.

9.3 System Setting

Synchronization Time

Sync the time of the phone to this M300 dash cam.

Free Storage

Display remaining storage space on the memory card.

Format SD Card

The formatting process will make sure that the card's file system format is optimized for the camera.



Note:

Note: For stable performance, it is recommended that you format the memory card every 1-2 months.

WiFi Name

Here you can change the WiFi Name in APP, the default name: M300_*****

WiFi Password

Here you can change the WiFi Password in APP, the default password: 12345678

Default Settings

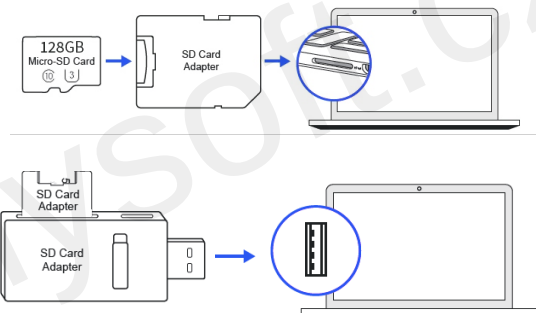
Reset the Dash Cam to default settings. Your recordings will not be affected.

Firmware Version

Here you can check the current firmware version installed on your camera. You will need this information in the future to check if newer version of firmware is available.

10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into a microSD card reader and connect it to your computer.



3. Depending on the pre-installed hard drives, you should be able to locate the added flash drive as drive "D," "E," or another name. Once you have located the drive, double-click it to access the file folders, which include Normal, Event, and Photo.

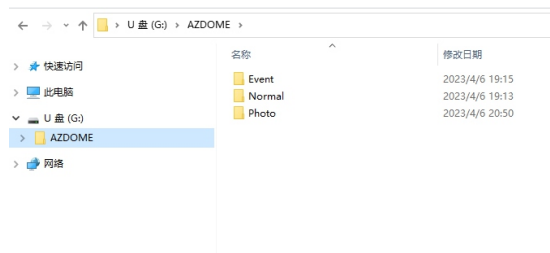
Normal: Normal recording mode saves video files in a loop, allowing them to be overwritten when storage space is needed.

Event: In Event recording mode, the video file will be locked and protected from deletion by the loop recording function.

Photo: This is the folder for storing captured photos.

To play the videos, simply double-click on them.

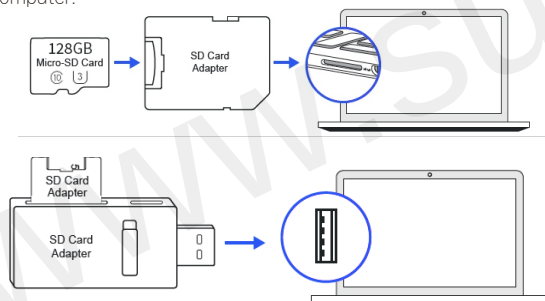
We recommend using VLC Media Player, which can be downloaded for free at: www.videolan.org.



File named *****.MP4 = Dash cam video file

11. Firmware Update

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into the microSD card reader and connect it to a computer.



3. Download the latest M330 Firmware from www.azdomes.com > Support > Downloads on your computer.

4. Unzip the downloaded firmware (Zip file) and copy the firmware file named "*****.bin" to the root directory of microSD card.

5. Connect the camera to the car charger to start the firmware update process. You should see the upgrade progress bar which means your M330 dash camera is updating the new firmware. Please NOTE:

The firmware update may take up to about 1mins. So please be patient. Make sure the POWER does NOT get disconnected while the firmware is being updated. Once the firmware is updated, the camera will turn OFF automatically.

6. You can turn on and check the latest firmware version by going into the APP's settings > Firmware Version.

12. Voice Prompts

Prompt Voice	Description
Emergency Video	During recording once G-Sensor triggered
WiFi ON	Default ON, after powered on, say it
WiFi OFF	Press and hold Wi-Fi button for 3s to switch off, say it
Memory card error	Wrong/bad/fake memory card
Recording started	After powered on and boot ringtone /operate via App, say it
Recording stopped	Operate via App, say it
Sound as "Click"	Take picture via App, say it
Format Successfully	Format memory card successfully
Format Failed	Format memory card failed
Parking mode is on	Parking Mode has been turned on
Parking mode is off	Parking Mode has been turned off

13. FAQ

Q1: Camera turns ON / OFF automatically?

Ensure that the output current can reach 5V/1A and use our car charger.

Q2: Video Image is blurred?

Remove the protective lens film, clean the lens, make sure the windshield is clean and clear of grease, dirt, and debris.

Q3: Camera gets HOT?

It is normal for your camera to run slightly hot. Due to video being recorded at high speed, the dash cam may be hot during using. (No more than 158°F/70°C).

Q4: Video Files cannot be played on my computer?

The video files from the Dash Cam are in MP4 format and may not be compatible with your PC if suitable playback software is not installed.

Q5: Video has no sound?

Ensure that 'Audio Recording' setting is turned ON.

Q6: Video is blurred?

The Dash Cam has a minimum focal range of around 2 meters. Objects closer than this are likely to become blurred.

Q7: Voice prompt Memory Error?

Using unqualified SD or third party cards can affect dashcam's performance and in some cases, force the dashcam to reboot randomly during recording. If it still can not work normally, it should be that the TF card is unqualified and can not meet the recording requirements of the dash cam. Please contact us to get a new memory card.

14. Notice

CE This product complies with the radio interface requirements of the European Community.

X This symbol means the product must not be discarded as household waste, and should be delivered to an appropriate and recycling helps protect natural resources, human health and the environment. For more information on disposal and recycling of this product, contact your local municipality, disposal service, or the shop where you bought this product.

FC Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

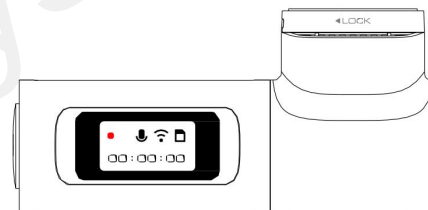
- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20cm between the radiator & your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Instrukcja obsługi

M330



www.azdomes.com

AZDOME

Ciesz się inteligentną jazdą

Indeks

1. Obsługa klienta	2
2. Ważne informacje dotyczące bezpieczeństwa.....	3
3. Zawartość opakowania.....	4
4. Specyfikacje.....	6
5. Schemat produktu.....	7
6. Pierwsze kroki.....	9
7. Instalacja.....	11
8. Odtwarzanie plików wideo za pomocą smartfona.....	14
9. Ustawienia ogólne.....	23
10. Odtwarzanie plików wideo za pomocą komputera.....	30
11. Aktualizacja oprogramowania sprzętowego.....	31
12. Komunikaty głosowe.....	33
13. Często zadawane pytania.....	33
14. Powiadomienia	35

1. Obsługa klienta



service@azdome.hk

Odpowiedź w ciągu zaledwie 12 godzin



Notatka:

1. Do korzystania z tej kamery samochodowej wymagana jest [karta microSD U3 \(brak w zestawie\)](#) . Pamiętaj, aby sformatować kartę microSD razem z kamerą samochodową przed pierwszym użyciem.
2. Zawsze podłączaj do zasilania podczas użytkowania. Ponieważ urządzenie ma wbudowany superkondensator (zapamiętujący godzinę), tylko bateria litowo-metalowa o pojemności 1 mAh).

2. Ważne informacje dotyczące bezpieczeństwa

Dziękujemy za zakup kamery samochodowej AZDOME.

Niniejsza instrukcja obsługi zawiera informacje dotyczące obsługi kamery samochodowej.

Przed użyciem kamery samochodowej zalecamy przeczytanie niniejszej instrukcji, aby mieć pewność, że kamera będzie używana prawidłowo.

Aby udoskonalić działanie produktu, treść niniejszej instrukcji może ulec zmianie bez wcześniejszego powiadomienia.

- Nie rozbieraj, nie naprawiaj ani nie modyfikuj produktu samodzielnie .

Może to spowodować pożar, porażenie prądem lub awarię.

Skontaktuj się z serwisem w celu przeprowadzenia wewnętrznej kontroli i naprawy.

- Jeżeli do wnętrza produktu dostanie się jakiś obcy przedmiot, należy natychmiast odłączyć przewód zasilający.

Skontaktuj się z serwisem i poproś o naprawę.

- Reguluj produkt podczas jazdy.

Może to spowodować wypadek. Przed montażem i regulacją produktu należy zatrzymać pojazd lub zaparkować go w bezpiecznym miejscu.

- Nie należy instalować produktu w miejscu, w którym mógłby on ograniczać pole widzenia kierowcy.

Może to spowodować wypadek.

- Nie używaj uszkodzonego lub zmodyfikowanego przewodu zasilającego.

Używaj wyłącznie przewodów dostarczonych przez producenta.

Uszkodzone lub zmodyfikowane przewody zasilające mogą być przyczyną wybuchu, pożaru lub awarii.

- Nie dotykać produktu mokrymi rękami.

Może to spowodować porażenie prądem.

- Nie należy instalować produktu w środowisku o dużej wilgotności lub w pobliżu łatwopalnych gazów lub cieczy.

Może to spowodować wybuch i/lub pożar.

- Nie pozostawiaj produktu w pobliżu niemowląt, dzieci ani zwierząt domowych. Istnieje ryzyko pożknięcia przez nie małych elementów i/lub przedostania się ich śliny do produktu, co może spowodować wybuch w wyniku zwarcia.

- Podczas czyszczenia wnętrza samochodu nie należy spryskiwać produktu bezpośrednio wodą lub woskiem.

Może to spowodować pożar, porażenie prądem lub awarię.

- Jeżeli z przewodu zasilającego wydobywa się dym lub nietypowy zapach, należy natychmiast odłączyć go od zasilania.

Skontaktuj się z centrum serwisowym lub dystrybutorem.

- Utrzymuj zaciski przewodu zasilającego w czystości.

W przeciwnym razie może dojść do przegrzania i pożaru.

- Użyj prawidłowego napięcia wejściowego.

W przeciwnym razie może dojść do wybuchu, pożaru lub awarii.

- Podłącz przewód zasilający solidnie, aby uniemożliwić jego łatwe odłączenie.

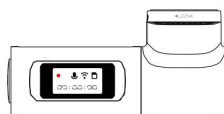
W przeciwnym razie może dojść do pożaru.

- Nie przykrywać produktu żadnym materiałem.

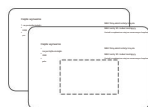
Może to spowodować zewnętrzne odkształcenie produktu lub pożar. Używaj produktu i urządzeń peryferyjnych w dobrze wentylowanym pomieszczeniu.

3. W pudełku

Przed zainstalowaniem kamery samochodowej zaznacz pole wyboru dla każdego z poniższych: następujące elementy.



Kamera samochodowa x1



Folie elektrostatyczne x2



Ładowarka samochodowa typu
C z kablem 3,5 m/12 stóp x 1



Zaciski kablowe x 5
Łoś x 1



Instrukcja obsługi x 1



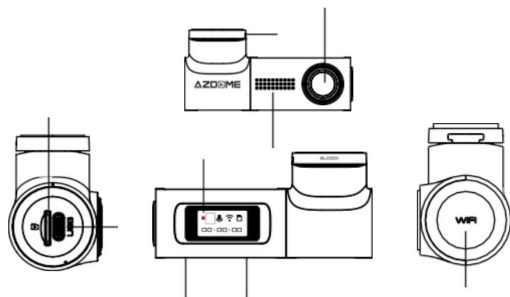
Notatka:

1. W celu poprawy działania produktu, treść niniejszej instrukcji mogą ulec zmianie bez wcześniejszego powiadomienia.

4. Specyfikacje

Model	M330
Otwór	F=1,8
Kolor	Czarny
Język	Angielski / / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Русский.etc
Karta pamięci	Karta Micro SD klasy 10, prędkość U3, maksymalna obsługa 128 GB (brak w zestawie)
Kod wideo	H.264
Format zdjęcia	JPG
Kompresja wideo Reżim	MP4
Rozdzielczość wideo	1920 x1080P 30 klatek na sekundę
Wi-Fi	Wbudowany
Bateria	Wbudowany superkondensator
Interfejs zasilania	5V/1A
Temperatura pracy	-20°C do 70°C (-4°F do 158°F)

5. Diagram produktu



#	Opis
1	uchwyt na naklejki
2	soczewki
3	gniazda na kartę Micro-SD
4	Port ładowania USB typu C
5	Klucz WiFi Krótkie naciśnięcie: Podwójne kliknięcie: Długie naciśnięcie (3 sek.): Zablokowanie wideo Długie naciśnięcie (8 sek.): Sformatowanie karty pamięci i przywrócenie ustawień domyślnych.

6	głośników
7	Wyświetlacz 0,96 cala
8	Mikrofon
9	Przycisk resetowania



Wskaźnik karty
pamięci
Wskaźnik WiFi

Czas nagrywania
dźwięku



Notatka:

Podczas normalnego nagrywania wyświetlany jest zegar, natomiast podczas nagrywania awaryjnego wyświetlana jest długość nagrania zablokowanego fragmentu wideo.

	Kolor	Państwo
REC	 Błyskanie	Nagrywanie regularnego wideo
	 Błyskanie	Nagrywanie zablokowanego wideo

6. Rozpoczęcie

Kamera jest zaprojektowana tak, aby włączać się automatycznie i nagrywać, jak tylko zostanie zasilony. Następnie zapisuje wideo i automatycznie wyłącza się po wyłączeniu pojazdu.

1. Automatyczne włączanie/wyłączanie:

Podłącz ładowarkę do gniazda zapalniczki. Gdy silnik jest włączony, samochód włączony, kamera samochodowa włączy się automatycznie i uruchomi nagrywać.

Po przekręceniu kluczyka do pozycji LOCK nagranie zostanie automatycznie zapisane i wyłącza się.

2. Ręczne włączanie/wyłączanie zasilania

Włączanie ręczne: Naciśnij przycisk zasilania jeden raz.

Wyłączanie ręczne: Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk zasilania przez co najmniej 2 sekundy.



Notatka:

1. Do korzystania z tej kamery samochodowej wymagana jest karta microSD U3 (brak w zestawie). Pamiętaj, aby sformatować kartę microSD razem z kamerą samochodową przed pierwszym użyciem.

2. Zawsze podłączaj do zasilania podczas użytkowania. Ponieważ zawiera wbudowany superkondensator (służy do zapamiętywania czasu) tylko bateria litowo-metalowa o pojemności 1 mAh).

3. Kamera samochodowa automatycznie aktualizuje godzinę, gdy jest połączony z aplikacją AZDOME na Twoim telefonie przez WIFI.

4. W niektórych ciężarówkach/samochodach osobowych gniazdo zapalniczki 12 V jest zawsze GORĄCE, co oznacza, że jest stale zasilane, nawet gdy samochód jest wyłączony i zablokowany. W takim przypadku

Twój pojazd, a następnie samochód

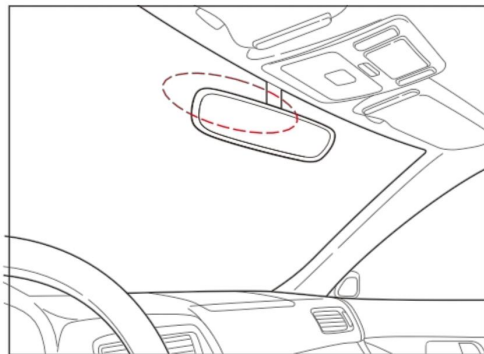
Funkcja WŁ./WYŁ. nie będzie działać. A jeśli zostawisz aparat nagrywać nieprzerwanie, gdy samochód jest wyłączony, a potem się skończy akumulator twojego samochodu/ciężarówki i możesz nie mieć wystarczająco dużo energii na kolejny start samochodu. Aby uniknąć tej sytuacji Aby to naprawić, możesz wykonać jedną z dwóch czynności:

Podłącz kamerę samochodową do skrzynki bezpieczników w samochodzie za pomocą 3-żyłowego automatycznego zestawu rozruchowego.

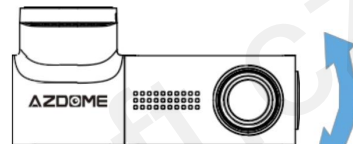
Zmień podłączenie gniazda 12 V w skrzynce bezpieczników na takie, które dostarcza prąd tylko wtedy, gdy kluczyk w stacyjce pojazdu jest przekręcony do pozycji wyłączonej. ACC lub ON.

7. Instalacja

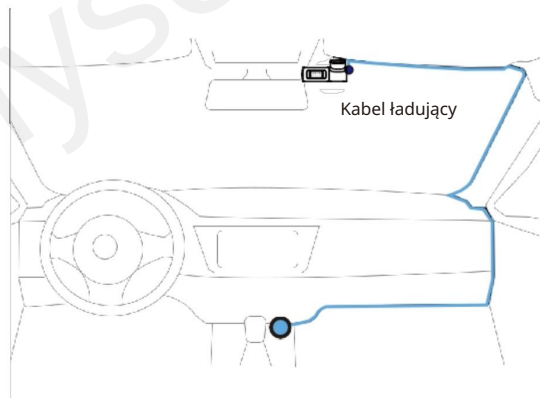
Zamontuj przednią kamerę za lusterkiem wstecznym. Przed montażem usuń wszystkie obce przedmioty oraz wyczyść i osusz przednią szybę.



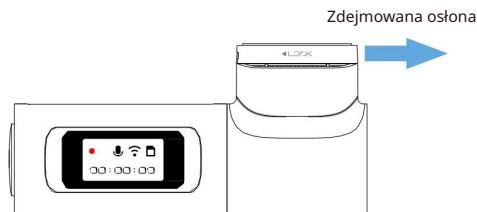
1. Wyłącz silnik i ostrożnie wsuń kartę do gniazda, aż zatrzaśnie się na miejscu (użyj szybkiej karty micro-SD klasy 10 lub wyższej).
2. Znajdź odpowiednie miejsce na przedniej szybie, które nie będzie zasłaniać kierowcy widoku, usuń wszystkie obce przedmioty oraz oczyść i osusz przednią szybę przed montażem. Zerwij warstwę ochronną naklejki elektrostatycznej i przyklej ją do przedniej szyby, aby zapobiec powstawaniu śladów/kleju na szybie po jej usunięciu.
3. Zdejmij folię ochronną z taśmy dwustronnej i przymocuj przednią kamerę do naklejki elektrostatycznej. Obróć korpus przedniej kamery, aby wyregulować kąt nachylenia obiektywu.



4. Podłącz przewód zasilający do gniazda zapalniczki samochodowej i do przedniej kamery. Za pomocą łomu podważ krawędzie listwy ozdobnej/wypełnienia przedniej szyby i włóż przewód zasilający.

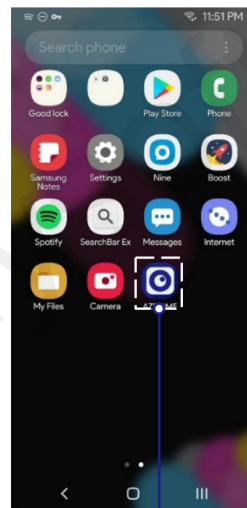


5. Włącz silnik. Kamera samochodowa włączy się i rozpocznie nagrywanie. Pliki wideo zostaną zapisane na karcie microSD. Wyłącz silnik. Kamera samochodowa automatycznie zatrzyma nagrywanie i wyłączy się.
Z.



8. Odtwarzanie plików wideo za pomocą

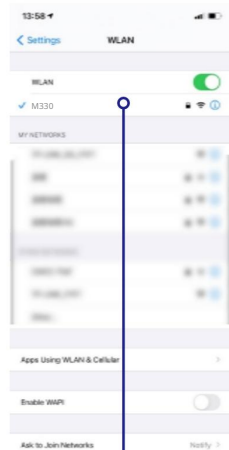
8.1 Monitorowanie wideo w czasie rzeczywistym za pomocą smartfona



1 Wyszukaj AZDOME

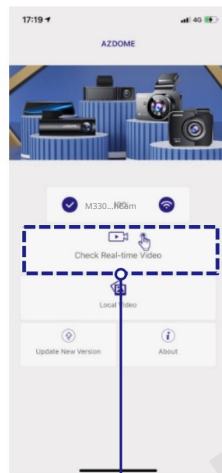
aplikację w Google Play lub Apple App Store i zainstaluj ją na swoim smartfonie.





2

Przejdź do Ustawień telefonu > Wi-Fi > Wybierz Wi-Fi kamery samochodowej. Po połączeniu z Wi-Fi pojawi się komunikat „Brak połączenia z internetem”, co jest normalne. Ponieważ Wi-Fi kamery samochodowej służy WYŁĄCZNIE do transmisji wideo/zdjęć, NIE służy do transmisji nagrań przez chmurę lub internet, zignoruj ten komunikat. Nazwa SSID Wi-Fi: M330_***** Domyślne hasło: 12345678

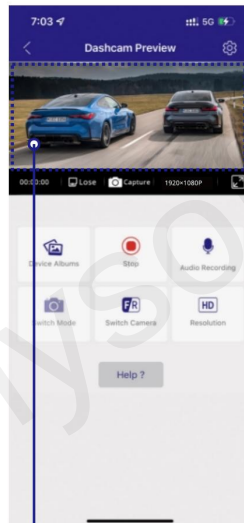


3

Model kamery

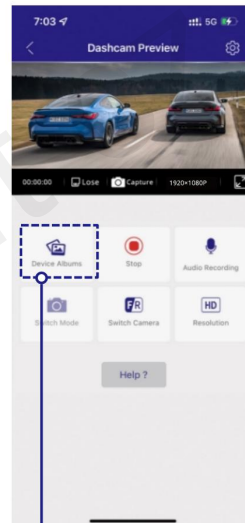
samochodowej M330 zostanie wyświetlony po pomyślnym nawiązaniu połączenia.

Naciśnij przycisk „Sprawdź wideo na żywo”, aby wyświetlić podgląd obrazu na żywo.



4

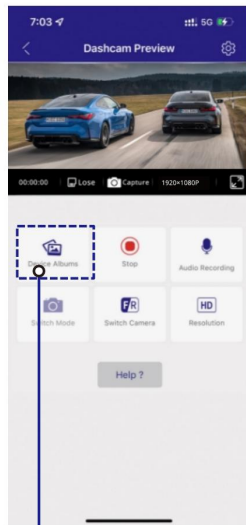
Teraz możesz obecnie obejrzeć nagrane wideo w czasie rzeczywistym po połączeniu smartfonu do kamery samochodowej poprzez Wi-Fi Direct.



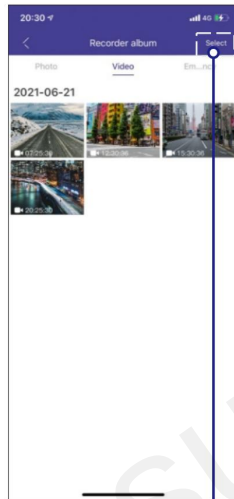
5

Proszę najpierw zatrzymać nagrywanie, a następnie zwrócić urządzenie. Album "aby uzyskać Zdjęcie, Wideo, Pliki alarmowe"

8.2 Pobierz pliki wideo na swój smartfon



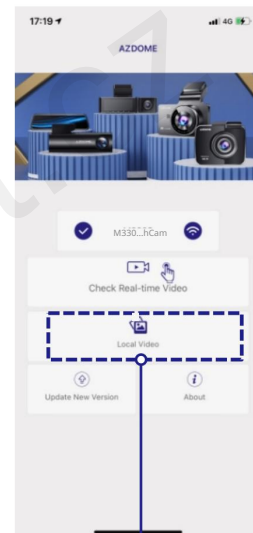
Przejdź do interfejsu podglądu kamery samochodowej. Najpierw zatrzymaj nagrywanie, a następnie naciśnij przycisk „Album urządzenia”, aby pobrać zdjęcia, filmy i pliki alarmowe.



Wybierz pliki wideo, które chcesz pobrać na swój smartfon



Naciśnij ikonę, aby pobrać pliki wideo. Pobranie jednego pliku wideo może jednak chwilę potrwać.



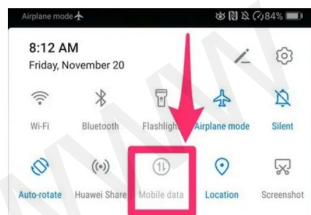
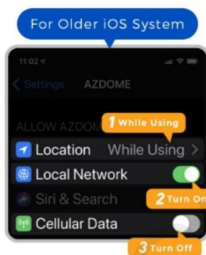
Pobrane pliki wideo można znaleźć w menu oryginalnego interfejsu aplikacji, w zakładce „Pobrane pliki”.

Aplikacja nie będzie wyświetlać obrazu na żywo na Twoim telefonie. Wyświetla tylko zdjęcie plaży?

Dane mobilne spowodują, że transmisja wideo na żywo nie będzie wyświetlana. Jeśli aplikacja nie wyświetla obrazu na żywo, wyłącz dane mobilne „AZDOME” w Twój telefon. Upewnij się, że sieć lokalna „AZDOME” jest włączona.

1. W przypadku najnowszej wersji systemu iOS: Ustawienia AZDOME Kliknij „Dane bezprzewodowe” Wybierz „WLAN”.

2. W przypadku starszego systemu iOS: Ustawienia AZDOME Wyłącz „Dane mobilne”.



Notatka:

1. WiFi Direct umożliwia bezpośrednie połączenie inteligentnego urządzenia telefonu z kamerą samochodową przez WiFi w zasięgu 10 stóp.
2. Aktualizacja nastąpi automatycznie po połączeniu z aplikacją AZDOME data i godzina.
3. Aplikacja AZDOME jest dostępna dla urządzeń z systemem Android 5.0 i nowszym lub iOS 9.0 i nowszym.

Czym jest funkcja WiFi?

Funkcja Wi-Fi została zaprojektowana tak, aby można było korzystać z kamery samochodowej bezprzewodowo sparują z swoim smartfonem i uzyskaj natychmiastowy dostęp Dostęp do nagrania z kamery samochodowej. Tutaj możesz łatwo przeglądać, Pobierz i udostępnić swoje filmy znajomym i rodzinie. Tak jak Ty. podłączyłem głośnik Bluetooth do smartfona w celu bezprzewodowego połączenia odtwarzanie muzyki, kamery samochodowe również wykorzystują sygnał WiFi (zamiast Bluetooth) do sparowania smartfona z AZDOME M330.

Czy mogę zdalnie oglądać filmy z mojego samochodu?

NIE. Kamera samochodowa AZDOME M330 NIE jest przeznaczona do transmisji. nagrania przez chmurę lub internet. TO NIE JEST nagranie w chmurze lub kamera IP i NIE jest do tego przeznaczona. Możesz oglądać wideo na żywo i nagrania w aplikacji AZDOME Dash Cam, jeśli pozostaniesz w domu. w odległości do 10 stóp od kamery samochodowej.

Jaki jest zasięg WiFi?

Zasięg sygnału Wi-Fi wynosi około 3 metrów, jeśli na środku nie ma przeszkód. UWAGA: podobnie jak w przypadku domowej sieci Wi-Fi, nie masz sygnału Wi-Fi poza domem, więc zasięg Wi-Fi tego małego urządzenia wynosi 3 metry.

Dla telefonów z systemem Android:

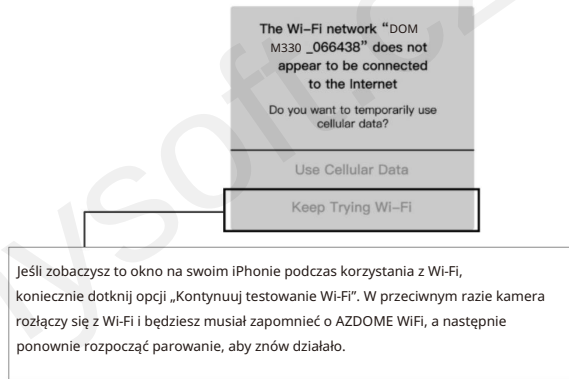
Podczas instalowania aplikacji AZDOME zostaną wyświetlone dwa okna podręczne: wybierz opcję „Podczas korzystania z aplikacji”, aby zezwolić aplikacji AZDOME na dostęp do lokalizacji tego urządzenia, i wybierz opcję „Zezwól”, aby zezwolić aplikacji AZDOME na dostęp do zdjęć i multimediów na Twoim urządzeniu.

Za pierwszym razem będziesz musiał wykonać jeden dodatkowy krok.

Po połączeniu z siecią Wi-Fi w M330 pojawi się komunikat „Brak internetu”. To normalne. Poczekaj około 10–15 sekund, aż pojawi się poniższe okienko lub powiadomienie. Wystarczy dotknąć wyskakującego okienka, które pojawi się za kilka sekund, i wybrać opcję utrzymania połączenia nawet przy braku internetu. Po wybraniu tej opcji i kliknięciu „OK” możesz rozpocząć pracę.



Dla iPhone'ów:

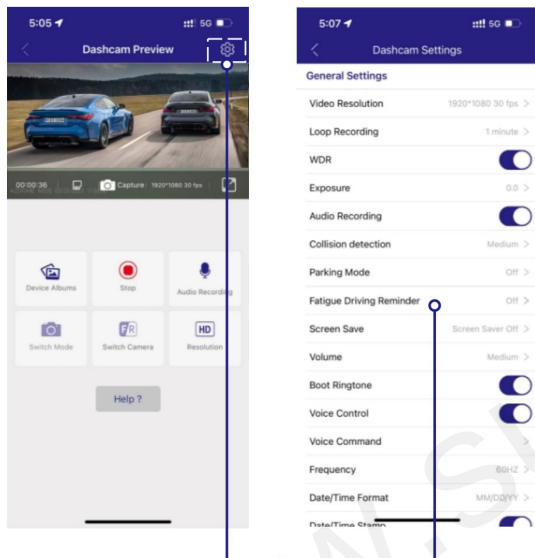


8.3 Formatowanie karty Micro-SD Kartę Micro-

SD można sformatować na dwa sposoby: 1. Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk WiFi przez ponad 8 sekund, a następnie zwolnij go, aby przywrócić ustawienia fabryczne i sformatować kartę pamięci. Po pomyślnym sformatowaniu na ekranie pojawi się komunikat o pomyślnym zakończeniu formatowania.

2. Połącz się z siecią Wi-Fi kamery samochodowej za pomocą aplikacji AZDOME, a następnie kliknij przycisk ustawień w prawym górnym rogu strony podglądu w czasie rzeczywistym, gdzie znajdziesz menu umożliwiające sformatowanie karty pamięci.

9. Ustawienia ogólne



Przejdź do interfejsu podglądu wideorejestratora samochodowego. Najpierw zatrzymaj nagrywanie, a następnie naciśnij ikonę ustawień.

Wybierz, co chcesz ustawić.

9.1 Ustawienia wideo

Rozdzielczość wideo

Rozdzielczość wideo tej kamery wynosi 1920 x 1080P, 30 klatek na sekundę.

Nagrywanie w pętli - 1 min/ 3 min (domyślnie)/ 5 min

W przypadku nagrywania w pętli wybierz długość każdego klipu wideo (1/3/5 minut). Funkcja ta umożliwi ciągłe nagrywanie na Należy pamiętać, że po wypełnieniu karty pamięci, Kamera samochodowa automatycznie usunie najstarsze pliki. Dzięki temu może kontynuuj nagrywanie bez przerywania.

WDR - włączony (domyślnie)/wyłączony

WDR to skrót od „szeroki zakres dynamiki”, co oznacza, że kamera lub wyświetlacz mogą dostosować się do scen z dużymi różnicami w jasności i umożliwić wyraźne wyświetlanie szczegółów zarówno w ciemności, jak i w świetle jasne obszary.

Ekspozycja --3,0/ -2,0/ -1,0/ +0,0 (domyślnie)/ +1,0/ +2,0/ +3,0

Dostosuj ustawienia ekspozycji wideo, aby uzyskać jaśniejszy lub ciemniejszy obraz wideo zgodnie z Twoimi preferencjami.

Nagrywanie dźwięku - włączone (domyślnie)/wyłączone

Wideorejestrator ma wbudowany mikrofon umożliwiający nagrywanie dźwięku wraz z obrazem. Możesz wyciszyć nagrywanie wideo wybierając WYŁ.

Czujnik G - Wyłączony / Niski / Średni (domyślnie) / Wysoki

Czujnik G to trójosiowy akcelerometr grawitacyjny, zaprojektowany do wykrywania sił fizycznych i grawitacyjnych działających na kamerę samochodową. Po uruchomieniu czujnika G z powodu siły fizycznej

lub siły grawitacyjne działające na kamerę, bieżący plik wideo będzie zablokowany jako plik awaryjny, aby zapobiec jego usunięciu przez funkcję cykl pętli. Im wyższa czułość czujnika G, tym mniejszy Do uruchomienia automatycznej ochrony plików potrzebne będzie zasilanie.

Tryb parkowania

Ta funkcja będzie działać TYLKO, jeśli zostanie poprawnie włączona.

Zainstalowano 3-żyłowy zestaw okablowania. Ten tryb parkowania ma trzy opcje do wyboru.



Notatka:

Abyskorzystać z tej nowej funkcji, wymagany jest specjalnie zaprojektowany zestaw

JYX05 typu C z 3 odprowadzeniami. Nie jest on dołączony do zestawu.

na A mazon: [JYX05 Zestaw do połączeń twardych typu C z 3 wyprowadzeniami](#)

[Kamera samochodowa M330](#)

*Tryb parkowania poklatkowego:

1. Po wyłączeniu silnika i przekręceniu kluczyka w pozycję blokady kamera PRZERWA ciągłe nagrywanie wideo i automatycznie przełączy się na do trybu nagrywania poklatkowego 1 kl./s.

2. Jeśli ktoś uderzy w Twój samochód i siła uderzenia osiągnie zadany poziom

Poziom czujnika G, kamera rozpocznie nagrywanie ciągłe przez 1 minutę

wideo, zapisuje i blokuje to wideo w folderze Wydarzenia > a następnie powraca do nagrywania poklatkowego 1 kl./s.

3. Teraz, gdy następnym razem uruchomisz pojazd, kamera automatycznie się włączy.

wyjdzie z trybu parkowania poklatkowego. Następnie automatycznie przejdzie w tryb normalny tryb wideo i rozpoczyna ciągłe nagrywanie wideo.

*Tryb parkowania z detekcją kolizji:

1. Po wyłączeniu silnika i przekręceniu kluczyka w pozycję blokady kamera PRZERWA ciągłe nagrywanie i przejdzie w tryb wykrycia uderzenia i kamera się wyłączy.
2. Gdy kamera pozostaje w trybie wykrywania uderzeń, jeśli ktoś uderza w Twój samochód, a siła uderzenia osiąga ustalony poziom G czujnik, kamera włącza się > następnie rozpoczyna nagrywanie trwające 1 minutę ciągłe wideo, zapisuje i blokuje to wideo w folderze Wydarzenia > następnie kamera wyłącza się.
3. Kamera powróci automatycznie po ponownym uruchomieniu pojazdu. do normalnego trybu wideo i rozpoczyna ciągłe nagrywanie filmy.

*Normalny tryb nagrywania parkowania:

1. Po wyłączeniu silnika i przekręceniu kluczyka do pozycji blokady. Kamera będzie kontynuować nagrywanie normalnie.
2. Teraz kamera pozostanie w trybie wykrywania uderzenia, jeśli ktoś uderzy w Twój samochód i jeśli siła uderzenia osiągnie ustalony poziom Czujnik G, kamera zablokuje bieżący klip wideo w pętli, zapisz i zablokuje ten film w folderze Wydarzenia > wtedy kamera będzie kontynuuj normalne nagrywanie.

Przypomnienie o zmęczeniu podczas jazdy – wyłączone (domyślnie)/2 godz.

Po włączeniu tej funkcji kamera samochodowa będzie wydawać sygnał dźwiękowy co 2 godziny, przypominając Ci, że jesteś zmęczony podczas jazdy.

Wygaszacz ekranu – wygaszacz ekranu wyłączony
(domyślnie)/ekran wyłącza się po 1 minucie

Wygaszacz ekranu wyłączony: Ten ekran będzie zawsze włączony.
Wyłączenie ekranu po 1 minucie: Ekran wyłącza się po 1 minucie bezczynności.

Głośność – Wył. / Niska (domyślnie) / Średnia / Wysoka

Funkcja ta umożliwia ustawienie poziomu głośności dźwięku startowego
, głośności komunikatu poprzez wbudowany głośnik
aparatu.

Dzwonek startowy — Wł. (domyślnie)/Wył. Ta funkcja umożliwia włączenie/
wyłączenie dzwonka startowego aparatu.

Sterowanie głosowe – włączone (domyślnie)/wyłączone

Obsługuje tylko język czeski: włącz Wi-Fi, zrób zdjęcie, wyłącz nagrywanie, wyłącz Wi-Fi,
rozpocznij nagrywanie, zablokuj wideo



Notatka:

Należy pamiętać, że funkcja sterowania głosowego ma dokładność około 90% i
może zostać aktywowana przypadkowo z powodu hałasu otoczenia. Dlatego
jeśli nie potrzebujesz tej funkcji, możesz ją wyłączyć w menu ustawień w aplikacji
AZDOME.

Polecenie głosowe

Wypowiedz polecenie, ale obsługuj tylko język angielski • Aby
włączyć Wi-Fi, powiedz „Włącz Wi-Fi”

• Aby wyłączyć sieć Wi-Fi, powiedz **Wyłącz sieć Wi-Fi**. • Aby zrobić
zdjęcie, powiedz **Zrób zdjęcie**. • Aby zablokować bieżące
pliki wideo, powiedz **Zablokuj wideo**.

• Aby rozpocząć nagrywanie, powiedz **Otwórz nagrywanie**. • Aby zatrzymać
nagrywanie, powiedz **Wyłącz nagrywanie**. • Aby otworzyć ekran, powiedz
Otwórz ekran. • Aby wyłączyć ekran, powiedz **Wyłącz wyświetlacz**.

Częstotliwość - 50 Hz / 60 Hz (domyślna)

Tutaj należy wybrać częstotliwość zgodną ze specyfikacją zasilania używaną w
danym kraju i lokalizacji geograficznej.

Format daty/czasu

Funkcja ta umożliwia wybór formatu daty.

9.2 Znaczniki wideo

Data/czas

Włącz/wyłącz wyświetlanie daty/czasu na nagranych plikach.

LOGO

Włącz/wyłącz wyświetlanie logo AZDOME na przesłanych plikach
akta.

Model

Włącz/wyłącz pieczęć modelu wyświetlaną na przesłanych obrazach
akta.

9.3 Ustawienia

Czas [systemowy](#)

synchronizacja

Zsynchronizuj czas w swoim telefonie z kamerą samochodową M300.

Bezpłatne przechowywanie

Sprawdź ilość wolnego miejsca na karcie pamięci.

Formatowanie karty SD Proces

formatowania zapewnia, że format systemu plików karty będzie zoptymalizowany pod kątem używanego aparatu.



Notatka:

Uwaga: Aby zapewnić stabilną pracę, zaleca się formatowanie karty pamięci co 1-2 miesiące.

Nazwa sieci Wi-Fi

Tutaj możesz zmienić nazwę WiFi w aplikacji, domyślna wartość to: M300_*****

Hasło Wi-Fi

Tutaj możesz zmienić hasło WiFi w aplikacji, hasło domyślne: 12345678.

Ustawienia domyślne

Przywróć ustawienia domyślne kamery samochodowej. Twoje nagrania nie ulegną zmianie.

Wersja oprogramowania sprzętowego

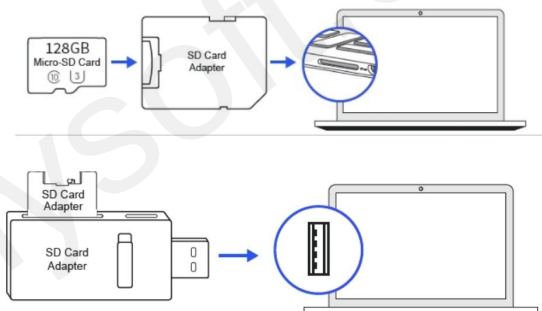
Tutaj możesz sprawdzić aktualną wersję oprogramowania sprzętowego zainstalowaną w Twoim aparacie. Ta informacja będzie Ci potrzebna w przyszłości, aby sprawdzić, czy jest dostępna nowsza wersja.

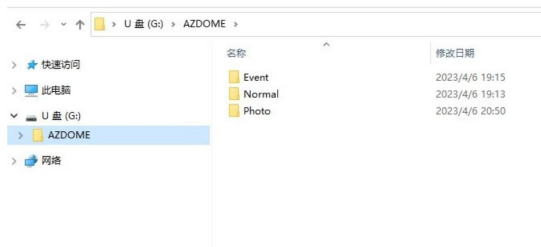
10. Odtwarzanie plików wideo za pomocą

1. Wyjmij kartę microSD z kamery samochodowej.
2. Włóż kartę do czytnika kart microSD i podłącz go do

rachunkowość.

3. W zależności od zainstalowanych dysków twardych, może
powinieneś móc znaleźć dodany dysk flash jako dysk
„D”, „E” lub pod inną nazwą. Po wyszukaniu dysku kliknij go.
kliknij dwukrotnie, aby uzyskać dostęp do folderów plików, które
Zawiera foldery Normalny, Zdarzenia i Zdjęcia. Normalny: W trybie
nagrywania normalnego pliki wideo są zapisywane w pętli, co
pozwala na ich nadpisanie, gdy jest potrzebne miejsce na dysku.
Zdarzenie: W trybie nagrywania zdarzenia plik wideo zostanie
zablokowany i zabezpieczony przed kopiowaniem.
Usuwanie za pomocą funkcji nagrywania w pętli. Zdjęcie: To folder do
zapisywania zrobionych zdjęć.
Aby odtworzyć film, wystarczy kliknąć na niego dwukrotnie.
Polecamy użyć programu VLC Media Player, który można pobrać
bezpłatnie ze strony: www.videolan.org.

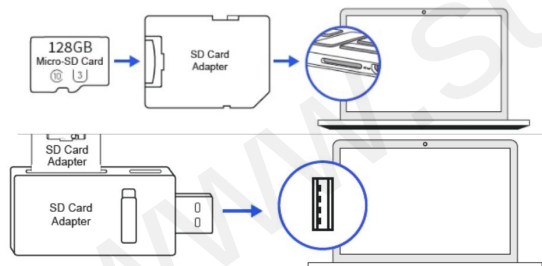




Plik o nazwie *****_*****.MP4 = Plik wideo z kamery samochodowej

11. Aktualizacja oprogramowania układowego

1. Wyjmij kartę microSD z kamery samochodowej.
2. Włóż kartę do czytnika kart microSD i podłącz go do komputera.



3. Pobierz najnowszą wersję oprogramowania układowego M330 ze strony www.azdomes.com > Pomoc > Pobrane pliki na Twój komputer.
4. Rozpakuj pobrany firmware (plik ZIP) i skopiuj plik firmware o nazwie „*****.bin” do katalogu głównego karty microSD.

5. Podłącz kamerę do ładowarki samochodowej i rozpocznij proces aktualizacji oprogramowania. Powinieneś zobaczyć pasek postępu. Aktualizacja, co oznacza, że kamera samochodowa M330 aktualizuje się do nowego oprogramowania. UWAGA: Aktualizacja oprogramowania może potrwać do 1 minuty. Prosimy o cierpliwość.

Zachowaj cierpliwość. Upewnij się, że podczas aktualizacji oprogramowania układowego nie wystąpią żadne przerwy.

Po aktualizacji oprogramowania układowego kamera będzie automatycznie się wyłączyć.

6. Możesz włączyć i sprawdzić najnowszą wersję oprogramowania układowego w Ustawieniach aplikacji > Wersja oprogramowania układowego.

12. Komunikaty głosowe

Szybki głos	Opis
Wideo alarmowe	Podczas nagrywania, jak tylko G-transduktor
Wi-Fi włączone	Domyślnie WŁĄCZONE, po włączeniu zasilania powiedz, że tak jest To
Wi-Fi wyłączone	Naciśnij i przytrzymaj przycisk Wi-Fi przez 3 sekundy, aby wyłączyć sieć. Wypowiedz odpowiednie polecenie.
Błąd karty pamięci	Złe/błędne/fałszywe wspomnienie karta
Rozpocznij nagrywanie	Po włączeniu i uruchomieniu dzwonka /ruch przez aplikację, powiedz to
Nagrywanie zostało zatrzymane.	Steruj za pomocą aplikacji, powiedz to
Brzmi jak „Klik”	Zrób zdjęcie za pomocą aplikacji, powiedz to
Formatowanie pomyślne	Karta pamięci została pomyślnie sformatowana
Formatowanie nie powiodło się	Formatowanie karty pamięci przegrany
Tryb parkowania jest włączony	Tryb parkowania jest włączony
Tryb parkowania jest wyłączony	Tryb parkowania został wyłączony

13. CZĘSTO ZADAWANE PYTANIA

P1: Czy kamera włącza się i wyłącza automatycznie?

Upewnij się, że prąd wyjściowy może osiągnąć 5V/1A i użyj naszej ładowarki samochodowej.

Pytanie 2: Czy obraz wideo jest rozmazany?

Zdejmij folię ochronną z obiektywu, wyczyść obiektyw i upewnij się, że przednia część obiektywu jest szkło czyste, bez tłuszczu, brudu i zanieczyszczeń.

P3: Czy kamera się nagrzewa?

To normalne, że kamera lekko się nagrzewa. Ponieważ wideo jest nagrywane z dużą prędkością, kamera samochodowa może się lekko nagrzewać podczas nagrywania. gorące w użyciu. (Nie więcej niż 158°F/70°C).

Pytanie 4: Nie mogę odtworzyć plików wideo na moim komputerze?

Pliki wideo z kamery samochodowej są w formacie MP4 i mogą nie być dostępne. kompatybilny z komputerem, chyba że zostanie zainstalowany odpowiedni oprogramowanie do odtwarzania.

Pytanie 5: W filmie nie ma dźwięku?

Sprawdź, czy ustawienie „Nagrywanie dźwięku” jest włączone.

Pytanie 6: Obraz jest niewyraźny?

Kamera samochodowa ma minimalną ogniskową około 2 metrów. Obiekty znajdujące się bliżej mogą być rozmazane.

P7: Komunikat głosowy Błąd pamięci?

Użycie niespełniających norm kart SD lub kart innych firm może wpłynąć na działanie kamery samochodowej, a w niektórych przypadkach spowodować jej losowe ponowne uruchomienie podczas nagrywania. Jeśli nadal nie działa prawidłowo, przyczyną może być niespełniająca norm karta TF, która nie spełnia wymagań nagrywania kamery samochodowej. Skontaktuj się z nami, aby uzyskać nową kartę pamięci.

14. Powiadomienie

 Produkt ten spełnia wymagania dotyczące interfejsu radiowego Wspólnoty Europejskiej.

 Ten symbol oznacza, że produktu nie należy traktować jak odpadów domowych, lecz przekazać do odpowiedniego punktu zbiórki w celu recyklingu, aby chronić zasoby naturalne, zdrowie ludzi i środowisko. Aby uzyskać więcej informacji na temat utylizacji i recyklingu tego produktu, prosimy o kontakt z lokalnym urzędem miasta, zakładem utylizacji odpadów komunalnych lub sklepem, w którym produkt został zakupiony.

 Zmiany lub modyfikacje dokonane bez wyraźnej zgody strony odpowiedzialnej za zgodność mogą spowodować unieważnienie prawa użytkownika do korzystania ze sprzętu.

To urządzenie zostało przetestowane i uznane za zgodne z ograniczeniami dla urządzeń cyfrowych klasy B, zgodnie z częścią 15 przepisów FCC. Ograniczenia te mają na celu zapewnienie odpowiedniej ochrony przed szkodliwymi zakłóceniami w instalacjach domowych. To urządzenie generuje, wykorzystuje i może emitować energię o częstotliwości radiowej i, jeśli nie zostanie zainstalowane i użytkowane zgodnie z instrukcją, może powodować szkodliwe zakłócenia w komunikacji radiowej. Nie ma jednak gwarancji, że zakłócenia nie wystąpią w danej instalacji.

Jeśli urządzenie to powoduje szkodliwe zakłócenia w odbiorze sygnału radiowego lub telewizyjnego, co można sprawdzić poprzez wyłączenie i ponowne włączenie urządzenia, zaleca się, aby użytkownik podjął próbę usunięcia zakłóceń, wykonując jedną lub więcej z następujących czynności: -- Zmiana orientacji lub położenia anteny odbiorczej.

-- Zwiększ odległość między urządzeniem i odbiornikiem.

-- Podłączyć urządzenie do gniazdka w innym obwodzie niż ten, do którego podłączony jest odbiornik.

-- Skonsultuj się ze sprzedawcą lub doświadczonym technikiem radio-telewizyjnym.

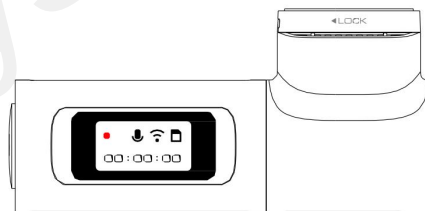
To urządzenie jest zgodne z częścią 15 przepisów FCC. Jego działanie podlega dwóm następującym warunkom: (1) urządzenie nie może powodować szkodliwych zakłóceń oraz (2) urządzenie musi akceptować wszelkie odbierane zakłócenia, w tym zakłócenia, które mogą powodować niepożądane działanie.

To urządzenie jest zgodne z limitami narażenia na promieniowanie FCC określonymi dla środowiska niekontrolowanego. Urządzenie należy zainstalować i obsługiwać z zachowaniem minimalnej odległości 20 cm między źródłem promieniowania a ciałem użytkownika. Nadajnik nie może być umieszczony w tym samym miejscu ani być używany w połączeniu z inną anteną lub nadajnikiem.

Dystrybutor
Sunnysoft sro
Kovanecká 2390/1a 190
00 Praga 9
Republika Czeska
www.sunnysoft.cz

Uporabniški priročnik

M330



www.azdomes.com

AZDOME

Uživajte v pametni vožnji

1. Storitve za stranke



service@azdome.hk

Odgovor v samo 12 urah



Opomba:

1. Za uporabo te kamere v avtomobilu potrebujete [kartico microSD U3 \(ni priložena\)](#) . Pred prvo uporabo ne pozabite formatirati kartice microSD skupaj s kamero.
2. Med uporabo VEDNO priključite na napajanje. Ker ima vgrajen superkondenzator (ki se uporablja za pomnjenje časa) samo litij-kovinska baterija s kapaciteto 1 mAh).

2. Pomembne varnostne informacije

Hvala, ker ste kupili to avtomobilsko kamero AZDOME.

Ta uporabniški priročnik vsebuje informacije o upravljanju vaše armaturne kamere.

Pred uporabo armaturne kamere priporočamo, da preberete ta priročnik, da zagotovite pravilno uporabo.

Za izboljšanje delovanja izdelka se vsebina tega priročnika lahko spremeni brez predhodnega obvestila.

- Izdelka ne razstavljajte, popravljajte ali spreminjajte sami .

To lahko povzroči požar, električni udar ali okvaro.

Za notranji pregled in popravilo se obrnite na servisni center .

- Če v izdelek vdre tujek, takoj izključite napajalni kabel.

Obrnite se na servisni center in zahtevajte popravilo.

- Izdelek prilagajajte med vožnjo.

To lahko povzroči nesrečo. Pred namestitvijo in nastavitvijo izdelka ustavite ali parkirajte vozilo na varnem mestu.

- Izdelka ne nameščajte na mesto, kjer bi lahko oviral voznikovo vidno polje.

To lahko povzroči nesrečo.

- Ne uporabljajte poškodovanega ali spremenjenega napajalnega kabla. Uporabljajte samo kable, ki jih je dobavil proizvajalec.

Poškodovani ali spremenjeni napajalni kabli lahko povzročijo eksplozijo, požar ali okvaro.

- Izdelka ne pijemajte z mokrimi rokami.

To lahko povzroči električni udar.

- Izdelka ne nameščajte v okolje z visoko vlažnostjo ali vnetljivimi plini ali tekočinami.

To lahko povzroči eksplozijo in/ali požar.

- Izdelka ne puščajte v bližini dojenčkov, otrok ali hišnih ljubljencev. Obstaja nevarnost, da pogoltnejo majhne dele in/ali da njihova slina pride v izdelek, kar lahko povzroči eksplozijo zaradi kratkega stika.

- Pri čiščenju notranjosti avtomobila ne pršite vode ali voska neposredno na izdelek.

To lahko povzroči požar, električni udar ali okvaro.

- Če se iz napajalnega kabla kadi ali oddaja nenavaden vonj, ga takoj izključite iz električnega omrežja.

Obrnite se na servisni center ali vašega distributerja.

- Priključke napajalnega kabla vzdržujte čiste.

V nasprotnem primeru lahko pride do pregrevanja in požara.

- Uporabite pravilno vhodno napetost.

V nasprotnem primeru lahko pride do eksplozije, požara ali okvare.

- Napajalni kabel trdno priključite, da ga ni mogoče enostavno izklopiti.

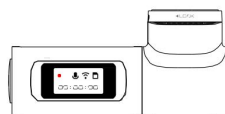
V nasprotnem primeru lahko pride do požara.

- Izdelka ne prekrivajte z nobenim materialom.

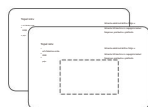
To lahko povzroči zunanjo deformacijo izdelka ali požar. Izdelek in periferne naprave uporabljajte v dobro prezračenem prostoru.

3. V škatli

Pred namestitvijo kamere na armaturno ploščo označite polje za vsako od naslednje postavke.



Kamera na armaturni plošči ×1



Elektrostatične folije x2



Avtomobilski polnilnik tipa C s
3,5 m kablom × 1



Kabelske sponke x 5

Lovilka x 1



Uporabniški priročnik x 1



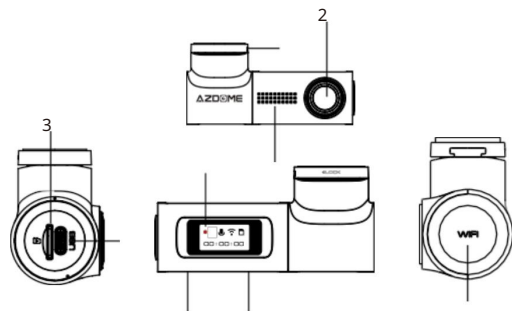
Opomba:

1. Za izboljšanje delovanja izdelka je vsebina tega priročnika se lahko spremeni brez predhodnega obvestila.

4. Specifikacije

Model	M330
Zaslonka	F=1,8
Barva	Črna
Jezik	English / / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Русский.etc
Pomnilniška kartica	Micro SD kartica razreda 10, hitrost U3, največja podpora 128 GB (ni priložena)
Video koda	H.264
Format fotografije	JPG
Stiskanje videa Režim	MP4
Ločljivost videa	1920 x 1080P 30 sličic na sekundo
Bravica video	Vgrajeno
Baterija	Vgrajeni superkondenzator
Vmesnik za napajanje	5V/1A
Delovna temperatura	od -20 °C do 70 °C (od -4 °F do 158 °F)

5. Diagram izdelka



#	Opis
1	držalo za nalepke
2	objektiva
3	Reža za kartico Micro SD
4	Polnilna vrata USB tipa C
5	Ključ za WiFi Kratek pritisk: Dvojni klik: Dolg pritisk (3 s): Zaklepanje videa Dolg pritisk (8 s): Formatiranje pomnilniške kartice in ponastavitev na privzete nastavitve.

6	zvočnikov
7	0,96-palčni zaslon
8	Mikrofon
9	Gumb za ponastavitev



Opomba:

Med običajnim snemanjem je prikazana ura, med snemanjem v sili pa dolžina posnetka zaklenjenega video segmenta.

	Barva	Država
SNEMANJE	 Utripanje	Snemanje običajnega videa
	 Utripanje	Snemanje zaklenjenega videoposnetka

6. Začetek

Kamera je zasnovana tako, da se samodejno vklopi in snema, takoj ko dobi napajanje. Nato shrani videoposnetek in samodejno ugasne, ko je vozilo ugasnjeno.

1. Samodejni vklop/izklop:

Polnilnik priključite v vtičnico za vžigalnik cigaret. Ko je motor ugasnjen

Ko je avto vklopljen, se bo kamera na armaturni plošči samodejno vklopila in zagnala zapis.

Po obrnitvi ključa v položaj LOCK se posnetek samodejno shrani in se izklopi.

2. Ročni vklop/izklop

Ročni vklop: Enkrat pritisnite gumb za vklop.

Ročni izklop: Pritisnite in držite gumb za vklop vsaj 2 sekundi.



Opomba:

1. Za uporabo te kamere v avtomobilu potrebujete kartico microSD U3 (ni priložena). Pred prvo uporabo ne pozabite formatirati kartice microSD skupaj s kamero.

2. Med uporabo VEDNO priključite na napajanje. Ker vsebuje vgrajen superkondenzator (uporablja se za pomnjenje časa) samo litij-kovinska baterija s kapaciteto 1 mAh).

3. Kamera na armaturni plošči samodejno posodobi čas, ko je povezan z aplikacijo AZDOME v telefonu prek omrežja Wi-Fi.

4. Pri nekaterih tovornjakih/avtomobilih je 12V vtičnica za vžigalnik cigaret vedno VROČA, kar pomeni, da je nenehno pod napetostjo, tudi ko je avto ugasnjen in zaklenjen. Če je temu tako vaše vozilo, nato avto

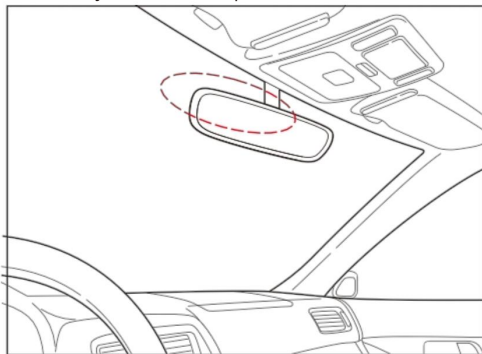
Funkcija VKLOP/IZKLOP ne bo delovala. In če pustite fotoaparat neprekinjeno snema, ko je avto ugasnjen, nato pa se bo izpraznil akumulator vašega avtomobila/tovornjaka in morda ga nimate dovolj energije za naslednji zagon avtomobila. Da bi se izognili tej situaciji Če želite to popraviti, lahko storite eno od dveh stvari:

Priključite kamero na armaturno ploščo v omarico z varovalkami v avtomobilu z uporabo 3-žičnega kompleta za avtomatski zagon.

Priključek v omarici z varovalkami 12-voltna vtičnice spremenite v vtičnico, ki napaja le, ko je ključ vozila obrnjen v izklopljen položaj. VKLOP ali VKLOP.

7. Namestitev

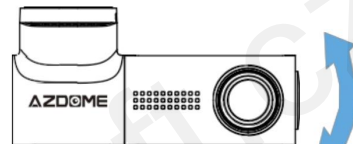
Namestite sprednjo kamero za vzvratno ogledalo. Pred namestitvijo odstranite vse tujke ter očistite in posušite vetrobransko steklo.



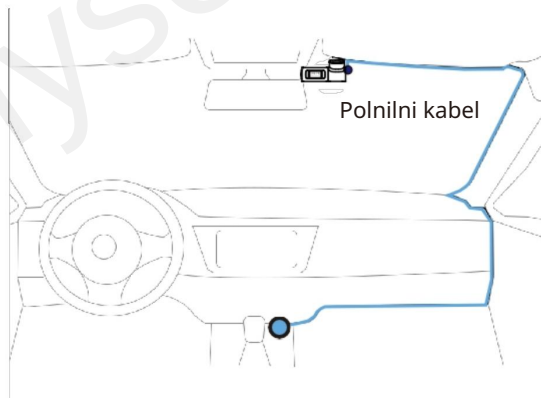
1. Ugasnite motor in previdno vstavite kartico v režo, dokler se ne zaskoči (uporabite hitro micro-SD kartico razreda 10 ali višjega).

2. Na vetrobranskem steklu poiščite primerno mesto, ki ne ovira voznikovega pogleda, in pred namestitvijo odstranite vse tujke ter očistite in posušite vetrobransko steklo. Odtrgajte zaščitno plast elektrostatične nalepke in jo nalepite na vetrobransko steklo, da preprečite nastanek sledi/lepil na vetrobranskem steklu po odstranitvi.

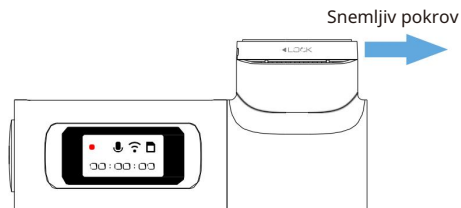
3. Z dvostranskega lepilnega traku odstranite zaščitno folijo in pritrdite sprednjo kamero na elektrostatično nalepko. Zavrtite ohišje sprednje kamere, da prilagodite kot objektiv.



4. Priključite napajalni kabel vžigalnika za cigarete v vtičnico za vžigalnik za cigarete in sprednjo kamero. Z vzvodom dvignite robove obrobo/polnila vetrobranskega stekla in vstavite napajalni kabel.

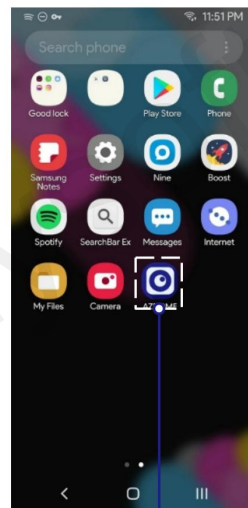


5. Vklopite motor. Avtomatska kamera se bo vklopila in začela snemati. Video datoteke se shranijo na kartico microSD. Ugasnite motor. Avtomatska kamera bo samodejno prenehala snemati in se izklopila. Z.



8. Predvajanje video datotek s pametnim

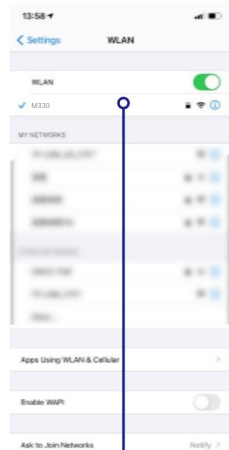
8.1 Video nadzor v realnem času s pametnim telefonom



1 Išči AZDOME

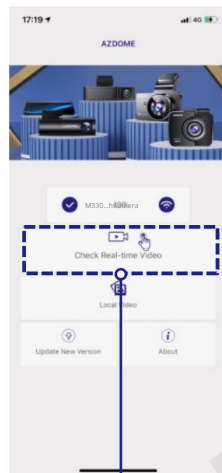
aplikacijo v trgovini Google Play ali Apple App Store in jo namestite na svoj pametni telefon.





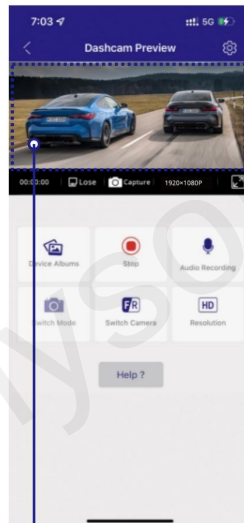
2

Pojdite v Nastavitve telefona > WiFi > Izberite WiFi kamere na avtomobilu. Po vzpostavitvi povezave z omrežjem WiFi se bo prikazalo sporočilo »Ni internetne povezave«, kar je bilo običajno. Ker je WiFi kamere na avtomobilu namenjen SAMO prenosu videoposnetkov/fotografij, NE pa predvajanju posnetkov prek oblaka ali interneta, prosimo, prezrite to sporočilo. Ime SSID-ja WiFi-ja: M330_***** Privzeto GESLO: 12345678



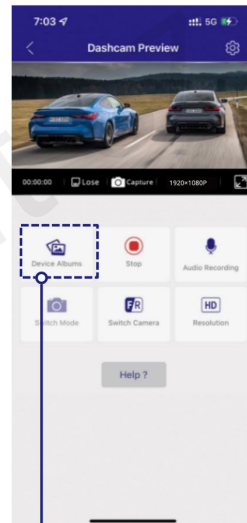
3

Model armaturne kamere M330 se bo prikazal, ko se bo povezava uspešno vzpostavila. Pritisnite gumb »Preveri video v živo« za ogled predogleda videa v živo.



4

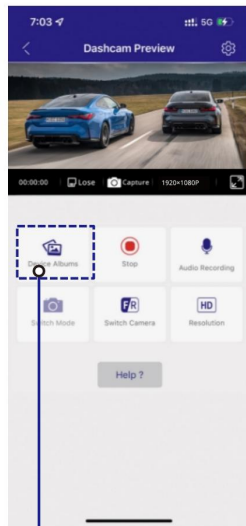
Zdaj lahko trenutno ogledate si posneti videoposnetek v realnem času po vzpostavitvi povezave pametni telefon do kamere na avtomobilski plošči prek Wi-Fi Direct.



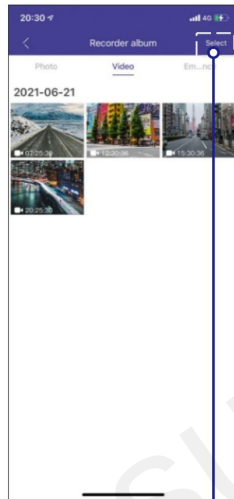
5

Najprej ustavite snemanje in nato vrnite napravo. Album " za pridobitev fotografij, videoposnetkov in datotek v sili "

8.2 Prenesite video datoteke na pametni telefon



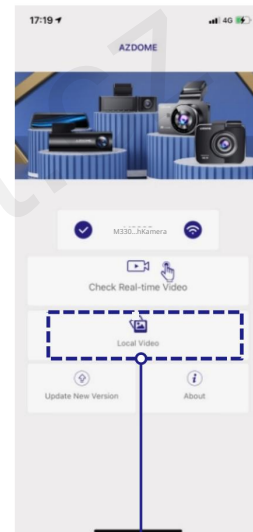
Pojdite na vmesnik za predogled kamere v avtomobilu. Najprej ustavite snemanje, nato pa pritisnite gumb »Album«, da priključite fotografije, videoposnetke in datoteke v sili.



Izberite video datoteke, ki jih želite prenesti na pametni telefon



Pritisnite ikono za prenos video datotek. Vendar pa bo prenos ene video datoteke trajal nekaj časa.



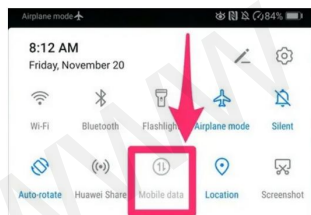
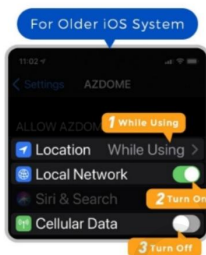
Te prenesene video datoteke lahko nato najdete v meniju originalnega vmesnika aplikacije z imenom »Prenesena datoteka«.

Aplikacija ne bo prikazovala videa v živo na vašem telefonu. Prikazuje samo sliko plaže?

Mobilni podatki bodo povzročili, da se video v živo ne bo prikazal. Če aplikacija ne prikazuje videa v živo, izklopite mobilne podatke »AZDOME« v vaš telefon. Prepričajte se, da je lokalno omrežje »AZDOME« vklopljeno.

1. Za najnovejši sistem iOS: Nastavitve AZDOME Kliknite »Brezžični podatki« Izberite »WLAN«.

2. Za starejši iOS: Nastavitve AZDOME Onemogoči "Mobilni podatki".



Opomba:

1. WiFi Direct vam omogoča neposredno povezavo pametne naprave telefon do kamere v avtomobilu prek omrežja Wi-Fi v dosegu 3 metrov.
2. Po povezavi z aplikacijo AZDOME se bo samodejno posodobilo, datum in čas.
3. AZDOME je na voljo za naprave s sistemom Android 5.0 in novejšim oziroma iOS 9.0 in novejšim.

Kaj je funkcija WiFi?

Funkcija WiFi je bila zasnovana tako, da lahko uporabljate kamero v avtomobilu brezžično se povežite s pametnim telefonom in takoj dostop do posnetka z avtomobilске kamere. Tukaj si ga lahko preprosto ogledate, Prenesite in delite svoje videoposnetke s prijatelji in družino. Tako kot bi vi brezžično povezal Bluetooth zvočnik s pametnim telefonom predvajanje glasbe, avtomobilске kamere uporabljajo tudi signal WiFi (namesto Bluetootha) za seznanjanje pametnega telefona z AZDOME M330.

Ali lahko na daljavo gledam videoposnetke okoli svojega avtomobila?

NE. Avtomatska kamera AZDOME M330 NI namenjena za oddajanje posnetke prek oblaka ali interneta. TO NI storitev v oblaku ali IP-kamero in NI namenjena temu. Videoposnetke v živo lahko dobite v aplikaciji AZDOME za avtomobilsko kamero , če ostanete v v 3 metrih od kamere v armaturni plošči.

Kakšen je doseg WiFi-ja?

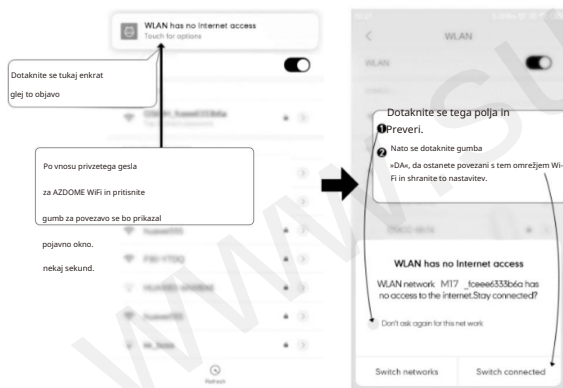
Doseg signala WiFi je približno 3 metre, če na sredini ni ovir. UPOŠTEVAJTE, da tako kot vaše domače omrežje WiFi tudi zunaj doma nimate signala WiFi, zato ga nima doseg WiFi 3 metre te majhne naprave.

Za telefone Android:

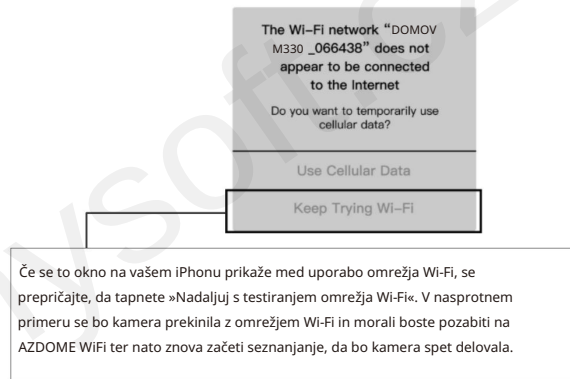
Med nameščanjem aplikacije AZDOME se bosta prikazali dve pojavni okenki: izberite »Med uporabo aplikacije«, da aplikaciji AZDOME dovolite dostop do lokacije te naprave, in izberite »Dovolil«, da aplikaciji AZDOME dovolite dostop do fotografij in medijev v vaši napravi.

Prvič boste morali narediti en dodaten korak.

Ko se naprava M330 poveže z omrežjem WiFi, se prikaže sporočilo »Ni interneta«. Kar je v redu. Počakajte približno 10–15 sekund, da se prikaže spodnje pojavno okno ali obvestilo. Samo tapnite pojavno obvestilo, ki se bo prikazalo čez nekaj sekund, in izberite, da ostanete povezani, tudi če ni interneta. Ko izberete to možnost, kliknite V redu in pripravljeni ste.



Za iPhone:

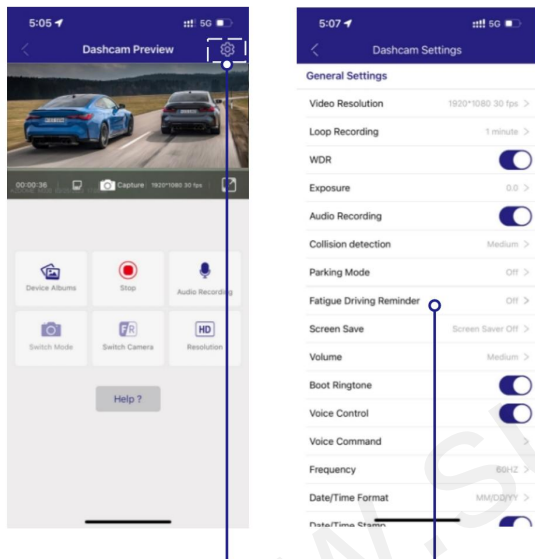


8.3 Formatiranje kartice Micro SD Kartico Micro

SD lahko formatirate na dva načina: 1. Pritisnite in držite gumb WiFi več kot 8 sekund, nato pa ga spustite, da obnovite tovarniške nastavitve in formatirate pomnilniško kartico. Po uspešnem formatiranju se na zaslonu prikaže sporočilo o uspehu.

2. Povežite se z omrežjem WiFi te avtomobilске kamere prek aplikacije AZDOME in nato kliknite gumb za nastavitve v zgornjem desnem kotu strani za predogled v realnem času, kjer boste našli meni za formatiranje te pomnilniške kartice.

9. Splošne nastavitve



Pojdi na vmesnik za predogled
Kamera na armaturni plošči. Najprej
ustavite snemanje in nato pritisnite ikono
za nastavitve.

Izberite, kaj želite nastaviti.

9.1 Nastavitve videa

Ločljivost videa

Ločljivost videa te kamere je 1920 x 1080P s 30 sličicami na sekundo.

Zančno snemanje - 1 min/ 3 min (privzeto)/ 5 min

Za snemanje v zanki izberite dolžino vsakega video posnetka (1/3/5 minut). Ta funkcija omogoča neprekinjeno snemanje na Upošteвайте, da ko je pomnilniška kartica polna, Kamera na armaturni plošči bo samodejno izbrisala najstarejše datoteke je naredil prostor za nove posnetke. To zagotavlja, da lahko nadaljujete s snemanjem brez prekinitev.

WDR - vklopljeno (privzeto)/izklopljeno

WDR je kratica za "širok dinamični razpon", kar pomeni, da Kamera ali zaslon se lahko prilagodi prizorom z velikimi razlike v svetlosti in omogoča jasen prikaz podrobnosti tako v temi kot v svetlih svetlih območjih.

Osvetlitev --3,0/ -2,0/ -1,0/ +0,0 (privzeto)/ +1,0/ +2,0/ +3,0

Prilagodite nastavitve osvetlitve videa za svetlejši ali temnejši videoposnetek glede na vaše želje.

Snemanje zvoka - vklopljeno (privzeto)/izklopljeno

Kamera na armaturni plošči ima vgrajen mikrofona za snemanje zvoka skupaj z videom. Snemanje videa lahko utišate tako, da izberete IZKLOP.

G-senzor - Izklopljeno / Nizko / Srednje (privzeto) / Visoko

G-senzor je triosni merilnik pospeška, zasnovan za zaznavanje fizičnih in gravitacijskih sil na kamero v armaturni plošči. Ko se G-senzor sproži zaradi fizičnih

ali gravitacijskih sil na kamero, bo trenutna video datoteka zaklenjena kot datoteka za nujne primere, da se prepreči, da bi jo funkcija izbrisala cikel zanke. Višja kot je občutljivost G-senzorja, manjši je Za sprožitev samodejne zaščite datotek bo potrebna moč.

Način parkiranja

Ta funkcija bo delovala SAMO, če je pravilno

Nameščen je 3-žilni komplet trdih žic. Ta način parkiranja ima na voljo tri možnosti.



Opomba:

Za uporabo te nove funkcije je potreben posebej zasnovan komplet 3-žilnih

ožičen JYX05 Type-C. Ni vključen v paket.

na A mazon: [JYX05 komplet 3-žilnih trdih žic tipa C za](#)

[Kamera za armaturno ploščo M330](#)

*Način parkiranja s časovnim zamikom:

1. Ko ugasnete motor in ključ obrnete v položaj za zaklepanje, kamera USTAVI neprekinjeno snemanje videa in samodejno preklopi na

v način snemanja s časovnim zamikom s hitrostjo 1 sličic na sekundo.

2. Če nekdo zadene vaš avto in udarec doseže komplet

raven G-senzorja, kamera bo začela neprekinjeno snemati 1 minuto

videoposnetek, shrani in zaklene ta videoposnetek v mapo Dogodki > nato se vrne na snemanje s časovnim zamikom 1 sličic na sekundo.

3. Ko boste naslednjič zagnali vozilo, se bo kamera samodejno bo izklopil način parkiranja s časovnim zamikom. Nato bo samodejno vstopil običajni video način in začne neprekinjeno snemanje videa.

*Način parkiranja z zaznavanjem trčenja:

1. Ko ugasnete motor in ključ obrnete v položaj za zaklepanje, kamera PREKINE neprekinjeno snemanje videa in preklopi v zaznavanje udarca in kamera se bo izklopila.
2. Ko kamera ostane v načinu zaznavanja udarcev, če nekdo zadene vaš avto in udarec doseže nastavljeno stopnjo G senzor, kamera se vklopi > nato začne snemati 1-minutni neprekinjen videoposnetek, shrani in zaklene ta videoposnetek v mapo Dogodki > nato se kamera izklopi.
3. Kamera se bo samodejno vrnila, ko boste vozilo ponovno zagnali. v običajni video način in začne neprekinjeno snemanje

videoposnetki.

*Običajni način snemanja parkiranja:

1. Ko ugasnete motor in ključ obrnete v položaj za zaklepanje. Kamera bo snemala normalno.
2. Kamera bo zdaj ostala v načinu zaznavanja udarcev, če kdo zadene vaš avto in če udarec doseže nastavljeno raven G-senzor, kamera bo zaklenila trenutni videoposnetek v zanki in shranila in zaklene ta videoposnetek v mapo Dogodki > nato bo kamera nadaljujte z običajnim snemanjem.

Opomnik za utrujenost pri vožnji - izklopljeno (privzeto)/ 2 uri

Ko vklopite to funkcijo, bo kamera v armaturni plošči zapiskala vsaki 2 uri, da vas opomni, da ste med vožnjo utrujeni.

Ohranjevalnik zaslona - ohranjevalnik zaslona
izklopljen (privzeto)/zaslon se izklopi po 1 minuti

Ohranjevalnik zaslona izklopljen: Ta zaslon bo vedno vklopljen.
Izklop zaslona po 1 minuti: Zaslon se izklopi po 1 minuti neaktivnosti.

Glasnost - Izklopljeno / Nizko (privzeto) / Srednje / Visoko

Ta funkcija vam omogoča nastavitve glasnosti zagonnega zvoka
glasnost poziva prek vgrajenega zvočnika kamere.

Zagonski zvok zvonjenja - Vklopljeno (privzeto)/Izklopljeno Ta
funkcija omogoča vklop/izklop zagonnega zvoka fotoaparata.

Glasovno upravljanje - vklopljeno (privzeto)/izklopljeno

Podpira samo češčino: vklop WiFi-ja, fotografiranje, izklop snemanja, izklop WiFi-ja,
začetek snemanja, zaklepanje videa



Opomba:

Upošteвайте, da ima funkcija glasovnega upravljanja natančnost približno 90 % in
se lahko nenamerno aktivira zaradi hrupa v okolici. Če te funkcije ne potrebujete,
jo lahko onemogočite v meniju z nastavitvami v aplikaciji AZDOME.

Glasovni ukaz

Izgovorite ukaz, vendar podprite samo angleščino • Če želite
vklopiti Wi-Fi, izgovorite » [Vklopi WiFi](#)«

- Če želite izklopiti Wi-Fi, recite [Izklopi WiFi](#) • Če želite posneti sliko, recite [Slikaj](#)
- Če želite zakleniti trenutne video datoteke, recite [Zakleni video](#).

• Za začetek snemanja izgovorite » [Odpri snemanje](#)« • Za ustavitve
snemanja izgovorite » [Izklopi snemanje](#)« • Za odpiranje zaslona
izgovorite » [Odpri zaslon](#)« • Za izklop zaslona izgovorite »
[Izklopi zaslon](#)«.

Frekvenca - 50 Hz / 60 Hz (privzeto)

Tukaj morate izbrati frekvenco glede na specifikacijo napajanja, ki se uporablja
v vaši državi, glede na vašo geografsko lokacijo.

Oblika datuma/časa

Ta funkcija vam omogoča izbiro oblike datuma.

[9.2 Video žigi](#)

Datum/ura

Vklop/izklop prikaza datuma/ure na posnetih datotekah.

LOGO

Vklop/izklop logotipa AZDOME, ki se prikazuje na naloženih vsebinah
datoteke.

Model

Vklop/izklop prikaza žiga modela na naloženih slikah
datoteke.

9.3 Nastavitve

Sistemi čas

sinhronizacija

Sinhronizirajte čas telefona s to kamero za avtomobile M300.

Brezplačen prostor za shranjevanje

različica vdelane programske opreme.

Oglejte si preostali prostor na pomnilniški kartici.

Formatiranje kartice SD

Postopek formatiranja zagotavlja, da je format datotečnega sistema kartice optimiziran za fotoaparati.



Opomba:

Opomba: Za stabilno delovanje je priporočljivo formatirati pomnilniško kartico vsakih 1–2 meseca.

Ime omrežja Wi-Fi

Tukaj lahko v aplikaciji spremenite ime omrežja WiFi, privzeta vrednost je ime:

M300_*****

Geslo za Wi-Fi

Tukaj lahko v aplikaciji spremenite geslo za WiFi, privzeto geslo: 12345678.

Privzete nastavitve

Obnovite privzete nastavitve kamere v avtomobilu. To ne bo vplivalo na vaše posnetke.

Različica vdelane programske opreme

Tukaj lahko preverite trenutno različico vdelane programske opreme, nameščeno v vašem fotoaparatu. Te podatke boste v prihodnje potrebovali, da preverite, ali je na voljo novejša različica.

10. Predvajanje video datotek z uporabo

1. Odstranite kartico microSD iz kamere.
2. Vstavite kartico v bralnik kartic microSD in jo priključite na štetje.

3. Glede na prednameščene trde diske boste morda

Dodani bliskovni pogon bi morali najti kot pogon "D", "E" ali pod drugim imenom. Ko poiščete pogon, kliknite nanj dvokliknite za dostop do map z datotekami, ki

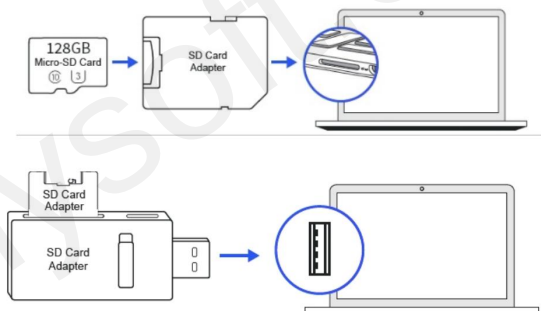
vključujejo mape Običajno, Dogodek in Fotografije. Običajno:

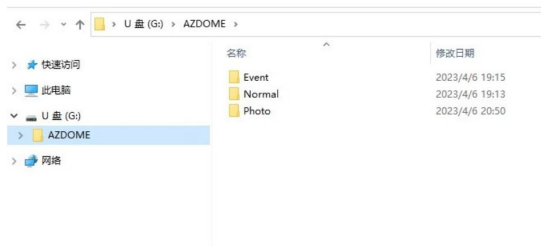
Običajni način snemanja shranjuje video datoteke v zanki, kar omogoča njihovo prepisovanje, ko je potreben prostor za shranjevanje. Dogodek: V načinu snemanja dogodka bo video datoteka zaklenjena in zaščitena pred

brisanje s funkcijo zančnega snemanja. Fotografija: To je mapa za shranjevanje posnetih fotografij.

Za predvajanje videoposnetkov jih preprosto dvokliknite.

Priporočamo uporabo VLC Media Playerja, ki ga lahko brezplačno prenesete na: www.videolan.org.



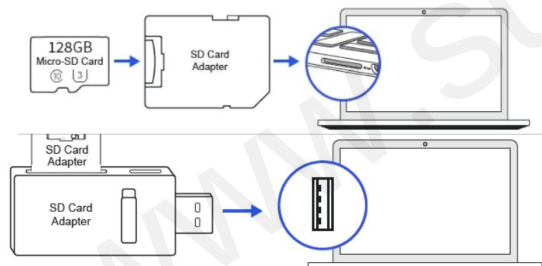


Datoteka z imenom *****.MP4 = Video datoteka iz

kamere v armaturni plošči

11. Posodobitev vdelane programske opreme

1. Odstranite kartico microSD iz kamere.
2. Vstavite kartico v bralnik kartic microSD in ga priključite na računalnik.



3. Prenesite najnovejšo vdelano programsko opremo za M330 s spletne strani www.azdomes.com

> Podpora > Prenesene datoteke v računalniku.

4. Razpakirajte preneseno datoteko vdelane programske opreme (datoteka ZIP) in kopirajte datoteko vdelane programske opreme z imenom »*****.bin« v korenski imenik kartice microSD.

5. Priključite kamero na avtomobilski polnilnik in začnite postopek posodabljanja vdelane programske opreme. Videti bi morali vrstico napredka.

posodobitev, kar pomeni, da se vaša avtomobilska kamera M330 posodablja na novo vdelano programsko opremo. OPOMBA:

Posodobitev vdelane programske opreme lahko traja do 1 minuto. Prosimo za potrpežljivost.

Bodite potrpežljivi. Med posodabljanjem vdelane programske opreme se prepričajte, da ni prekinitev.

Po posodobitvi vdelane programske opreme bo fotoaparat samodejno izklopi.

6. Najnovejšo različico vdelane programske opreme lahko vklopite in preverite v nastavitvah aplikacije > Različica vdelane programske opreme.

12. Glasovni ukazi

Glasovna napotitev	Opis
Videoposnetek v sili	Med snemanjem, takoj ko G-senzor
VKLOPLJEN WI-FI	Privzeto VKLOPLJENO, po vklopu se prikaže sporočilo to
Wi-Fi izklopljen	Pritisnite in držite gumb Wi-Fi 3 sekunde, da ga izklopite, izgovorite to.
Napaka pomnilniške kartice	Slab/napačen/lažen spomin kartica
Začni snemanje	Po vklopu in začetku zvonjenja /promet skozi aplikacijo, recite
Snemanje je bilo ustavljeno. Upravljanje prek aplikacije, izgovorite.	
Zveni kot "Klik"	Posnemite sliko z aplikacijo, povej to
Formatiranje uspešno	Pomnilniška kartica je bila uspešno formatirana
Formatiranje ni uspelo	Formatiranje pomnilniške kartice neuspešno
Način parkiranja je vklopljen	Način parkiranja je vklopljen
Način parkiranja je izklopljen. Način parkiranja je bil izklopljen.	

13. POGOSTA VPRAŠANJA

V1: Ali se kamera samodejno vklopi/izklopi?

Prepričajte se, da izhodni tok doseže 5 V/1 A in uporabite naš avtomobilski polnilnik.

Vprašanje 2: Ali je video slika zamegljena?

Odstranite zaščitno folijo z objektiv, očistite objektiv in se prepričajte, da je sprednji del steklo čisto in brez maščobe, umazanije in ostankov.

V3: Se kamera segreva?

Normalno je, da se kamera nekoliko segreje. Ker se videoposnetek snema z veliko hitrostjo, se lahko kamera v armaturni plošči med snemanjem nekoliko segreje. vroče za uporabo. (Ne več kot 70 °C).

Vprašanje 4: Video datotek ni mogoče predvajati na mojem računalniku?

Video datoteke iz avtomobilске kamere so v formatu MP4 in morda niso združljiv z računalnikom, razen če je nameščen ustrezen programska oprema za predvajanje.

Vprašanje 5: Videoposnetek nima zvoka?

Preverite, ali je nastavitev »Snemanje zvoka« vklopljena.

Vprašanje 6: Je video zamegljen?

Kamera za armaturno ploščo ima minimalno goriščno razdaljo približno 2 metra. Predmeti, ki so bližje od te razdalje, bodo verjetno zamegljeni.

V7: Napaka pomnilnika glasovnega ukaza?

Uporaba neustreznih SD kartic ali kartic drugih proizvajalcev lahko vpliva na delovanje kamere in v nekaterih primerih povzroči, da se kamera med snemanjem naključno znova zažene. Če še vedno ne deluje normalno, gre za neustrezno TF kartico, ki ne izpolnjuje zahtev snemanja kamere. Za novo pomnilniško kartico se obrnite na nas.

14. Obvestilo

 Ta izdelek je skladen z zahtevami Evropske skupnosti za radijske vmesnike.

 Ta simbol označuje, da se s tem izdelkom ne sme ravnati kot z gospodinjskimi odpadki, temveč ga je treba odnesti na ustrezno zbirno mesto za recikliranje, da se zaščiti naravni viri, zdravje ljudi in okolje. Za več informacij o odstranjevanju in recikliranju tega izdelka se obrnite na lokalni mestni urad, službo za odstranjevanje gospodinjskih odpadkov ali trgovino, kjer ste izdelek kupili.

 Spremembe ali modifikacije, ki jih ni izrecno odobrila stranka, odgovorna za skladnost, lahko razveljavijo uporabnikovo pooblastilo za upravljanje opreme.

Ta oprema je bila preizkušena in je skladna z omejitvami za digitalne naprave razreda B v skladu s 15. delom pravil FCC. Te omejitve so zasnovane tako, da zagotavljajo razumno zaščito pred škodljivimi motnjami v stanovanjskih namestitvah. Ta oprema ustvarja, uporablja in lahko seva radiofrekvenčno energijo in, če ni nameščena in uporabljena v skladu z navodili, lahko povzroči škodljive motnje v radijskih komunikacijah. Vendar ni nobenega zagotovila, da do motenj v določeni namestitvi ne bo prišlo.

Če ta oprema povzroča škodljive motnje radijskega ali televizijskega sprejema, kar je mogoče ugotoviti z izklopom in vklopom opreme, naj uporabnik poskusi odpraviti motnje z enim ali več naslednjimi ukrepi: -- Spremenite usmeritev ali prestavite sprejemno anteno.

-- Povečajte razdaljo med opremo in sprejemnikom.

-- Opremo priključite v vtičnico na drugem tokokrogu, kot je tisti, na katerega je priključen sprejemnik.

-- Posvetujte se s prodajalcem ali izkušenim radijskim/televizijskim tehnikom.

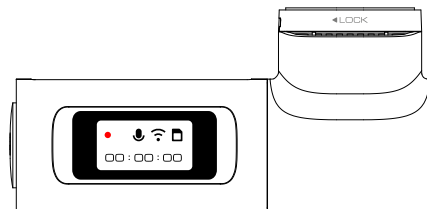
Ta naprava je skladna z delom 15 pravil FCC. Delovanje je potrjeno naslednjima dvema pogojema: (1) ta naprava ne sme povzročati škodljivih motenj in (2) ta naprava mora sprejemati vse prejete motnje, vključno z motnjami, ki lahko povzročijo neželeno delovanje.

Ta oprema je skladna z omejitvami izpostavljenosti sevanju FCC, določenimi za nadzorovano okolje. To opremo je treba namestiti in uporabljati z najmanjšo razdaljo 20 cm med sevalnikom in telesom. Tega oddajnika ne smete namestiti skupaj z drugo anteno ali oddajnikom ali ga uporabljati skupaj z njim.

Distributer
Sunnysoft s.r.o.
Kovanecká 2390/1a 190
00 Praha 9
Češka republika
www.sunnysoft.cz

User Manual

M330



AZDOME

www.azdome.com

Enjoy Your Smart Driving

Index

1. Customer Service.....	2
2. Important Safety Information	3
3. In The Box.....	5
4. Specification.....	6
5. Product Diagram.....	7
6. Getting Started	9
7. Installation	11
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone	14
9. General Setting.....	23
10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer	30
11. Firmware Update.....	31
12. Voice Prompts	33
13. FAQ.....	33
14. Notice	35

1. Customer Service

-  Defective or damaged item?
Inaccurate description?
Missing parts or accessories?
Performance or quality not adequate?
Wrong item was sent?

 **service@azdome.hk**
Response in just 12 hours

Contact us before returning the item.
We will help you resolve any issue asap.

Note:

1. **A U3 type microSD card (Not included)** is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.
2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

2. Important Safety Information

Thank you for purchasing this AZDOME dashcam.

This instruction manual contains information on how to operate your dashcam.

Before using your dashcam, we recommend that you read through this manual to ensure correct usage.

To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

·Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the product yourself.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction. For internal inspection and repair, contact the service center.

·If any foreign matter gets inside the product, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center for repair.

·Do not adjust the product while driving.

Doing so may cause an accident. Stop or park your car in a safe place before installing and setting up the product.

·Do not install the product in a location where the product can interfere with the driver's field of vision.

Doing so may cause an accident.

·Do not use a damaged or modified power cord. Only use the cords provided by the manufacturer.

Damaged or modified power cords may cause an explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Do not operate the product with wet hands.

Doing so may cause electric shock.

·Do not install the product in an environment with high humidity, or combustible gases or liquids.

Doing so may cause an explosion and/or fire.

·Do not leave the product near infants, children, or pets.

There is a risk of them swallowing small components, and/or their saliva may get into the product, causing an explosion due to a short circuit.

·Do not spray water or wax directly onto the product while cleaning the inside of the car.

Doing so may cause fire, electric shock, or malfunction.

·If smoke or an unusual smell is emitted from the power cord, detach the power cord immediately.

Contact the service center or your distributor.

·Keep the terminals of the power cord clean.

Failure to do so may cause excessive heat and fire.

·Use the correct input voltage.

Failure to do so may cause explosion, fire, or malfunction.

·Plug in the power cord firmly so that it cannot easily be disconnected.

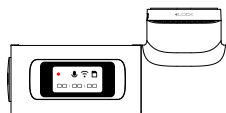
Failure to do so may cause fire.

·Do not cover the product with any material.

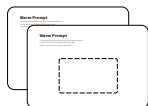
Doing so may cause external deformation of the product or fire. Use the product and peripherals in a well-ventilated location.

3. In The Box

Check the box for each of the following items before installing the dash cam.



Dash camera x1



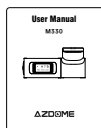
Electrostatic films x2



Type-C car charger
with 3.5m/12ft cable x1



Cable clips x 5
Pry tool x 1



User manual x 1



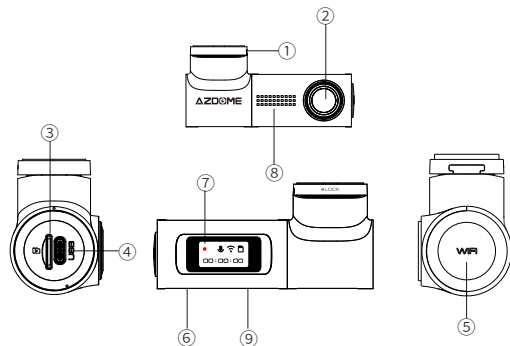
Note:

1. To improve the performance of the product, the contents of this manual are subject to change without prior notice.

4. Specification

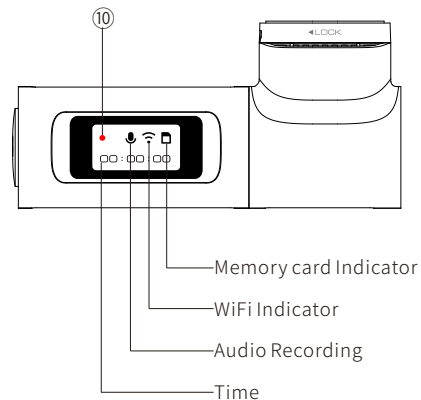
Model	M330
Aperture	F=1.8
Color	Black
Language	English / 日本語 / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Русский.etc
Memory Card	Micro SD Card Class 10 , U3 Speed, Max Support 128 GB (Not included)
Video Code	H.264
Photo Format	JPG
Video Compression Mode	MP4
Video Resolution	1920 x1080P 30fps
WiFi	Built-in
Battery	Built-in Super Capacitor
Power Interface	5V/1A
Operation Temperature	-20°C to 70°C (-4°F to 158°F)

5. Product Diagram



#	Description
1	Sticker mount
2	Lens
3	Micro-SD card slot
4	Type-C USB charging port
5	WiFi Key Short press: Turn on/off WIFI Double click: Turn on/off audio Long press (3s): Lock video Long press (8s): Format memory card and restore default settings.

6	Speaker
7	0.96 inch display
8	Microphone
9	Reset button



Note:

The clock is displayed during normal recording, while the recording duration of the locked video segment is displayed during emergency recording.

	Color	Status
⑩ REC	 Blinking	Recording normal video
	 Blinking	Recording locked video

6. Getting Started

The camera is designed to power up and record automatically when it receives power. Then saves the video record and turns off automatically when the car shuts off.

1. Auto Power ON/OFF:

Plug car charger to cigarette lighter socket. When the car engine is on, dash cam will turn ON and start recording automatically.

When the car key is turned to LOCK position, dash cam automatically saves the recording and turns OFF.

2. Manual Power ON/OFF

Manually Turn ON: Press the power button once.

Manually Turn OFF: Press and hold the power button for at least 2 seconds.



Note:

1. A U3 type microSD card (Not included) is required to use this Dash Cam. Be sure to format your microSD card with your dash cam for the first time use.

2. Please ALWAYS connect with power when using. As it is built in Super Capacitor (Only has a 1mAh Lithium Metal Battery used to memorize time).

3. The dash cam will automatically update its time when it is connected to the AZDOME APP on a phone via WiFi.

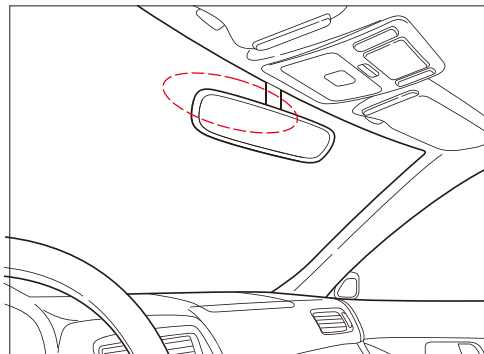
4. Some trucks/cars's 12V cigarette outlet is always HOT, which means it provides constant power even when the car is turned off and locked. If this is the case for your vehicle, then the auto ON/OFF feature will not work. And if you leave the camera continuously recording when the car is turned off, then it will drain your car/truck's battery and you might not have enough power to start your car for next time. To remedy this situation, you can do one of the two options:

① Hardwire your dash cam to your car's fuse box with 3-Lead Auto Trigger Hardwire Kit.

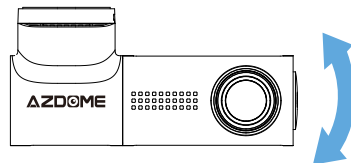
② Change the connection in the fuse box for your 12V outlet to socket which only supplies power when car key is turned to ACC or ON position.

7. Installation

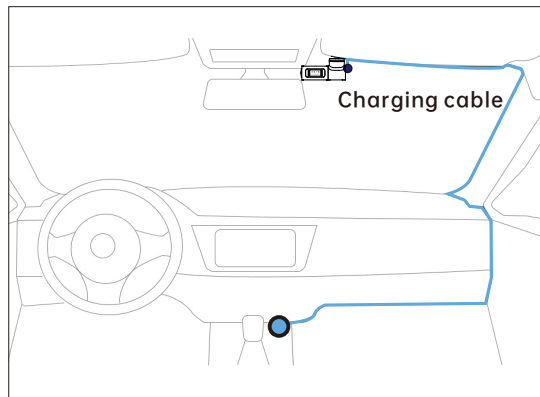
Install the front camera behind the rear view mirror. Remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation.



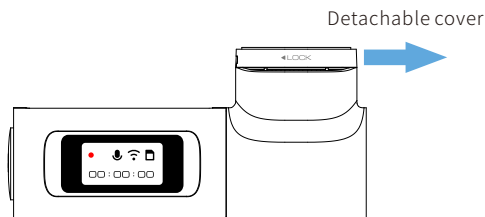
1. Turn off the engine, gently push the card into the slot until it locks into place. (Please using class 10 or above high-speed U3 micro-SD card)
2. Find a suitable place on windshield where don't obstruct the driver's field of vision and remove any foreign matter and clean and dry the windshield before installation. Tear off the protective layer of the electrostatic sticker and adhere the electrostatic sticker to the windshield to prevent mark/glue on your windshield after removing it.
3. Peel off the protective film from the double-sided tape and attach the front camera to the electrostatic sticker. Adjust the angle of the lens by rotating the body of the front camera.



4. Plug the cigarette lighter power cable into the cigarette lighter socket and the front camera. Use the pry tool to lift the edges of the windshield trim/molding and tuck in the power cord.

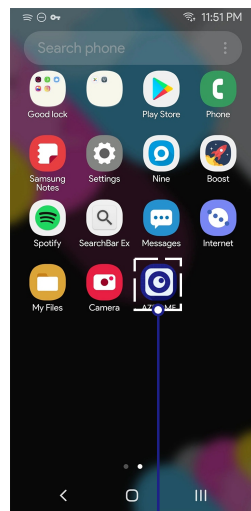


5. Turn on the engine. The dashcam will power up and start recording. Video files are stored on the microSD card. Turn off the engine. The dashcam will automatically stop recording and power down.



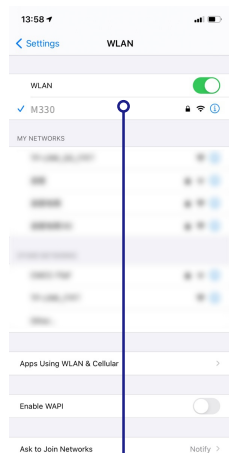
8. Playing Video Files Using Your Smartphone

8.1 Check real-time video using your smartphone

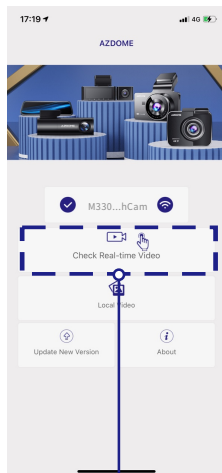


1 Search for the AZDOME app in the Google Play Store or Apple App Store and install it on your smartphone.

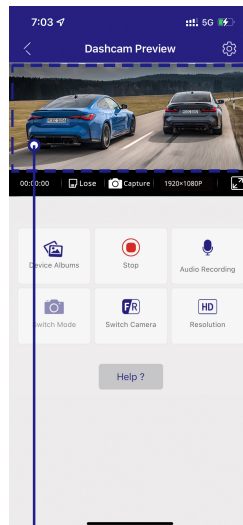




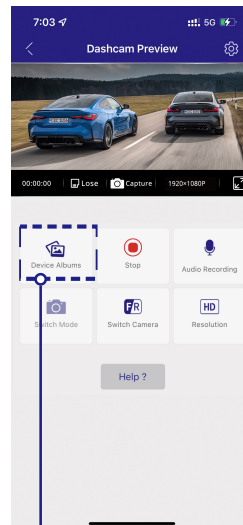
2 Go to Phone's Settings > WiFi > Select WiFi of the dash cam. After it's connected to the WiFi, it will say 'No Internet Connection' which was normal. Because dash cam WiFi is ONLY for video/photo transfer function NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet, please ignore the prompt.
WiFi Name SSID: M330 *****
Default PASSWORD: 12345678



3 There will show dash cam model M330 when connect successfully. Press "Check Real-time Video" to live video preview interface.

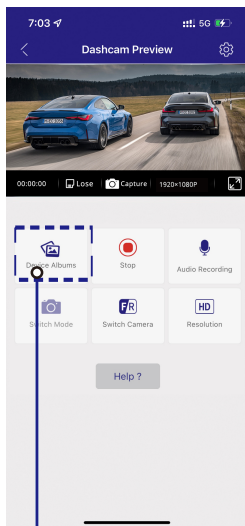


4 Now you can view the video currently being recorded real-time by connecting your smartphone to the dashcam via Wi-Fi Direct.

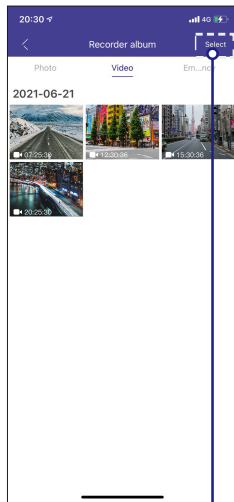


5 Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Albums' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.

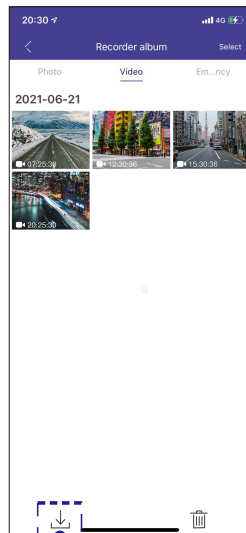
8.2 Download the video files into your smartphone



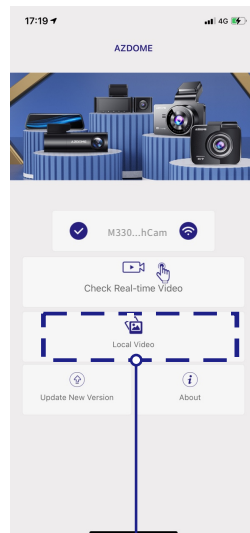
1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface. Please STOP recording first, then press the 'Device Album' to get Photo, Video, Emergency files.



2 Select the video files to download into your smartphone.



3 Press the icon to download the video files. However, it will take a bit of time to download one video file.



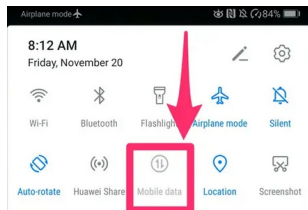
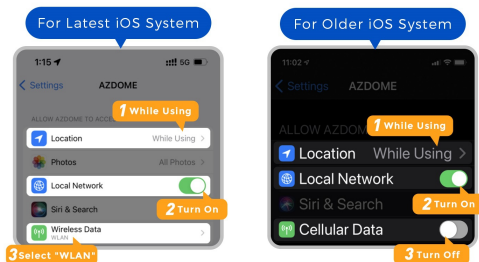
4 Then you can find these downloaded video files in APP original interface menu named 'Downloaded File'.

The app won't show the live video on your phone. It only shows a picture of the beach?

The cellular data will cause the live video not to be viewed. If the APP won't show the live video, please disable the 'AZDOME' cellular data of your phone. Sure that the Local Network of the 'AZDOME' is turned on.

1. For Latest iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Click 'Wireless Data'→Select 'WLAN' .

2. For Older iOS System: Setting→AZDOME→Disable the 'Cellular Data'.



Note:

1. WiFi Direct lets you directly connect your smartphone to your dash cam via WiFi within a range of 10FT.
2. Once it is connected to the AZDOME APP it will automatically update the date/time.
3. The AZDOME is available for devices running Android 5.0 and higher, or iOS 9.0 and higher.

What is a WiFi Feature?

The WiFi feature has been designed so you can pair your dash camera wirelessly with your smartphone and access your recording instantly from the dash cam. Here you can view, download and share your videos easily with your friends and family. Just like how you would connect your Bluetooth speaker to your smartphone for wireless music play, the same way dash cameras use WiFi signal (instead of a Bluetooth) to pair your smartphone with AZDOME M330.

Can I watch the videos around my car remotely?

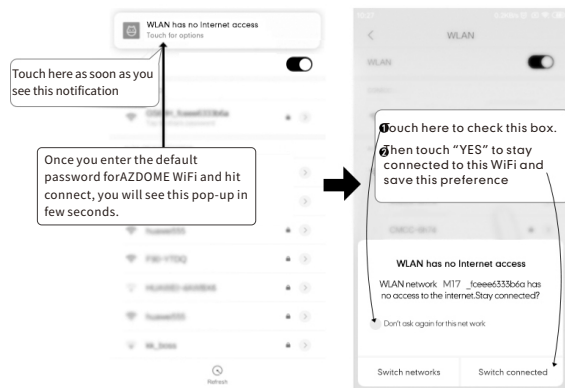
NO. AZDOME M330 dash cam is NOT made to broadcast footage over the cloud or internet. It is NOT a cloud or an IP camera and it is NOT meant to do that. You can get live video and footage on AZDOME dash cam's APP as long as you stay within the 10FT range from the dashcam.

What is the WiFi Range?

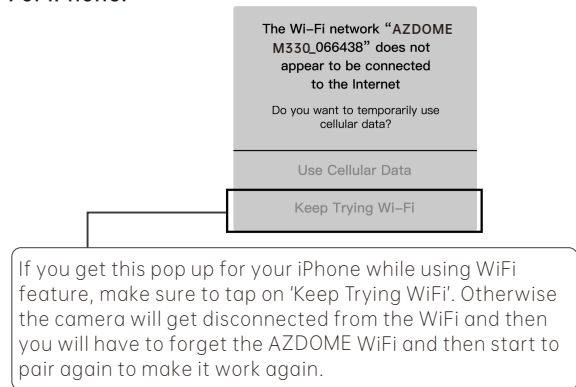
The WiFi signal range is about 10FT when there are NO obstructions in the middle. Please NOTE that just like your home WiFi network, you don't have WiFi signal outside your home, the same way, WiFi range is 10FT from this small device.

For Android phones:

When installing the AZDOME APP, it will have two pop-up prompts, select 'While using the APP' to allow AZDOME to access this device's location, and select 'Allow' to allow AZDOME to access photos and media on your device. There is one extra step you will have to take for the first time. Once you connect to the WiFi of M330, it will say 'No Internet'. Which is fine. Wait about 10-15 seconds until you see the below pop up or notification. You just have to tap on the pop up notification that will show up in few seconds to select that you still want to stay connected even though there is NO Internet. Once you select this OK, you are set to go.



For iPhone:

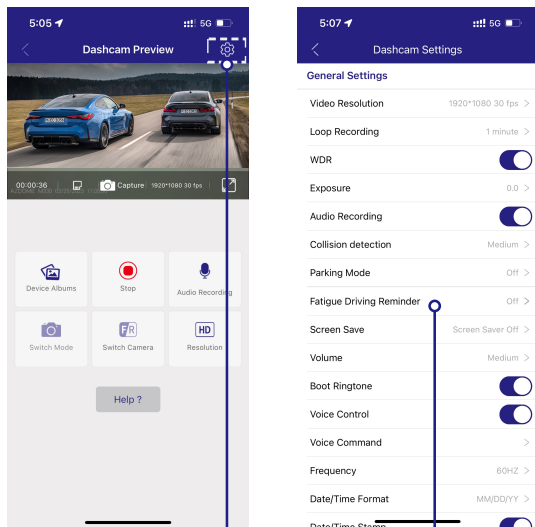


8.3 Format Micro-SD Card

There are two ways to format Micro-SD card

1. Press and hold the WiFi button for more than 8 seconds, then release it to restore factory settings and format the memory card. When formatting is successful, a message indicating success will appear on the screen.
2. Please connect to the WiFi of this dash cam through the AZDOME APP, and then click on the settings button in the upper right corner of the real-time preview page to find the formatting menu to format this memory card.

9. General Setting



1 Go to Dashcam Preview interface. Please STOP recording first, then press the settings icon.

2 Select what you need to set.

9.1 Video Settings

Video Resolution

The video resolution of this camera is 1920 x1080P 30fps.

Loop Recording — 1min/ 3mins(Default)/ 5mins

Please select the length of each video clip (1/3/5 minutes) for loop recording. This function enables continuous recording on the dash cam. Please note that when the memory card becomes full, the dash cam will automatically delete the oldest files to make space for new recordings. This ensures that it can continue recording without interruption.

WDR— On(Default)/Off

WDR stands for "Wide Dynamic Range," which means the camera or display can adapt to scenes with large differences in brightness, allowing details in both dark and bright areas to be clearly displayed.

Exposure — -3.0/ -2.0/ -1.0/ +0.0(Default)/ +1.0/ +2.0/ +3.0

To adjust video exposure setting for either brighter or darker video according to your preference.

Audio Recording — On(Default)/Off

The dashcam has built-in microphone to record audio with video. You can choose to record mute video by choosing OFF.

G-Sensor — Off/ Low/ Medium(Default)/ High

G-sensor is a 3-axis impact gravitational accelerometer, designed to detect physical and gravitational forces on the dash cam. Once G-sensor has been triggered due to physical

or gravitational impact force on the camera, the current video file will be locked as an emergency file so it won't be deleted by loop cycle function. The higher the G-Sensor sensitivity is, the less force will be needed to trigger automatic file protection.

Parking Mode

This function will ONLY work when 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is installed properly. This parking mode has three options to choose from.



Note:

Custom-designed JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit is required to use this new feature. Not included in the packaging, on Amazon search: [JYX05 Type-C 3-Lead Hardwire Kit for M330 Dash Cam](#)

*Time-Lapse Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the timelapse 1fps recording mode automatically.
2. Now while this timelapse is being recorded, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then return to the timelapse 1fps recording.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically STOP the timelapse parking mode. Then it will go into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Collision Detection Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. Then the camera will STOP the continuous video recording and it will go into the impact detection mode and the camera will turn OFF.
2. Now while the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will turn ON > then it will start to record 1-min continuous video, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will turn OFF.
3. Now when you start your car for the next time, the camera will automatically go back into normal video mode automatically to start the continuous video recording.

*Normal Recording Parking Mode:

1. When you turn OFF the car's engine and turn the key to the lock position. The camera will continue to record normally.
2. Now the camera stays in impact detection mode, if someone hits your car and if the impact reaches the set G-Sensor level, then the camera will lock the current looping video clip, save & lock that video in Event folder > then the camera will continue to record normally.

Fatigue Driving Reminder— Off(Default)/ 2H

When you activate this feature, the dash cam will beep every 2 hours to remind you if you are experiencing fatigue while driving.

Screen Save— Screen Saver Off(Default)/ Screen Off After 1-Min

Screen Saver Off: This screen will always be on.

Screen Off After 1-Min: The screen will turn off after 1 minute of inactivity.

Volume — Off/ Low(Default)/ MID/ High

This feature allows you to set the volume level for the boot sound volume, prompt volume through camera's internal built-in speaker.

Boot Ringtone — On(Default)/ Off

This feature allows you to turn ON/OFF the camera's Boot Ringtone.

Voice Control — On(Default)/ Off

ONLY support English: turn on WiFi, take picture, turn off recording, turn off WiFi, open recording, lock the video



Note:

Kindly be informed that the voice control feature has an accuracy of approximately 90%, and it may get activated unintentionally due to surrounding environmental noises. Hence, if you do not require this function, you can deactivate it from the settings menu in the AZDOME APP.

Voice Command

Say a command, but ONLY support English

- To turn on WiFi, say [Turn on WiFi](#)

- To turn off WiFi, say [Turn off WiFi](#)
- To take a picture, say [Take picture](#)
- To lock the current video files, say [Lock the video](#)
- To start recording, say [Open recording](#)
- To stop recording, say [Turn off recording](#)
- To open screen, say [Open screen](#)
- To turn of sreen, say [Turn off display](#)

Frequency — 50HZ/ 60HZ(Default)

Here you should choose the frequency accordingly to your power supply specification used in your country based on your geographical location.

Date/Time Format

Thie feature allows you to select the date format.

9.2 Video Stamps

Date/Time

Turn On/Off the Date/TimeStamp shown on recorded files.

LOGO

Turn On/Off the AZDOME logo Stamp shown on recorded files.

Model

Turn On/Off the Model Stamp shown on recorded files.

9.3 System Setting

Synchronization Time

Sync the time of the phone to this M300 dash cam.

Free Storage

Display remaining storage space on the memory card.

Format SD Card

The formatting process will make sure that the card's file system format is optimized for the camera.



Note:

Note: For stable performance, it is recommended that you format the memory card every 1-2 months.

WiFi Name

Here you can change the WiFi Name in APP, the default name: M300_*****

WiFi Password

Here you can change the WiFi Password in APP, the default password: 12345678

Default Settings

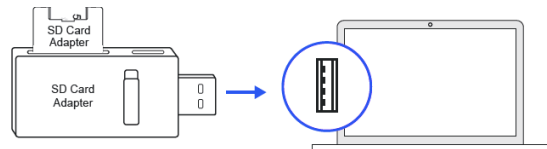
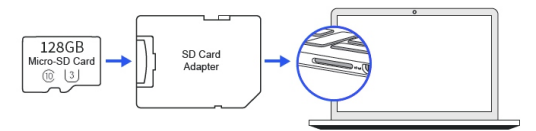
Reset the Dash Cam to default settings. Your recordings will not be affected.

Firmware Version

Here you can check the current firmware version installed on your camera. You will need this information in the future to check if newer version of firmware is available.

10. Playing Video Files Using Your Computer

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into a microSD card reader and connect it to your computer.



3. Depending on the pre-installed hard drives, you should be able to locate the added flash drive as drive "D," "E," or another name. Once you have located the drive, double-click it to access the file folders, which include Normal, Event, and Photo.

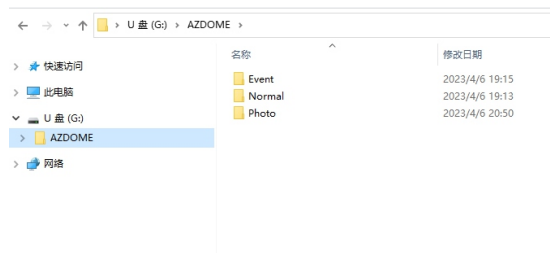
Normal: Normal recording mode saves video files in a loop, allowing them to be overwritten when storage space is needed.

Event: In Event recording mode, the video file will be locked and protected from deletion by the loop recording function.

Photo: This is the folder for storing captured photos.

To play the videos, simply double-click on them.

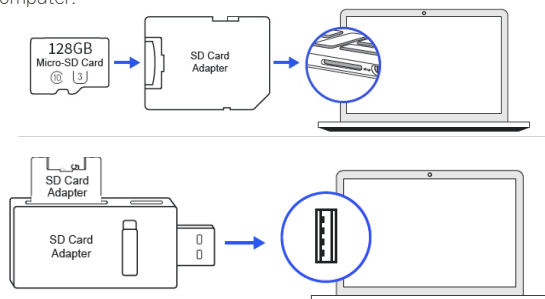
We recommend using VLC Media Player, which can be downloaded for free at: www.videolan.org.



File named *****.MP4 = Dash cam video file

11. Firmware Update

1. Remove the microSD card from the dashcam.
2. Insert the card into the microSD card reader and connect it to a computer.



3. Download the latest M330 Firmware from www.azdomes.com > Support > Downloads on your computer.

4. Unzip the downloaded firmware (Zip file) and copy the firmware file named "*****.bin" to the root directory of microSD card.

5. Connect the camera to the car charger to start the firmware update process. You should see the upgrade progress bar which means your M330 dash camera is updating the new firmware. Please NOTE:

The firmware update may take up to about 1mins. So please be patient. Make sure the POWER does NOT get disconnected while the firmware is being updated. Once the firmware is updated, the camera will turn OFF automatically.

6. You can turn on and check the latest firmware version by going into the APP's settings > Firmware Version.

12. Voice Prompts

Prompt Voice	Description
Emergency Video	During recording once G-Sensor triggered
WiFi ON	Default ON, after powered on, say it
WiFi OFF	Press and hold Wi-Fi button for 3s to switch off, say it
Memory card error	Wrong/bad/fake memory card
Recording started	After powered on and boot ringtone /operate via App, say it
Recording stopped	Operate via App, say it
Sound as "Click"	Take picture via App, say it
Format Successfully	Format memory card successfully
Format Failed	Format memory card failed
Parking mode is on	Parking Mode has been turned on
Parking mode is off	Parking Mode has been turned off

13. FAQ

Q1: Camera turns ON / OFF automatically?

Ensure that the output current can reach 5V/1A and use our car charger.

Q2: Video Image is blurred?

Remove the protective lens film, clean the lens, make sure the windshield is clean and clear of grease, dirt, and debris.

Q3: Camera gets HOT?

It is normal for your camera to run slightly hot. Due to video being recorded at high speed, the dash cam may be hot during using. (No more than 158°F/70°C).

Q4: Video Files cannot be played on my computer?

The video files from the Dash Cam are in MP4 format and may not be compatible with your PC if suitable playback software is not installed.

Q5: Video has no sound?

Ensure that 'Audio Recording' setting is turned ON.

Q6: Video is blurred?

The Dash Cam has a minimum focal range of around 2 meters. Objects closer than this are likely to become blurred.

Q7: Voice prompt Memory Error?

Using unqualified SD or third party cards can affect dashcam's performance and in some cases, force the dashcam to reboot randomly during recording. If it still can not work normally, it should be that the TF card is unqualified and can not meet the recording requirements of the dash cam. Please contact us to get a new memory card.

14. Notice

 This product complies with the radio interface requirements of the European Community.

 This symbol means the product must not be discarded as household waste, and should be delivered to an appropriate and recycling helps protect natural resources, human health and the environment. For more information on disposal and recycling of this product, contact your local municipality, disposal service, or the shop where you bought this product.

 Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.

If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

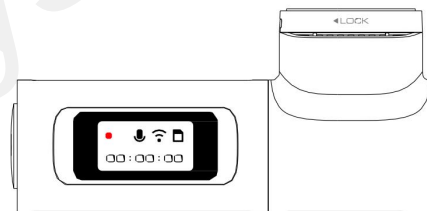
This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20cm between the radiator & your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Korisnički priručnik

M330



www.azdomes.com

AZDOME

Uživajte u pametnoj vožnji

1. Služba za korisnike



service@azdome.hk

Odgovor za samo 12 sati



Bilješka:

1. Za korištenje ove kamere za automobil potrebna je **U3 microSD kartica (nije uključena)** . Molimo vas da formatirate microSD karticu zajedno s kamerom za automobil prilikom prve upotrebe.
2. **UVIJEK** spojite na napajanje tijekom korištenja. Budući da ima ugrađeni superkondenzator (koristi se za pamćenje vremena) samo litij-metalna baterija kapaciteta 1 mAh).

2. Važne sigurnosne informacije

Hvala vam što ste kupili ovu AZDOME kameru za automobil.

Ovaj korisnički priručnik sadrži informacije o tome kako rukovati kamerom za automobil.

Prije korištenja kamere za automobil preporučujemo da pročitate ovaj priručnik kako biste osigurali pravilnu upotrebu.

Radi poboljšanja performansi proizvoda, sadržaj ovog priručnika podložen je promjenama bez prethodne najave.

- Nemojte sami rastavljati, popravljati ili modificirati proizvod .

To može uzrokovati požar, strujni udar ili kvar.

Za unutarnji pregled i popravak obratite se servisnom centru .

- Ako u proizvod uđe strani predmet, odmah isključite kabel za napajanje.

Obratite se servisnom centru i zatražite popravak.

-Podesite proizvod tijekom vožnje.

To može uzrokovati nesreću. Zaustavite ili parkirajte vozilo na sigurnom mjestu prije ugradnje i podešavanja proizvoda.

- Ne postavljajte proizvod na mjesto gdje bi mogao ometati vidno polje vozača.

To može uzrokovati nesreću.

-Ne koristite oštećeni ili modificirani kabel za napajanje. Koristite samo kabele koje je isporučio proizvođač.

Oštećeni ili modificirani kabele za napajanje mogu uzrokovati eksploziju, požar ili kvar.

- Ne rukujte proizvodom mokrim rukama.

To može uzrokovati strujni udar.

- Ne instalirajte proizvod u okruženju s visokom vlagom ili zapaljivim plinovima ili tekućinama.

To može uzrokovati eksploziju i/ili požar.

-Ne ostavljajte proizvod u blizini dojenčadi, djece ili kućnih ljubimaca. Postoji rizik da progutaju male dijelove i/ili da im slina uđe u proizvod, što može uzrokovati eksploziju zbog kratkog spoja.

-Prilikom čišćenja unutrašnjosti automobila, nemojte prskati vodu ili vosak direktno na proizvod.

To može uzrokovati požar, strujni udar ili kvar.

- Ako kabel za napajanje ispušta dim ili neobičan miris, odmah ga isključite iz struje.

Obratite se servisnom centru ili svom distributeru.

- Održavajte priključke kabela za napajanje čistima.

U suprotnom, može doći do pregrijavanja i požara.

- Koristite ispravan ulazni napon.

U suprotnom, može doći do eksplozije, požara ili kvara.

- Čvrsto spojite kabel za napajanje kako se ne bi mogao lako odspojiti.

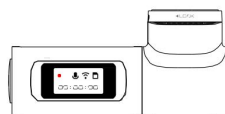
U suprotnom, može doći do požara.

- Ne prekrivajte proizvod nikakvim materijalom.

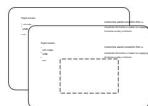
To može uzrokovati vanjsku deformaciju proizvoda ili požar. Koristite proizvod i periferne uređaje u dobro prozračenom prostoru.

3. U kutiji

Prije ugradnje kamere za automobil, označite okvir za svaki od sljedeće stavke.



Kamera za automobil x1



Elektrostatičke folije x2



Auto punjač tipa C s kabelom od
3,5 m x 1



Kabelske stezaljke x 5

Pajser x 1



Korisnički priručnik x 1



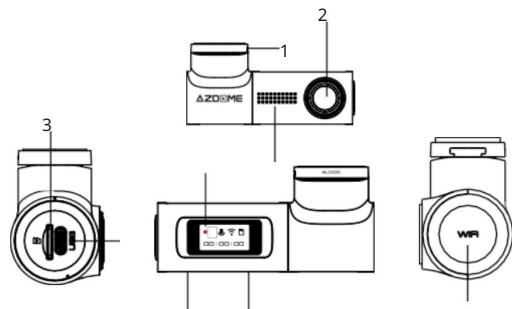
Bilješka:

1. Kako bi se poboljšale performanse proizvoda, sadržaj ovog priručnika mogu se promijeniti bez prethodne najave.

4. Specifikacije

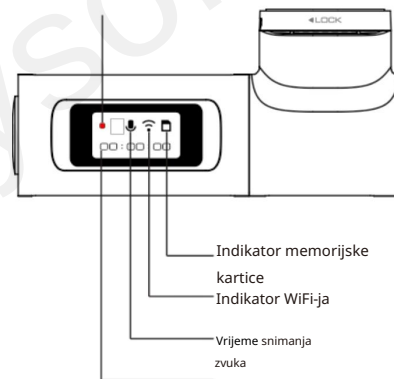
Model	M330
Otvor	F=1,8
Boja	Crna
Jezik	Engleski / / Deutsch / Français / Español / Italiano / Russkii.etc
Memorijska kartica	Micro SD kartica klase 10, brzine U3, maksimalna podrška 128 GB (nije uključena)
Video kod	H.264
Format fotografije	JPG
Kompresija videa Režim	MP4
Razlučivost videa	1920 x1080P 30 sličica u sekundi
Wi-Fi	Ugrađeno
Baterija	Ugrađeni superkondenzator
Sučelje za napajanje	5V/1A
Radna temperatura	-20°C do 70°C (-4°F do 158°F)

5. Dijagram proizvoda



#	Opis
1	Držač naljepnica
2	objektiva
3	utora za Micro-SD karticu
4	USB Type-C priključak za punjenje
5	WiFi ključ Kratki pritisak: Dvostruki klik: Dugi pritisak (3 s): Zaključavanje videa Dugi pritisak (8 s): Formatiranje memorijske kartice i vraćanje na zadane postavke.

6	zvučnika
7	0,96-inčni zaslon
8	Mikrofon
9	Gumb za resetiranje



Bilješka:

Tijekom normalnog snimanja prikazuje se sat, dok se tijekom snimanja u hitnim slučajevima prikazuje duljina snimanja zaključanog video segmenta.

	Boja	Stanje
SNIMANJE	 Treptanje	Snimanje običnog videa
	 Treptanje	Snimanje zaključanog videa

6. Početak rada

Kamera je dizajnirana da se automatski uključi i snima, čim primi napajanje. Zatim sprema videozapis i automatski gasi se kada se vozilo ugasi.

1. Automatsko uključivanje/isključivanje:

Uključite punjač u utičnicu za upaljač. Kada je motor upaljen automobil upaljen, kamera će se automatski uključiti i pokrenuti snimiti.

Nakon okretanja ključa u položaj LOCK, snimka se automatski sprema i isključuje se.

2. Ručno uključivanje/isključivanje

Ručno uključivanje: Pritisnite gumb za uključivanje jednom.

Ručno isključivanje: Pritisnite i držite gumb za napajanje najmanje 2 sekunde.



Bilješka:

1. Za korištenje ove kamere za automobil potrebna je U3 microSD kartica (nije uključena). Molimo vas da formatirate microSD karticu zajedno s kamerom za automobil prilikom prve upotrebe.

2. UVIJEK spojite na napajanje tijekom korištenja. Budući da sadrži ugrađeni superkondenzator (koristi se za pamćenje vremena) samo litij-metalna baterija kapaciteta 1 mAh).

3. Kamera u automobilu automatski ažurira vrijeme kada je povezani s AZDOME aplikacijom na vašem telefonu putem WiFi-ja.

4. Na nekim kamionima/automobilima, utičnica za upaljač od 12 V je uvijek VRUĆA, što znači da je stalno pod naponom čak i kada je automobil ugašen i zaključan. Ako je to slučaj vaše vozilo, a zatim automobil

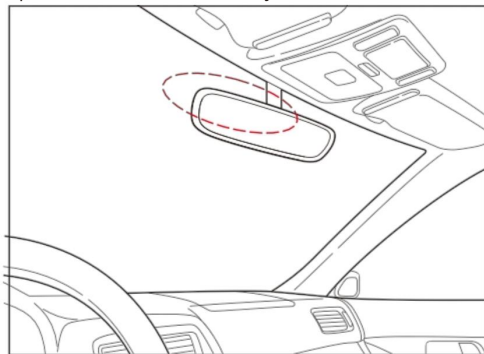
Funkcija UKLJUČIVANJE/ISKLJUČIVANJE neće raditi. A ako ostavite kameru kontinuirano snimati kada je automobil ugašen, a zatim će se isprazniti akumulator vašeg automobila/kamiona i možda ga nemate dovoljno energije za sljedeće pokretanje automobila. Kako biste izbjegli ovu situaciju Da biste to popravili, možete učiniti jednu od dvije stvari:

Spojite kameru za automobil na kutiju s osiguračima u automobilu pomoću 3-žilnog kompleta za automatsko pokretanje.

Promijenite priključak u kutiji s osiguračima 12V utičnice na utičnicu koja daje napajanje samo kada je ključ vozila okrenut u isključeni položaj. ACC ili UKLJUČENO.

7. Instalacija

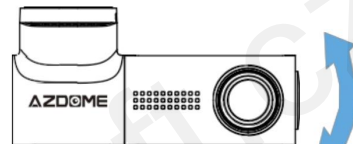
Ugradite prednju kameru iza retrovizora. Prije ugradnje uklonite sve strane predmete te očistite i osušite vjetrobransko staklo.



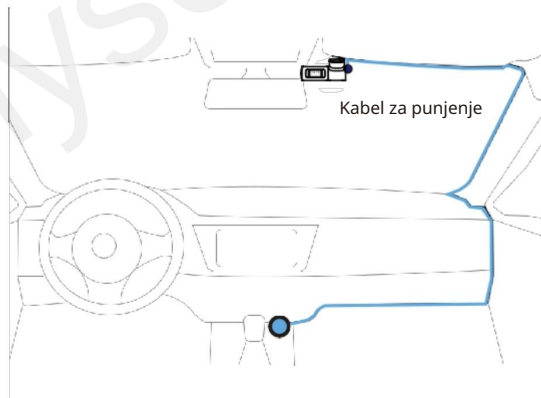
1. Isključite motor i pažljivo umetnite karticu u utor dok ne klikne na mjesto (koristite brzu micro-SD karticu, klase 10 ili više).

2. Pronađite prikladno mjesto na vjetrobranskom staklu koje ne zaklanja pogled vozaču, uklonite sve strane predmete te očistite i osušite vjetrobransko staklo prije ugradnje. Uklonite zaštitni sloj elektrostatičke naljepnice i zalijepite elektrostatičku naljepnicu na vjetrobransko staklo kako biste spriječili stvaranje tragova/ljepila na vjetrobranskom staklu nakon uklanjanja.

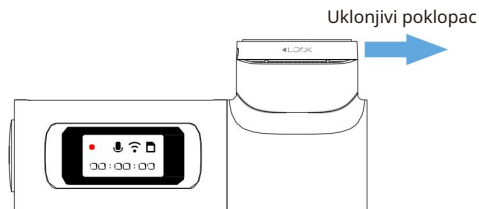
3. Skinite zaštitnu foliju s dvostrane ljepljive trake i pričvrstite prednju kameru na elektrostatičku naljepnicu. Okrenite kućište prednje kamere kako biste prilagodili kut objekta.



4. Uključite kabel za napajanje upaljača za cigarete u utičnicu za upaljač i prednju kameru. Pomoću poluge podignite rubove ukrasne letvice/punila vjetrobranskog stakla i umetnite kabel za napajanje.

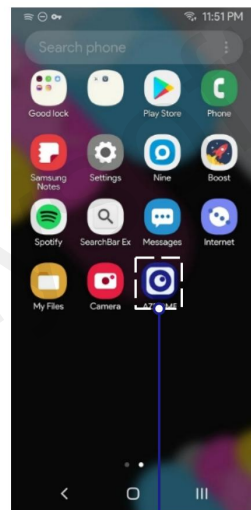


5. Uključite motor. Kamera će se uključiti i početi snimati. Video datoteke se spremaju na microSD karticu. Isključite motor. Kamera će automatski prestati snimati i isključiti se.



8. Reprodukcijska video datoteka pomoću

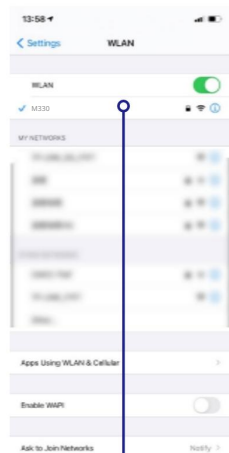
8.1 Video nadzor u stvarnom vremenu pomoću pametnog telefona



1 Traži AZDOME

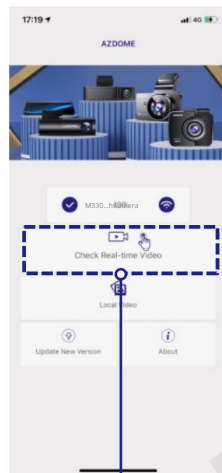
aplikaciju na Google Playu ili Apple App Storeu i instalirajte je na svoj pametni telefon.





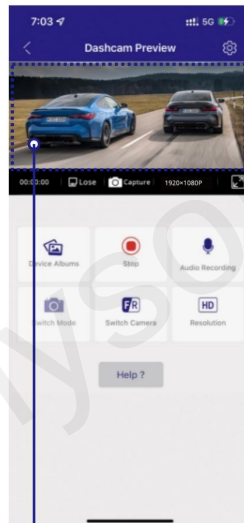
2

Idite na Postavke telefona > WiFi > Odaberite WiFi kamere za automobil. Nakon povezivanja s WiFi-jem, vidjet ćete poruku „Nema internetske veze“, što je bilo normalno. Budući da je WiFi kamere za automobil SAMO za prijenos videa/ fotografija, NIJE za emitiranje snimaka. Putem oblaka ili interneta, zanemarite ovu poruku. Naziv WiFi SSID-a: M330_***** Zadana LOZINKA: 12345678



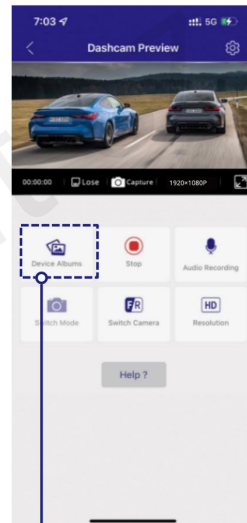
3

Model M330 kamere za automobil prikazat će se nakon uspješnog povezivanja. Pritisnite gumb "Provjeri video uživo" za pregled videa uživo.



4

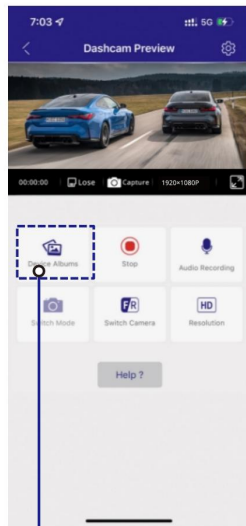
Sada trenutno možete pogledajte snimljeni video u stvarno vrijeme nakon povezivanja pametni telefon do kamere u automobilu putem Wi-Fi Directa.



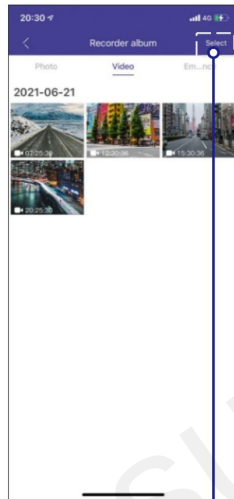
5

Molimo vas da prvo zaustavite snimanje, a zatim vratite uređaj. Album " za dobivanje fotografija, videa, datoteka za hitne slučajeve .

8.2 Preuzimanje video datoteka na pametni telefon



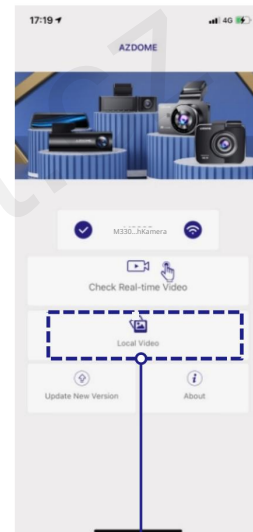
Idite na sučelje za pregled kamere u automobilu. Prvo zaustavite snimanje, a zatim pritisnite gumb "Album uređaja" za preuzimanje fotografija, videozapisa i datoteka za hitne slučajeve.



Odaberite video datoteke koje želite preuzeti na svoj pametni telefon



Pritisnite ikonu za preuzimanje video datoteka. Međutim, preuzimanje jedne video datoteke trajat će neko vrijeme.



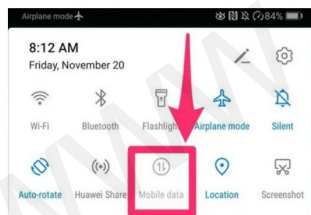
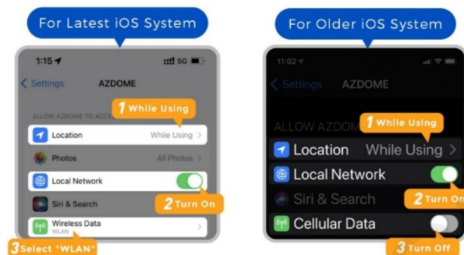
Preuzete video datoteke zatim možete pronaći u izborniku izvornog APP sučelja pod nazivom "Preuzeta datoteka".

Aplikacija neće prikazivati video uživo na vašem telefonu. Prikazuje

samo slika plaže?

Mobilni podaci neće prikazivati videopis uživo. Ako APLIKACIJA ne prikazuje video uživo, isključite mobilne podatke "AZDOME" u vaš telefon. Provjerite je li lokalna mreža 'AZDOME' uključena.

1. Za najnoviji iOS sustav: Postavke AZDOME Kliknite "Bežični podaci" Odaberite "WLAN".
2. Za stariji iOS: Postavke AZDOME Onemogućiti "Mobilni podaci".



Bilješka:

1. WiFi Direct vam omogućuje izravno povezivanje pametnog uređaja telefona na kameru u automobilu putem WiFi-ja u dometu od 3 metra.
2. Automatski će se ažurirati nakon povezivanja s AZDOME aplikacijom datum i vrijeme.
3. AZDOME je dostupan za uređaje s Androidom 5.0 i novijim verzijama ili iOS-om 9.0 i novijim verzijama.

Koja je WiFi funkcija?

WiFi značajka je dizajnirana tako da možete koristiti kameru za automobil bežično se uparite sa svojim pametnim telefonom i odmah pristup snimci s kamere u automobilu. Ovdje možete jednostavno pogledati, preuzmite i podijelite svoje videopise s prijateljima i obitelji. Baš kao što biste to učinili spoju Bluetooth zvučnik na pametni telefon za bežičnu vezu reprodukcija glazbe, automobilske kamere također koriste WiFi signal (umjesto Bluetootha) za uparivanje pametnog telefona s AZDOME-om M330.

Mogu li daljinski gledati videopise oko svog automobila?

NE. Kamera za automobil AZDOME M330 NIJE namijenjena za emitiranje. snimke putem oblaka ili interneta. OVO NIJE usluga u oblaku ili IP kamera i NIJE namijenjena za to. Možete dobiti video i snimke uživo na AZDOME aplikaciji za kameru u automobilu ako ostanete unutra unutar 3 metra od kamere u automobilu.

Koliki je domet WiFi-ja?

Domet WiFi signala je otprilike 3 metra ako nema prepreka u sredini. NAPOMENA: baš kao i vaša kućna WiFi mreža, nemate WiFi signal izvan kuće, pa tako nema ni WiFi dometa od 3 metra ovog malog uređaja.

Za Android telefone:

Prilikom instaliranja aplikacije AZDOME, vidjet ćete dva skočna prozora: odaberite "Tijekom korištenja aplikacije" kako biste aplikaciji AZDOME dopustili pristup lokaciji ovog uređaja i odaberite "Dopusti" kako biste aplikaciji AZDOME dopustili pristup fotografijama i medijima na vašem uređaju.

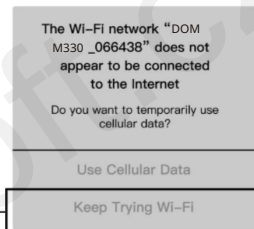
Prvi put ćete morati napraviti jedan dodatni korak.

Nakon što se povežete s WiFi mrežom vašeg M330, vidjet ćete poruku "Nema interneta". Što je u redu. Pričekajte oko 10-15 sekundi dok se ne pojavi skočni prozor ili obavijest u nastavku. Samo dodirnite skočnu obavijest koja će se pojaviti za nekoliko sekundi i odaberite da ostanete povezani čak i kada nema interneta. Nakon što odaberete ovu opciju, u redu, spremni ste.



Za iPhone uređaje:

Ako vidite ovaj prozor na svom iPhoneu dok koristite WiFi, obavezno dodirnite "Nastavi testiranje WiFi-ja". U suprotnom će se kamera isključiti s WiFi-ja i morat ćete zaboraviti AZDOME WiFi, a zatim ponovno pokrenuti upravljanje da bi ponovno proradila.

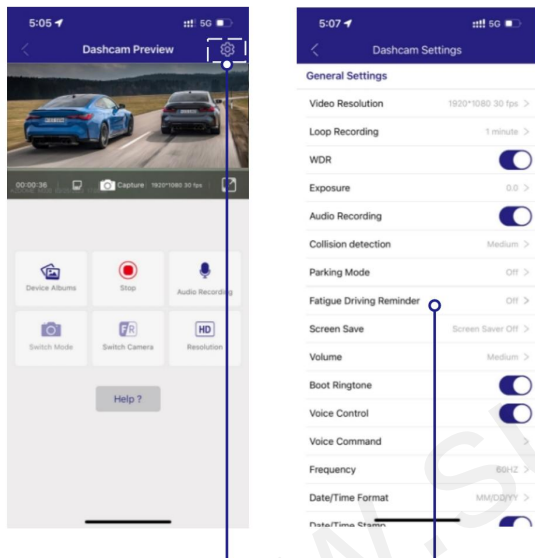


8.3 Formatiranje Micro-SD kartice

Pостоje dva načina za formatiranje Micro-SD kartice 1. Pritisnite i držite tipku WiFi dulje od 8 sekundi i otpustite je za vraćanje tvorničkih postavki i formatiranje memorijske kartice. Nakon uspješnog formatiranja, na zaslonu će se pojaviti poruka o uspjehu.

2. Spojite se na WiFi ove kamere za automobil putem AZDOME aplikacije, a zatim kliknite gumb postavki u gornjem desnom kutu stranice za pregled u stvarnom vremenu, gdje ćete pronaći izbornik za formatiranje ove memorijske kartice.

9. Opće postavke



Idi na sučelje za pregled kamera za automobil. Prvo zaustavite snimanje, a zatim pritisnite ikonu postavki.

Odaberite što želite postaviti.

9.1 Postavke videa

Razlučivost videa

Video rezolucija ove kamere je 1920 x 1080P s 30 sličica u sekundi.

Petlja snimanja - 1 min/ 3 min (zadano)/ 5 min

Za snimanje u petlji odaberite duljinu svakog videoisječka (1/3/5 minuta). Ova funkcija omogućuje kontinuirano snimanje na Imajte na umu da kada se memorijska kartica napuni, Kamera u automobilu će automatski izbrisati najstarije datoteke napravio je mjesta za nove snimke. To osigurava da može nastaviti snimanje bez prekida.

WDR - uključeno (zadano)/isključeno

WDR je kratica za "Wide Dynamic Range", što znači da kamera ili zaslon mogu se prilagoditi scenama s velikim razlike u svjetlini i omogućuje jasan prikaz detalja i u tamnom i u svijetlom okruženju svijetla područja.

Ekspozicija --3,0/ -2,0/ -1,0/ +0,0 (zadano)/ +1,0/ +2,0/ +3,0

Prilagodite postavke ekspozicije videa za svjetliji ili tamniji video prema vašim preferencijama.

Snimanje zvuka - uključeno (zadano)/isključeno

Kamera za automobil ima ugrađeni mikrofonski za snimanje zvuka s videom. Snimanje videa možete isključiti odabirom ISKLJUČENO.

G-senzor - Isključeno / Nisko / Srednje (zadano) / Visoko

G-senzor je troosni akcelerometar za mjerenje gravitacije i udara, dizajniran za detekciju fizičkih i gravitacijskih sila na kameri. Nakon što se

G-senzor aktivira zbog fizičkih

ili gravitacijskih sila na kameri, trenutna video datoteka bit će zaključana kao datoteka za hitne slučajeve kako bi se spriječilo njezino brisanje funkcijom ciklus petlje. Što je veća osjetljivost G-senzora, to je manji za pokretanje automatske zaštite datoteka bit će potrebno napajanje.

Način parkiranja

Ova će značajka raditi SAMO ako je ispravno

instaliran je 3-žilni komplet ožičenja. Ovaj način parkiranja ima tri mogućnosti za odabir.



Bilješka:

Za korištenje ove nove značajke potreban je posebno dizajnirani JYX05 Type-C 3-žilni komplet ožičenja. Nije uključen u paket.

na A mazonu: [JYX05 Type-C komplet s 3 žice za](#)

[M330 kamera za automobil](#)

***Način rada s ubrzanim snimanjem parkiranja:**

1. Kada ugasisite motor i okrenete ključ u položaj za zaključavanje, kamera ZAUSTAVLJA

kontinuirano snimanje videa i automatski se prebacuje na način snimanja ubrzanog tijeka od 1 sličice u sekundi.

2. Ako netko udari u vaš automobil i udar dosegne set

Razina G-senzora, kamera će započeti snimanje 1 minute neprekidno

videozapis, sprema i zaključava taj videozapis u mapu Događaji > zatim se vraća na snimanje ubrzanog tijeka od 1 sličice u sekundi.

3. Sada će se kamera automatski, sljedeći put kada upalite vozilo

izaći će iz načina rada parkiranja s ubrzanim snimanjem. Zatim će se automatski uključiti

normalan video način rada i započinje kontinuirano snimanje videa.

***Način parkiranja s detekcijom sudara:**

1. Kada ugasisite motor i okrenete ključ u položaj za zaključavanje, kamera ZAUSTAVLJA kontinuirano snimanje videa i prelazi u detekcija udara i kamera će se isključiti.

2. Kada kamera ostane u načinu rada za detekciju udara, ako netko udari u vaš automobil i udar dosegne zadanu G-razinu

senzor, kamera se uključuje > zatim počinje snimati 1 minutu kontinuirani video, sprema i zaključava taj video u mapu Događaji > zatim se kamera isključuje.

3. Kamera će se automatski vratiti kada se vozilo ponovno pokrene.

u normalan video način rada i započinje kontinuirano snimanje videozapisi.

***Normalni način snimanja parkiranja:**

1. Kada ugasisite motor i okrenete ključ u položaj za zaključavanje.

Kamera će nastaviti snimati normalno.

2. Sada će kamera ostati u načinu rada detekcije udara ako netko

udari u vaš automobil i ako udar dosegne zadanu razinu

G-senzor, kamera će zaključati trenutni videoisječak u petlji, spremiti

i zaključava ovaj videozapis u mapu Događaji > tada će kamera

nastaviti normalno snimanje.

Podsjetnik na umor vožnje - isključeno (zadano)/ 2 sata

Kada aktivirate ovu značajku, kamera u automobilu će se oglašavati zvučnim signalom svaka 2 sata kako bi vas podsjetila da ste umorni tijekom vožnje.

Čuvar zaslona - čuvar zaslona isključen (zadano)/
zaslon se isključuje nakon 1 minute

Čuvar zaslona isključen: Ovaj će zaslon uvijek biti uključen.
Zaslon se isključuje nakon 1 minute neaktivnosti: Zaslon se isključuje nakon
1 minute neaktivnosti.

Glasnoća - Isključeno / Nisko (zadano) / Srednje / Visoko

Ova značajka omogućuje vam postavljanje glasnoće zvuka pri pokretanju
kamere. , glasnoća upute putem ugrađenog internog zvučnika

Melodija zvona pri pokretanju - Uključeno (zadano)/Isključeno Ova značajka
omogućuje vam uključivanje/isključivanje melodije zvona pri pokretanju
kamere.

Glasovno upravljanje - uključeno (zadano)/isključeno

Podržava samo češki: uključivanje WiFi-ja, snimanje slike, isključivanje snimanja,
isključivanje WiFi-ja, početak snimanja, zaključavanje videa



Bilješka:

Imajte na umu da funkcija glasovnog upravljanja ima točnost od približno 90% i
može se nenamjerno aktivirati zbog ambijentalne buke. Stoga, ako vam ova
funkcija nije potrebna, možete je onemogućiti u izborniku postavki u aplikaciji AZDOME.

Glasovna naredba

Izgovorite naredbu, ali podržite samo engleski • Za uključivanje
Wi-Fi-ja recite [Uključi WiFi](#)

• Za isključivanje Wi-Fi-ja recite [Isključi WiFi](#) • Za snimanje slike
recite [Snimi sliku](#) • Za zaključavanje trenutnih
videodatoteka recite [Zaključaj video](#).

• Za početak snimanja izgovorite [Otvori snimanje](#) • Za zaustavljanje
snimanja izgovorite [Isključi snimanje](#) • Za otvaranje zaslona izgovorite
[Otvori zaslon](#) • Za isključivanje zaslona izgovorite [Isključi zaslon](#).

Frekvencija - 50 Hz / 60 Hz (zadano)

Ovdje biste trebali odabrati frekvenciju prema specifikacijama napajanja koje
se koriste u vašoj zemlji na temelju vašeg geografskog položaja.

Format datuma/vremena

Ova funkcija vam omogućuje odabir formata datuma.

9.2 Video žigovi

Datum/vrijeme

Uključite/isključite prikaz datuma/vremena na snimljenim datotekama.

LOGO

Uključivanje/isključivanje pečata logotipa AZDOME prikazanog na prenesenim datotekama
datoteke.

Model

Uključivanje/isključivanje prikaza pečata modela na prenesenim slikama
datoteke.

9.3 Postavke

Sistemske vrijeme

sinkronizacija

Sinkronizirajte vrijeme na svom telefonu s ovom M300 kamerom za automobil.

Besplatna pohrana

Pogledajte preostali prostor na memorijskoj kartici.

Formatiranje SD kartice Postupak

formatiranja osigurava da je format datotečnog sustava kartice optimiziran za fotoaparata.



Bilješka:

Napomena: Za stabilan rad preporučuje se formatiranje memorijske kartice svakih 1-2 mjeseca.

Naziv WiFi mreže

Ovdje možete promijeniti naziv WiFi mreže u aplikaciji, zadana vrijednost je naziv: M300_*****

Lozinka za WiFi

Ovdje možete promijeniti WiFi lozinku u aplikaciji, zadana lozinka: 12345678.

Zadane postavke

Vratite zadane postavke kamere za automobil. Vaše snimke neće biti pogođene.

Verzija firmvera

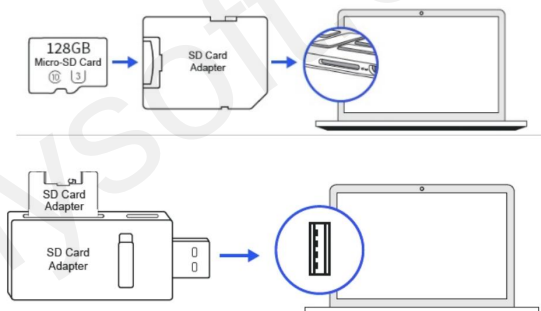
Ovdje možete provjeriti trenutnu verziju firmvera instaliranu na vašem fotoaparatu. Ove će vam informacije trebati u budućnosti kako biste provjerili je li dostupna novija verzija.

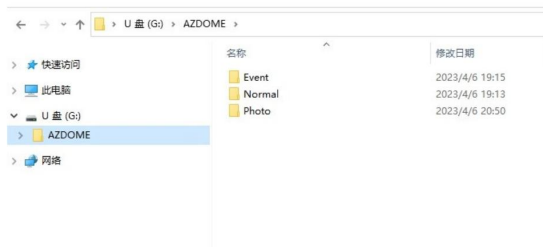
verzija firmvera.

10. Reprodukcijska video datoteka pomoću

1. Izvadite microSD karticu iz kamere u automobilu.
2. Umetnite karticu u čitač microSD kartica i spojite je na brojanje.

3. Ovisno o unaprijed instaliranim tvrdim diskovima, možda ćete trebali bisti moći pronaći dodani flash pogon kao pogon "D", "E" ili pod nekim drugim imenom. Nakon što potražite pogon, kliknite na njega dvaput kliknite za pristup mapama datoteka koje uključuju mape Normalno, Događaj i Fotografije. Normalno: Normalni način snimanja pohranjuje video datoteke u petlji, omogućujući im prepisivanje kada je potreban prostor za pohranu. Događaj: U načinu snimanja događaja, video datoteka će biti zaključana i zaštićena od brisanje pomoću funkcije snimanja u petlji. Fotografija Ovo je mapa za spremanje snimljenih fotografija. Za reprodukciju videozapisa, samo dvaput kliknite na njih. Preporučujemo korištenje VLC Media Playera, koji se može besplatno preuzeti na: www.videolan.org.

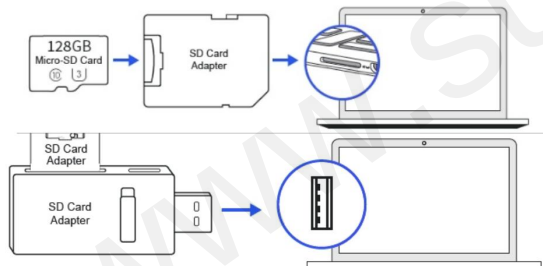




Datoteka pod nazivom *****.MP4 = Video datoteka iz kamere u automobilu

11. Ažuriranje firmvera

1. Izvadite microSD karticu iz kamere u automobilu.
2. Umetnite karticu u čitač microSD kartica i spojite ga na računalo.



3. Preuzmite najnoviju firmware za M330 s www.azdomes.com > Podrška > Preuzete datoteke na vašem računalu.

4. Raspakirajte preuzeti firmware (ZIP datoteka) i kopirajte datoteku firmwarea pod nazivom "*****.bin" u korijenski direktorij microSD kartice.

5. Spojite kameru na auto punjač i pokrenite postupak ažuriranja firmvera.

Treballi biste vidjeti traku napretka

ažuriranje, što znači da se vaša M330 kamera za automobil ažurira na novi firmver. NAPOMENA: Ažuriranje firmvera može

potrajati do 1 minute. Molimo za strpljenje.

Budite strpljivi. Pazite da nema prekida tijekom ažuriranja firmvera.

Nakon ažuriranja firmvera, kamera će automatski se isključuje.

6. Najnoviju verziju firmvera možete uključiti i provjeriti u postavkama aplikacije > Verzija firmvera.

12. Glasovne upute

Brzi glas	Opis
Videozapis za hitne slučajeve	Tijekom snimanja, čim G-senzor
Wi-Fi UKLJUČEN	Zadano UKLJUČENO, nakon uključivanja, recimo da jest to
Wi-Fi isključen	Pritisnite i držite gumb Wi-Fi 3 sekunde da biste ga isključili, izgovorite to.
Greška memorijske kartice	Loše/krivo/lažno sjećanje kartica
Započni snimanje	Nakon uključivanja i pokretanja melodije zvona /promet kroz aplikaciju, recite to
Snimanje je zaustavljeno. Upravljanje putem aplikacije, izgovorite to.	
Zvuči kao "Klik"	Snimate sliku pomoću aplikacije, reci to
Formatiranje uspješno	Uspješno formatirana memorijska kartica
Formatiranje nije uspjelo	Formatiranje memorijske kartice neuspješno
Način parkiranja je uključen	Način parkiranja je uključen
Način parkiranja je isključen	Način parkiranja je isključen

13. ČESTO POSTAVLJANA PITANJA

P1: Uključuje li se/isključuje li se kamera automatski?

Provjerite da izlazna struja može doseći 5V/1A i koristite naš auto punjač.

Pitanje 2: Je li video slika mutna?

Uklonite zaštitnu foliju s objektiva, očistite objektiv i provjerite je li prednji dio staklo čisto i bez masnoće, prljavštine i ostataka.

P3: Kamera se zagrijava?

Normalno je da se kamera malo zagrije. Budući da se video snima velikom brzinom, kamera za automobil može biti malo topla tijekom vruće za upotrebu. (Ne više od 70 °C).

Pitanje 4: Video datoteke se ne mogu reproducirati na mom računalu?

Video datoteke s kamere u automobilu su u MP4 formatu i možda neće biti kompatibilan s računalom osim ako nije instaliran odgovarajući softver za reprodukciju.

Pitanje 5: Video nema zvuk?

Provjerite je li uključena postavka "Snimanje zvuka".

Pitanje 6: Videozapis je mutan?

Kamera za automobil ima minimalnu žarišnu duljinu od približno 2 metra. Objekti bliži od toga vjerojatno će biti mutni.

P7: Pogreška memorije glasovnih uputa?

Korištenje nekvalificiranih SD kartica ili kartica trećih strana može utjecati na performanse kamere za automobil, a u nekim slučajevima i uzrokovati nasumično ponovno pokretanje kamere tijekom snimanja. Ako i dalje ne radi normalno, trebala bi se raditi o nekvalificiranoj TF kartici koja ne može zadovoljiti zahtjeve snimanja kamere. Molimo kontaktirajte nas kako biste dobili novu memorijsku karticu.

14. Obavijest

 Ovaj proizvod u skladu je sa zahtjevima Europske zajednice za radio sučelje.

 Ovaj simbol označava da se ovaj proizvod ne smije tretirati kao kućni otpad, već ga treba odnijeti na odgovarajuće sabirno mjesto za recikliranje kako bi se zaštitili prirodni resursi, ljudsko zdravlje i okoliš. Za više informacija o odlaganju i recikliranju ovog proizvoda obratite se lokalnom gradskom uredu, službi za odlaganje kućnog otpada ili trgovini u kojoj ste kupili proizvod.

 Promjene ili modifikacije koje nisu izričito odobrene od strane odgovorne za usklađenost mogu poništiti korisnikovo ovlaštenje za korištenje opreme.

Ova je oprema testirana i utvrđeno je da je u skladu s ograničenjima za digitalne uređaje klase B, u skladu s dijelom 15 FCC pravila. Ta su ograničenja osmišljena kako bi pružila razumnu zaštitu od štetnih smetnji u stambenim instalacijama. Ova oprema generira, koristi i može zračiti radiofrekvencijsku energiju te, ako se ne instalira i ne koristi u skladu s uputama, može uzrokovati štetne smetnje radio komunikacijama. Međutim, ne postoji jamstvo da se smetnje neće pojaviti u određenoj instalaciji.

Ako ova oprema uzrokuje štetne smetnje radio ili televizijskom prijemu, što se može utvrditi isključivanjem i uključivanjem opreme, korisniku se preporučuje da pokuša ispraviti smetnje jednom ili više sljedećih mjera: -- Preusmjerite ili premjestite prijemnu antenu.

-- Povećajte udaljenost između opreme i prijemnika.

-- Spojite opremu u utičnicu na strujnom krugu različitim od onog na koji je spojen prijemnik.

-- Posavjetujte se s prodavačem ili iskusnim radio/televizijskim tehničarom.

Ovaj uređaj u skladu je s dijelom 15 FCC pravila. Rad je podložan sljedeća dva uvjeta:

(1) ovaj uređaj ne smije uzrokovati štetne smetnje i (2) ovaj uređaj mora prihvatiti sve primljene smetnje, uključujući smetnje koje mogu uzrokovati neželjeni rad.

Ova oprema je u skladu s ograničenjima izloženosti zračenju FCC-a utvrđenim za nekontrolirano okruženje. Ovu opremu treba instalirati i koristiti s minimalnom udaljenošću od 20 cm između radijatora i vašeg tijela. Ovaj odašiljač ne smije biti smješten ili raditi zajedno s bilo kojom drugom antenom ili odašiljačem.

Distributer
Sunnysoft s.r.o.
Kovanecká 2390/1a 190
00 Prag 9
Češka Republika
www.sunnysoft.cz